Is This The Ultimate Net-Surfing, Game-Playing Machine?

PLUS

Take Our PDA Personality Quiz...page 68

Six Appeal Hot Reviews of the New Quicken and Illustrator
You assemble your thoughts Effortlessly. You drag Words, tables, Charts, graphics From one program And drop them Into another Instantly. Become one.

TO
And Microsoft® Office
Your Power Mac™

Where Do You Want To Go Today?

(Not in Canada. Microsoft and PowerPoint are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Power Mac is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.)

Serve and software acquired separately. For information only; in the 50 United States and Canada, call (603) 541-0748.
in here
you
work
miracles
You run Microsoft Excel calculations in your Word document.

You turn your Word document into a PowerPoint® presentation.

You see everything come together seamlessly.

Make something.

Make anything.

This is you. Working.
in here

revelations

happen
You are on your Power Mac.

You open Microsoft Excel 5.0a.

You begin with a hunch.

At zero.

You open a worksheet.
You type "Jan."
You use AutoFill
And the rest of the months are filled in for you automatically.

You enter numbers.
You click AutoFilter
And the data you want to see rises to the top
So you can focus on what you need to focus on.

You want to slice and dice your numbers.
You build a PivotTable
to see them from any perspective you want.

You see patterns form.
You come to understand.
You get it.

WHERE DO YOU WANT TO GO TODAY?
CONTENTS

NEWS

Internet Explorer 2.0 Microsoft's free Web browser. / Desktop Video Bargain boards. / Clone Watch UMAX resurrects SuperMac. / Executor 2 Run Mac apps on a PC. / ZMac Utility of the Month Instant Replay. / Plus MacWEEK Report. / 25

REVIEWS

Adobe Illustrator 6.0 The latest version packs plug-ins, color-separation capabilities, and improved support for bit maps into a powerhouse production tool. / 37

Quicken 6 and Quicken 6 Deluxe Easier-to-use finance program makes managing your investments a snap. / 40

Painter 4.0 Top-of-the-line paint program features innovative Web-page support. / 42

Retrospect and Retrospect Remote 3.0 Top-ranked backup program sports a new look and a fistful of features for individual and networked users. / 44

FWB SledgeHammer-7000FMF PCI II and ProMax PR2-16828WP Two RAID systems cut thumbs-twiddling short by offering speedy access to critical data. / 49

MacinTax Deluxe, Kiplinger TaxCut, and Personal Tax Edge These three packages can all figure your return but differ greatly in ease of use. / 50

Minolta QuickScan 35 Desktop slide scanner scans images quickly but falls short at capturing detail. / 52

formZ 2.7.5 The new, improved version of this 3-D modeler features a built-in rendering engine. / 54

Captivate 4.5 Point, shoot, click, and paste with this handy trio of graphics utilities. / 56

Cumulus Network Image Database 2.5 Full-powered client/server image database trounces the competition. / 59

ACT! for Macintosh 2.5 Customizable contact manager is well suited for workgroups. / 61

Dabbler 2 Bargain-basement-priced paint program offers natural-media tools and online art tutors. / 63

COLUMNS

Letters Readers weigh in on Speed Doubler drubbing, Zip-drive zapping, At Ease unease, and Andy. / 13

Pamela Pfiffner The déjà vu meter. / 23

Andy Ihnatko What's in a screen name? / 194

How to Reach Us / 8

Product Index / 156

Advertiser Index / 160

Marketplace / 168
Prime-Time PLAYER

Game machine or low-cost Mac? Apple takes on the big game boys with the launch of Pippin: an education, entertainment, and Internet-access machine that hopes to do for home entertainment what the Mac did for computing.

By Jon Zilber / 68

FEATURES

Toy Story

Are you ready for a PDA? Or, more appropriately, are PDAs ready for you? Check out the new, improved Newton and its competitors, and then take our PDA personality-profile test. By Jon Zilber / 68

Getting Color in Sync

If inconsistent color makes you see red, you need a color-management system. Fortunately, version 2 of Apple’s ColorSync, combined with a handful of tools, beats those color-matching blues. By Bruce Fraser / 74

For Your Eyes Only

Keep your confidential data confidential with security software. We scrutinize 18 security packages that promise to protect your data from attack. By Howard Bornstein / 82

Quick Labs

Problem: We just can’t keep up with all the great products introduced each month. Solution: Quick Labs, a monthly bulletin of lab results on the latest printers, monitors, and storage systems. / 88

DEPARTMENTS

DESKTOP MEDIA

The Ant and the Grasshopper Better make sure those fancy HTML tags work with all Web clients. / 91

Digital-Video How-To Here’s how to create that cool color-on-black-and-white effect with Adobe’s After Effects. / 94

Expert Tips Making Acrobat do tricks. / 97

Cool Tools Dizzy’s hand is in this. / 99

Clipboard The tools and techniques behind a Web-based e-zine. / 101

NETWORKING

Easier Ethernet Five easy steps to Ethernet Nirvana. / 103

Net Traveler News on the Net. Read (and hear) all about it. / 109

HANDS ON

Buying a Used PowerBook Opting for a secondhand PowerBook can save you a bundle. Here’s how. / 111

Help Folder Bob and Chris answer all your questions. / 115

PERSONAL MAC

Indoor Outdoor Adventures Here’s the real dirt on offerings for thrill seekers, available now on CD-ROM and the Internet. / 119

The Two Dads Music making for kids. / 120

The Game Room Two for the brain. / 124

"Yes, this is Dr. Oak. Ahhh, sorry to leave a message like this, but, ahhh... I did everything I could to save her. If only I'd gotten there sooner. Please call me right away."

As fast as you can type "call Dr. Oak," new QuickPad from Now Software shows you critical information. Just as fast, QuickPad lets you update your personal calendar, add to your to-do list, capture voice mail messages, and share information with your team. It's just one of the many ways new Now Up-to-Date & Contact Version 3.5 lets you manage your life on the fly.

Call 1-800-544-2599 for your free 30-day trial of the #1 best-selling scheduler and contact manager for the Macintosh. Now Software. Making every second count.
How do you master the art of successful writing?

Apply The Hammer.™

It worked for Mickey Spillane who sold more than 30 million copies of his Mike Hammer detective novels. FWB has Hammers of a different sort that will help you write CDs successfully. Introducing the HammerCD-R™ family of high performance CD-ROM Recordable drives.

The hammerCD-R 4x can write a 650MB disc in less than 20 minutes. If you have a little more time—and a little less money—the hammerCD-R 2x is the drive for you. With a 300KB/sec. transfer rate and 300ms access time, it is ideal for general use.

HammerCD-R drives read and write the following formats: CD-ROM, CD-ROM XA, audio CDs, Audio Combined, Generic, CD-Bridge, CD-I*, ISO 9660 and ISO 9660 level 3 HFS, Mac/ISO Hybrid, Multisession and Multivolume. Writing is supported by the excellent Toast CD-ROM Pro™ software from Astarte which uses track-at-once recording with disc recover enabled.

Both drives also read CD-G and CD-Plus discs and provide digital audio extraction.

For reading discs, HammerCD-R drives are bundled with FWB's award-winning CD-ROM Toolkit™ 2.0 and have RCA and headphone stereo jacks plus front-panel volume control.

You can't afford to be betrayed by products that don't live up to their promises—the hammerCD-R 2x won't let you down when you call for backup. Bundled free with each drive is Retrospect™ 3.0 and the CD-R Driver Kit™ from Dantz. Now your CD-R drive can be a master of reliable backup and archiving.

Call (415) 325-4FWB today for the reseller nearest you and master your own style.
When it comes to rating multimedia monitors,

MacUser magazine recently put some of the leading multimedia monitors through their paces. They performed lab tests on image and sound quality. They stared at test documents, line art and scanned images. They played their favorite CD’s at various levels. They fiddled with knobs and on-screen controls. And they researched street prices and warranties. After all the results were in, the ViewSonic 17GA (16.0" viewable) PerfectSound multimedia monitor was singled out as the “Best Buy.”

No wonder. An entirely new technology creates the ultimate screen image — maximum resolution of 1,280 x 1,024, refresh rates as high as 160Hz, and razor sharp screen definition.

And listen to this. High fidelity speakers are integrated into the monitor bezel so the full, rich stereo sound envelopes you. To quote a satisfied customer, “It rocks, man!”

And the 17GA is so attractively priced, it’s like getting the multimedia feature for free. Several competitive models cost as much but are not even multimedia monitors. Rather than toot our own horn, perhaps we should refer you to MacUser magazine.

MacUser™ Rated, December 1995

AppleVision® 1710AV
$1159*
"A real multimedia bargain," they said, "the ViewSonic 17GA offers solid image quality, warm colors, fine-sounding audio and a slew of easy-to-use on-screen controls." So when you're ready to buy, remember this: Many 17" (various viewable) multimedia monitors come with mice, but only the ViewSonic 17GA has been selected as MacUser magazine's "Best Buy."
Great news in the battle to be more productive: the revolutionary upgrade for the leading Macintosh database is now shipping, complete with an arsenal of innovative features. "FileMaker Pro 3.0 is the ultimate in relational databases and it makes great improvements over its worthy predecessors," says Mac Home Journal (1/96). It "...puts all other Mac databases to shame," raves Small Business Computing Magazine (1/96). FileMaker Pro 3.0 only costs $99 to upgrade or $199 for the full product.

So march on over to your nearest dealer, or just call 1-800-293-0617 ext. 995 to order direct.
LETTERS

Andy’s Web Adventure

I DON’T KNOW WHEN I’ve read a piece of writing on computer issues that was as clever, funny, or profound as Andy Ihnatko’s “Web That Smut!” (January ’96, page 25). Ihnatko points out the absolute ludicrousness of the Exon bill in a way that is not only pointed but damned inventive and amusing as well. And the final, ironic ending is indeed delicious. Outstanding work!

Michael Gemar
michael@psych.utoronto.ca

“WEB THAT SMUT!” tops all of Andy’s previous articles. I’m glad to see such articles in print. I hope that people will read this and understand the point he’s trying to make. Most likely, however, they’ll just write you off as advocating pornography on the Net.

Jason Estep
jestone@sabine.acs.psu.edu

ANDY IHNATKO’S HUMOR and creativity never fail to provide entertainment. But imagine my disappointment when Andy failed to resist the temptation to attack conservative politicians.

When will you get it? Most people read MacUser for the Mac information. I just don’t care what Andy thinks of Newt (especially since Gingrich is an advocate of an open, wired society and has said he doesn’t think laws restricting the Web have any merit).

Couldn’t you take a few shots at deserving politicians on the left too? Oh, wait — silly me. That would be fair.

Scott Stone
Tulsa, OK

I GENERALLY LIKE your magazine, but what is with Andy Ihnatko? After reading his off-the-wall column for 14 months, I have no idea what he’s talking about. Andy rambles on each month about nothing and never gives any helpful information. Maybe it’s just over my head and I don’t get the joke, but his column gives me nothing to use.

Erwin Siegel
erwineas@aol.com

Game Points

I WAS HEARTENED to see your January ’96 cover story on games (“Game Plan,” page 78). I probably spend as much time playing games on my Centris 650 as I do using PageMaker, Photoshop, or Finale. For too long, I’ve envied my PC friends and the cool, whiz-bang games they’ve become accustomed to.

Now I show them F/A-18 Hornet and Marathon, and they jealously concede that those games are “pretty cool.”

As far as ports go, do you predict there will ever be a Macintosh version of the popular Ultima series?

Sean Driscoll
via the Internet

OPEN FOLDER

Web That Smut!, the clever game devised by our own Andy Ihnatko for our January ’96 issue, was the most popular topic among letter writers this month. The goal of the game: to see how many mouse clicks it takes to surf from any given Web page to online pornography. It turns out that Andy’s game is contagious: “I put my job in jeopardy to tell you that we’ve now made a variation on your game,” wrote an anonymous employee of a major commercial online service. “We found how easy it was to get to smut from the children’s section of our service.” We’re not sure whether to be bursting with pride or worried sick.

Any good parent ends up being the source of information for a child with a thirst for knowledge, and sometimes we feel like we play a parental role with some of our readers. Witness Michael Deangelo: “You used a cliché that I have never heard before: ‘long in the tooth.’ What does this mean?” Of course, something that’s long in the tooth is getting old. But now we’ve got a question for you, Michael: How can something be a cliché if you’ve never even heard it before?

Astute reader Karl Kuhn e-mailed us a humorous headline that seems like more of a paradox than a cliché. A somewhat popular PC magazine ran an article entitled “Plug and Play — How to Make It Work.” Some people just don’t get it. Can a Plug and Play for Dummies book be far behind?

Speaking of Microsoft, it appears that not even America’s foremost talk-show host (and we’re not talking about Windows 95 shill Jay Leno) is immune from the power of Bill Gates. While on The Late Show with David Letterman to plug his latest book, the bespectacled billionaire took some time out to operate a Letterman invention called the Quiz Machine. According to reader Ross Moran, after repeatedly displaying the phrase “Buy Windows 95,” the machine “suddenly and irreparably broke down.” Talk about your clichés.

WRITE TO LETTERS

c/o MacUser
930 Tower Lane, 18th Floor
Foster City, CA 94404

letters@macuser.com

All letters become the property of MacUser, and we reserve the right to edit any letters we print. Include a return address and a daytime phone number. If you write to us via e-mail, please specify whether you want your electronic address printed.

WHEN I READ that IndyCar Racing II was available for the Mac, I was so delighted! When I attempted to order the game, however, I was informed that it was for DOS only. What gives?

Chris Guth
babyguth@aol.com

/ IndyCar Racing II will be available — for Power Macs only — in early 1996. Papyrus changed its
phone number shortly after we went to press, so for the record, you can now reach the company by phone at 617-926-0700. Papyrus also has a Web page, at http://www.papy.com. / RL

THE MAC HAS always been an awesome game machine! Just ask my fourth-graders, who work and play on everything from 512Ks on up!

Evan M. London via the Internet

THERE ARE NO good sports games available for the Mac. With the exception of Links Pro, the Mac is pathetic in the sports-gaming market. Am I the only Mac owner who is also an avid sports fan? Or does every other Mac gamer want only fantasy role-playing adventures or arcade-style games?

Dave Keeney
dk11409@cedarnet.org

Dream Accomplished
MAGGIE CANON SAYS that "a single computer that can run multiple operating systems" will be a dream come true in 1996 ("The MacUser Psychic Hot Line," January '96, page 23).

There are already plenty of computers that can run multiple operating systems, but I don't exactly call that a dream. For example, Intel x86-based machines can run DOS, UNIX, OS/2, Windows 95, and Windows NT. I don't know a lot of people who enjoy closing all open apps and then rebooting into a different OS just to run a single program, only to repeat the process again when they're finished. The simple fact of creating more computers capable of running the Mac OS isn't going to cause anyone to feel any different about the Mac OS itself.

Chris Puram
crislip@earthlink.net

//Yes, you can run multiple operating systems today, but as you note, it's not easy. The goal is to have an easy way to switch operating systems, so that companies can't refuse to support the Mac OS because "it's too hard to have multiple operating systems." This could help the Mac OS make inroads back into corporate America. Time will tell. /MC

Doubled Over
AFTER READING your review of Speed Doubler (January '96, page 65), I have to wonder if I bought the same package. I installed Speed Doubler on a Performa 6100. None of my software is Power PC-native, so I expected the kind of speed improvement you report.

But when I ran some shareware benchmarking software, I got a surprise. With or without Speed Doubler, my system was at the average for a 6100. I am going to invest my next $100 in a clock-speedup chip.

J. L. Huffaker
via the Internet

//Speed Doubler replaces your Power Mac's emulator, so it can improve the speed of your emulated applications and emulated portions of the system itself. But it can't make PowerPC-native software, which is probably what your benchmarking software was trying to measure, go any faster. To improve the speed of PowerPC-native apps, you'll need an accelerator card or a clock-chip speed booster. /JP

TED LANDAU SUGGESTS allocating more RAM to Speed Access (at least 1 MB) for better performance.

I tried to increase the RAM allocated to Speed Access, which is a system extension. The window that comes up when I "Get Info" on Speed Access does not allow me to change the memory allocated to it, presumably because it is a system extension.

What was Ted talking about?
Matt McMahon
mm@ucsd.edu

//Speed Access uses the Mac OS's disk-cache size, which you modify in the Memory control panel. /JP

EZ Does It
YOUR REVIEW of the SyQuest EZ135 Drive (January '96, page 44) faults the drive for being much heavier than the Iomega Zip. This is not necessarily a bad thing. Indeed, the reason for the weight difference is that the Zip is made almost entirely of plastic and the SyQuest is made almost entirely of metal. I dare you to try the Drop Test on the drives themselves and see which wins.

David Lewis
via the Internet

//YOUR REVIEW was a bit off base. You complain that the SyQuest EZ135 Drive is uglier, heavier, more cumbersome, and less durable than the Iomega Zip. Aesthetics aside, if the EZ135's two pounds are too heavy for you, you need to get to a gym quick. If performing the steps to eject an EZ135 cartridge is causing you trouble, you've got bigger problems than finding cheap removable storage.

Not only do you berate the EZ135 for petty flaws but you also discount its higher storage capacity and superior speed.

The bottom line is, if you can handle an extra button and lever and can avoid dropping your cartridges, you'll have a drive that has a third more storage than and twice the speed of the Zip. That is, of course, if you can stand the sight of the ugly little beast.

Rusty Bender
sig@peter.fullfeed.com

I WAS DISAPPOINTED in your review of the SyQuest EZ135 Drive. First, to downplay that the EZ135 is twice as fast as the Iomega Zip is the height of hypocrisy, considering how speed plays a major part in most of your reviews. And don't forget that the EZ135 has a 135-GB capacity, versus 100 GB for the Zip.

Dwight Overturf
overtone@aol.com

Ease Up
I HOPE THAT the At Ease development team was paying attention to Ted Landau's dead-on review of At Ease for Workgroups 3.0 (January '96, page 68).

After a full semester of implementing and administrating At Ease in our 15-Mac graphic lab, I find his comments about At Ease's restricted Finder to be right on target. "The ability to turn access to specific folders on and off" is exactly what At Ease needs. Not only would it allow the software to do its job better but it would also provide a consistency in the security "language" and procedures already existing with Apple file servers.

Robert Bruce Sandkam
rbsandka@email.uncc.edu

ALTHOUGH AT EASE is a great program, version 3.0 does not deserve four mice, due to some serious flaws.

We started using it at our school as soon as it came out. It looked like the answer to all our problems, but about a week after we installed it, we found At Ease's speed creeping to a halt. Currently it takes about five minutes to log onto our network. Apple acknowledges that something is wrong but doesn't have a solution. It is very unprofessional of Apple to continue marketing At Ease for Workgroups 3.0 until it provides an update.

Raymond Ross Smith
rsmith@inreach.com

Miracle Mac
JOHN DVORAK laments that Apple is "moving away from inexpensive computing toward high-priced workstations" and that
INTRODUCING
OMNIPAGE PRO 6.0—
IT'S FASTER, EASIER AND
MUCH MORE ACCURATE.

Tired of retyping faxes, reports, articles, even letters into your Macintosh? With OmniPage® Pro 6.0 and your scanner, you can accurately enter thousands of words per minute with the simple push of a button.

OmniPage Pro 6.0’s industry-leading Optical Character Recognition (OCR) software converts your scanned pages to editable text and graphics in seconds for use in popular Mac applications like Word, WordPerfect, Quark Xpress, Excel and many others. So you get to spend more time producing instead of manually typing.

And OmniPage Pro 6.0’s blazing speed, which is even faster on Power Mac systems, is only outdone by its superior accuracy. It recognizes all fonts at virtually any size. It flags suspicious words, then corrects them for you. It accurately interprets hard-to-read faxes and copies using grayscale information. And it even reads unique characters and special symbols.

"Powerful and faster,
Caere's OCR stalwart scores high on accuracy."
MacUser January 1995

Without doubt OmniPage Pro 6.0 is the smartest OCR software you can buy. So call and order a copy today or visit your local reseller.

SPECIAL UPGRADE
70% OFF RETAIL PRICE
Upgrade from OmniPage Limited Edition, OmniPage Lite, WordScan or other versions of OmniPage (including those bundled in your scanner) and get the best OCR!

- 65% more accurate
- 35% faster
- Enhanced, easy-to-use AutoOCR Toolbar™
- Retain original page layout with True Page®
- 24-bit image editor
- Accelerated for Power Macintosh
- Interactive Apple Guide assistance

800-736-5735
Call Ext. 90 today!
"Power Macs are nifty, but they're not for everyone" ("Looking for a Miracle," January '96, page 210). Yet he and others seem to be ignoring the amazing price/performance value of Apple's latest PowerPC-based Performas. Those Performas are possibly the miracle that Dvorak seeks, if only he would stop and look.

Bryan L. Allen
via the Internet

I REALIZE THAT the Mac, and Apple, are not perfect, but to claim that Apple has lost its way is a little confusing. The company has transitioned to the next generation of computing nearly flawlessly, something that Microsoft, still trying to get the last generation of its OS to work, cannot claim. Apple recognized the shift to a consumer-driven market, a traditional stronghold, and has positioned the Performas to beautifully meet this demand.

As for Mr. Dvorak's desire to see a $500 consumer device, I have one word: Pippin.

Brian Roessler
via the Internet

DVORAK GOES TOO FAR when he says that the Apple III was a joke. I used Apple IIs in my home and business from 1983 until I only recently retired the last one. They were durable, reliable machines with a superior operating system. The accounting package I was using was better than any we could find for the Mac or the PC and was the reason we continued to use the Apple III for so long. The biggest problems of the Apple III were bad press and having been introduced at the same time as the first IBM PC.

This gets down to Dvorak's old problem of Apple-bashing. Apple invented the personal computer and has been the leader ever since. Most of the new ideas in the PC industry still come from Apple. All the competition has to do is watch Apple and copy what it does. Apple is a $10-billion company with consistently increasing sales. Without Apple Computer, progress in the PC industry would grind to a halt. Stop trying to kill the goose that lays the golden eggs.

Roger Dalrymple
via the Internet

Ub, Greg . . .

IN YOUR JANUARY '96 Letters (page 13), Greg Brenneman accuses Mac users of being arrogant, while showing his own arrogance. Where he gets the idea that Mac users can't use any program that doesn't have mouse control is beyond me. I happen to have years of PC experience and much experience with mainframes, and I have absolutely no trouble operating these systems.

To prefer an intuitive interface does not make one arrogant; it makes one smart. Why don't VCR manufacturers still make you manually tune in each channel? Why have they eliminated the arbitrary, convoluted systems formerly required for programming? Would you buy a VCR that made you do all that? Would you scoff at someone who did?

Bill Mayo
via the Internet

IT'S BEEN MY experience that it's DOS/Windows users, ones who have never spent any appreciable time on a Mac, who are the arrogant ones.

Jerry Tims
jerry1072@aol.com

A BIG BRONX CHEER to Greg Brenneman. I'm stuck using a DOS machine at work, but when I come home, my faithful Macintosh is here waiting and I can actually get some work done without having to remember arcane commands.

The Mac is the best computer available. Why should I settle for anything less?

Darleen Michael-Baker
baker@wave.sheridan.wy.us

GREG BRENNEMAN'S letter was way off the mark. He assumes, now that Apple is allowing clones, that Mac users will end up with the same compatibility problems that have plagued the PC platform. But that isn't going to happen.

A license to clone from Apple comes with heavy restrictions, forcing the clone vendor to adopt many of the standards Apple has developed. If it doesn't adopt the standards, its license is revoked.

The computer industry has learned from its mistakes. Companies are continually joining together to establish standards so as to avoid the incompatibility problems that have cropped up in the past.

Gary Good
via the Internet

A TrueType Postscript

BOB SCHAFFEL AND Chuck Weger's "Font Fatigue" (January '96, page 111) is an indictment of Adobe PostScript fonts and the printing industry's false belief in their superiority. That a company can fail to fix such problems for ten years and still succeed against superior technology is a mystery to me.
Finally! A dual-lens, 30-bit scanner large enough to handle tabloid size images (about the size of two of these ads side by side) or 32 slides (yes, 32!) at the same time for UNDER $7,000! It’s great for scanning newspapers, magazines, paintings, illustrations, large size film – even x-rays. And, it’s got an adjustable intensity cold cathode lamp, sealed optics, MagicMatch® with Kodak CMS and the UMAX name – so you know superior image quality is no illusion. Yes, we’d love to tell you more about it, but unfortunately, we’re almost out of room… so if you want more information, just call our Product Info Fax Back System @ (510) 651-3710 and request document #1617 (its packed full of facts for you techie types) – or, if you’d like to see the Mirage for yourself call UMAX at (800) 546-8557 for a dealer near you. *This one’s going to be big!
LETTERS

As digital-font experts know, TrueType is a "smarter" font technology. TrueType fonts unify screen and printer versions in a single file and feature better hinting. TrueType fonts use quadratics (4 points), whereas PostScript employs Bezier curves (3 points). TrueType has also greatly reduced Adobe's unbelievably high font prices . . . remember paying $100 to $200 per font?

Surely it is the uninformed clinging to the false superiority of PostScript fonts — and the need to justify the expense of costly PostScript imagesetters — that is the actual problem here.

Robert Maxwell Case
robertme@youiverse.com

BOB AND CHUCK confirm that the PostScript-font realm suffers from very serious shortcomings, but all they can do is offer some cheap and dirty work-arounds. They fail to suggest a possible avenue for resolving the problems once and for all.

I have no idea why the media is always so soft on Adobe, but I am convinced that there will be no solutions to PostScript gochas until Adobe feels some heat from the media, from a sizable percentage of its customer base, or from competition that threatens its current monopoly in the desktop-publishing industry.

I have tried and failed to get my message through to Adobe. You haven't even tried.

Jim Whitlow
jwm@letter.com

We don't consider ourselves as clinging to "false superiority" — we just consider ourselves as clinging to the fact that nearly every RIP and every design shop and every prepress and printing facility in the known universe has standardized on PostScript as the font technology. In fact, almost every desktop-published font page that is destined for quality printing relies on PostScript for high resolution. That situation is not going to change just because TrueType may be superior in some areas — otherwise, we would all be using Beta VCRs instead of VHS.

Market economics dictates much of what becomes standard, and the installed base of high-resolution PostScript devices does not bode well for what would effectively have to be an industry-wide change in technological direction. TrueType, however, certainly has helped bring font prices down. And although it's a nice idea, we're not sure that complaining to Adobe will solve current font problems, since the responsibility goes deeper than simply Adobe's software (Apple is equally guilty, we think). / BS & CW

Rooting Section

I VERY MUCH ENJOYED your article on family ancestral research ("Family Ties," January '96, page 127). However, in the discussion of Personal Ancestral File, you referred to the church that makes the software as the Church of Latter Day Saints. For the record, the name of the church is the Church of Jesus Christ of Latter Day Saints.

Thanks for making such great information available month after month.

Catherine Burnham
via the Internet

THERE WERE A FEW errors in your coverage of MacRoots II. The comment that "you have to use a scroll bar to move between generations in the lineage window" is incorrect. The scroll bar allows you to page through individual records one at a time. If you want to move through generations, you simply click on individual's names.

Your statement that double-clicking on a person prompts a remove message is also inaccurate. There is no place where double clicking actually prompts the removal of a person.

Finally, the number for ordering MacRoots is 601-255-8677. The number that you printed is the support number.

Bruce Muckala, Itasca Softworks
via the Internet

Free at Last

I WANT TO THANK you for finally putting the MacUser/ZMac Utility of the Month somewhere where I can get my hands on it — on the Internet (http://www.zdnet.com/macuser). The utilities always seemed like neat programs to have, but I had no way to get them. I visit your Web page at least once a month, so if you continue to put them there, I — as a loyal MacUser reader — will be able to get them each month. Thank you very much.

Keep up the good work on the magazine. It's the best Mac magazine around!

Peggy Rose
pr@aone.com

Corrections

Our story about PCI graphics cards ("Fast on the Draw," January '96, page 96) should have listed the resolutions of the Radius Thunder 30/1600 and ThunderColor 30/1600 as 1,920 x 1,080 pixels at 24 bits.

The price of the Smile CA2111 (Quick Labs, February '96, page 100) should have been given as $1,825 (list).
$399, but for a limited time, if you already own a graphics program, you can trade it in for Canvas for only $149, and still qualify for a free upgrade to Canvas 5. Just call 1.800.6.CANVAS to order. © 1996 Deneba Software, 7420 S.W. 87th Avenue, Miami, FL 33173. Phone: (305) 255-5644. Fax: (305) 273-5960. Canvas is a trademark of Deneba Systems, Inc., Illustrator and Photoshop are trademarks of Adobe Systems, Inc. FreeHand is a trademark of Macromedia, Inc. QuarkXPress is a trademark of Quark, Inc. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective holders.

Circle 125 on Reader Service Card
in here mistakes are forgiven
You are on Your Power Mac!

Your mind is racing.

Your fingers are racing.

You are in Microsoft Word 6.0.

Your thoughts are racing.

You are clicking AutoFormat.

You have finished the block of words.

You click here.
Nothing comes closer to reality.

“SuperScan took top honors in every important performance category”

Macworld

In February, Macworld editors voted the SuperScan MC 21 their “runaway favorite for focus, brightness, contrast, and color.” They also praised its “sensible, intuitive controls” and “reasonable price” — hallmarks of every SuperScan MC monitor. Check them out today. Each is designed specifically for Power Macintosh. So you get the best performance you can buy. For details, call NSA at 800-441-4832. Or use our faxback system at 800-555-8552.
**Been There, Done That**

**Better Duck,** because it's open season on Apple again. And amid all the gloom, doom, and grim speculation about the company's future, prognosticators are once more forgetting the Mac loyalist's motto: Been there, done that. The slogan Apple trotted out to combat Windows 95 is now better viewed as a business philosophy. This isn't the first time Apple has suffered a disastrous quarter — 1993's $188.3-million third-quarter loss was particularly devastating, resulting in the layoff of 2,500 employees and ultimately the resignation of John Sculley. Enter Michael Spindler, and in 1995 Apple records a first-quarter profit of $188 million. Should history repeat itself, a new CEO might lead Apple to yet another record quarter, and so on.

Meanwhile, those who count on their Macs to make a living will continue to do so, prodding developers to create tools that can do more in less time, which in turn will mean more money. It's a pretty simple equation: For many publishers, graphic artists, video editors, game developers, educators, and even cybernauts, no Mac equals no money. Period.

**Back to Basics**

That's why I, for one, am pleased to see Apple return to basics by focusing on what it handles best — publishing, multimedia, education, the home market, and the Internet — with higher-ticket machines than the low-margin units that made profits buckle at the knees. Been there, done that? Sure, but let's face it. These markets are traditional strongholds for Apple and represent areas where Apple has been at the leading edge in terms of innovation and elegance.

After all, Apple serves as the R&D department for the rest of the industry. If Apple didn't exist, Microsoft would have to invent it. Look at how the gang in Redmond latched onto technologies first evangelized by the Cupertino crew: QuickTime and its offspring QuickTime VR, both became me-too technologies for Microsoft. Now there's QuickDraw 3D, another cutting-edge technology Apple is bringing to the Windows platform in the nick of time. When it's ported to Wintel boxes, QuickDraw 3D will be the only readily available cross-platform 3-D-rendering product.

A critical area in which Apple smokes Microsoft, Sun, Silicon Graphics, and all the rest is color publishing, especially with its ColorSync color-management technology. ColorSync brings true WYSIWYG color to the Mac, making it possible to scan, view, and print the same colors across devices (if you want the geeky details, check out this month's "Getting Color in Sync"). With ColorSync 2.0, codeveloped with press giant Linotype-Hell, Apple can stretch its lead too. The color-management technology available for the Windows platform is about five years behind ColorSync.

More important, because the Mac is the publishing platform, a spate of companies that once made their living with high-end proprietary systems is now developing for the Mac. This includes Agfa, which charged the low end with its scanners and typographic products; Linotype-Hell, which recently launched a division for low-end scanners and other desktop tools; Scitex, which made its first appearance at a recent Mac expo to tout off-the-shelf software and Internet products; and X-Rite, which engineers expensive precision color-measurement tools but which, thanks to ColorSync, is adapting the technology for a desktop device.

But if history holds true, Apple may be in danger of losing its edge in publishing too. Apple has an extraordinary record of developing revolutionary products, introducing them, and then letting them flounder, all the while hoping that other developers will pick up the ball and run with it while Apple retreats to the sidelines. Cupertino is littered with dead technologies — after all, for every QuickTime VR, there's an ARTA or a GWorld. If Apple's serious about pushing technological innovation and engineering elegance, its commitment must extend beyond the release date.

Unfortunately, ColorSync may fall prey to that benign-neglect scenario. It's not as sexy as QuickTime, QuickTime VR, and QuickDraw 3D, all of which look cool on-screen. ColorSync is one of those under-the-hood technologies that most people would sooner forget (the really cool thing is that because it works, you can forget about it). Apple's enthusiasm for it seems lukewarm at best, but it's one of the key things that distinguishes the Mac from the Wintel juggernaut.

I shudder to think what might happen if Microsoft decides to get serious about publishing. But in a way, it already has, with its free Web browser and FrontPage WYSIWYG Web-authoring software (showing that, like Adobe, Microsoft's quite adept at development by acquisition). The Internet is the coming wave in publishing, and companies that made their living putting dots on paper are now working feverishly to send bits into the Net stream. Publishers who've made a significant investment in the Mac will want to repurpose not only their content but also their machines. While Microsoft is busily staking out turf on the Internet, Apple needs to unleash its Cyberdog Internet technology to guard the Mac's territory.

But let's not forget that innovation for innovation's sake gave us TrueType, PowerPoint, and QuickDraw GX, snazzy technologies that ended up leaving core users cold. Staying on the leading edge is critical to Apple's survival, but finding out what users really need is just as important.
Attention Frustrated Database User!
Move Up to Real Database Power and See Why Everyone's Switching to Phyla

All data is dynamically related throughout a database
Paste graphics to customize forms and reports
Display related data in customized forms
Display dynamic lists of related data
Double-click content icons to display related data as a form or an outline

Never has so much database power been so easy to use. Phyla™ gives you real database power—breaking the barrier of the cryptic relational database model—with an intuitive object-oriented design. Forget about tables, lookups, and keys. Design your database to match the real world. With Phyla you’ll be up and running within a few hours of opening the box. And, importing your existing data is a snap.

Instead of upgrading your existing database software, try Phyla and end your frustrations today!

ORDER YOUR COPY OF PHYLA TODAY

$179
30-day money back guarantee

ORDER YOUR COPY OF PHYLQ TODAY

800-484-9817 (Code 7656)

Mainstay 591- A Constitution Avenue • Camarillo, California 93010-9812 • phone: (805) 484-9400 • fax: (805) 484-9428
CIRCLE 140 ON READER SERVICE CARD
FUTURETECH

SYJET vs. JAZ: WINNER TAKE ALL

SyQuest and Iomega battle to provide the next removable-cartridge standard.

THE HANDWRITING IS ON THE WALL: It's time for a new industry standard for fast, inexpensive, high-capacity removable-cartridge systems — and storage giants SyQuest and Iomega both claim that they will set that standard. Both are poised to release stylish, affordable, 1-GB-or-better removable-cartridge systems: SyQuest's SyJET and Iomega's Jaz. One will succeed. One won't.

A standard must be ubiquitous, attached to the Mac of every desktop publisher, service bureau, and print shop. That's pretty much the case with SyQuest systems today — and SyQuest would be quite happy, thank you, if that dominance were to continue.

But it may not — and won't if Iomega has anything to say about it. Although SyQuest is justly proud of its massive installed base of drives, those zillion drives and a buck will get you a cup of Starbucks when the SyJET and Jaz systems arrive this spring: None of SyQuest's old drives will be able to read from or write to the new SyJET cartridges, and the new SyJET drives won't read or write anything other than SyJET cartridges. We're starting from scratch.

That's understandable. Technological leaps often orphan earlier products. But this paradigm shift will level the playing field — and the battle's about to begin: Iomega and SyQuest, the SyJET and the Jaz, mano a mano.

The measurable differences between the two compact, attractive SCSI devices are few. The most obvious is capacity: SyJET cartridges will be available in 650-MB and 1.3-GB sizes; Jaz cartridges weigh in at 540 MB and 1 GB. SyQuest claims that the SyJET will have a slight performance advantage over the Iomega Jaz, but we take a skeptical view of performance claims until actual systems are available for testing. Prices should be about identical, with internal drives costing around $500 and externals about $100 more, low-capacity cartridges around $65 and high-capacity cartridges near $100.

So, with price and performance essentially equal and capacity similar, what will tip the balance? Will loyal SyQuest users simply follow the SyQuest label and happily move over to SyJET systems? Or will SyQuest's less-than-warm-and-cuddly reputation, still not dispelled after the reliability problems of a few years back, drive users away? Will the excitement engendered by the success of Iomega's 100-MB Zip system translate into a head start for the Jaz system? Or will concerns over the Jaz system's technical leaps often orphan earlier products. But this paradigm shift will level the playing field — and the battle's about to begin: Iomega and SyQuest, the SyJET and the Jaz, mano a mano.

The measurable differences between the two compact, attractive SCSI devices are few. The most obvious is capacity: SyJET cartridges will be available in 650-MB and 1.3-GB sizes; Jaz cartridges weigh in at 540 MB and 1 GB. SyQuest claims that the SyJET will have a slight performance advantage over the Iomega Jaz, but we take a skeptical view of performance claims until actual systems are available for testing. Prices should be about identical, with internal drives costing around $500 and externals about $100 more, low-capacity cartridges around $65 and high-capacity cartridges near $100.

So, with price and performance essentially equal and capacity similar, what will tip the balance? Will loyal SyQuest users simply follow the SyQuest label and happily move over to SyJET systems? Or will SyQuest's less-than-warm-and-cuddly reputation, still not dispelled after the reliability problems of a few years back, drive users away? Will the excitement engendered by the success of Iomega's 100-MB Zip system translate into a head start for the Jaz system? Or will concerns over the Jaz system's steady slipping release date, coupled with frustration over the early lack of availability of Zip systems, cause users to doubt Iomega's ability to support the huge volume an industry standard requires?

It's up to you to decide. Vote with your checkbooks, your charge cards, and your purchase orders. As soon as the external versions of each drive become available (Iomega is already providing internal Jaz drives to Power Computing, MicroNet, and ProMAX), MacUser Labs will run them through their paces and we'll give you our recommendation. Until then, we advise that you sift carefully through the hype and hoopla and think about how inexorably cool it's going to be to have inexpensive, fast, unlimited storage at a gig or more a pop. /RRM

FUTURETECH

SCSI TO FACE HIGH-SPEED CHALLENGERS

A LOVE-HATE RELATIONSHIP may be the best description of the tenuous feelings that the Mac community has for SCSI. SCSI (Small Computer System Interface) is convenient and reliable — but it's also notoriously finicky.

Worst of all — from a system designer's point of view — SCSI requires expensive cabling and is limited to a relatively small number of closely spaced connections. And although its latest incarnation, Ultra SCSI, doubles the theoretical maximum throughput of current Fast and Fast and Wide SCSI-2 to 20 and 40 MB per second, respectively, SCSI is being challenged in speed, cost, and convenience by a new class of connection strategies: serial interfaces.

The two leading pretenders to SCSI's throne are an alphabet soup of acronyms: SSA (Serial Storage Architecture) and FC-AL (Fibre Channel Arbitrated Loop). A third — once the most promising, but now falling out of favor — is even more prosaically named: 1394 (its nickname, FireWire, has a bit more oomph). IBM and Conner are pushing SSA; Seagate and Quantum are the main proponents of FC-AL (Conner's recent merger with Seagate should muddy those waters). Sony has put 1394 onto its latest digital-video cameras, but only Radius has made any noises about offering a 1394 interface for the Mac.

Being serial interfaces (whereas SCSI is parallel), SSA and FC-AL offer greatly simplified ports and cabling, but beyond that similarity, the differences multiply. Simply put, SSA is the slower and less expensive of the two. But slow is in the stopwatch realm: Pathlight Technology (607-266-8000) has announced a PCI card with two SSA ports that'll max out at 80 MB per second, combined. The FC-AL spec is currently clocked at 100 MB per second, with 200-MB-per-second products promised for next year.

SSA allows multiple simultaneous data transfers, so it's well suited for multiple-device setups and RAID arrays. FC-AL, on the other hand, is a one-transfer-at-a-time technology ideal for more straightforward — and very fast — storage situations. With any luck, both will coexist in the future — much as IDE and SCSI do today. /RM
THE INTERNET

**Microsoft Plans Net Domination**

Software giant offers suite of HTML authoring tools, free Web browser.

BILL GATES IS NO DUMMY — and he’s never met a market he didn’t want to own. After watching Netscape’s stock prices soar and press attention grow, Gates decided to fight Netscape head-on. The result? A turf war on the Internet, with Microsoft releasing new applications while souping up old favorites with Internet horsepower.

**INTERNET EXPLORER 2.0.** Target numero uno for Microsoft is Netscape Navigator. Designed to crack Netscape’s hold on the Web-browser market, Microsoft Internet Explorer will be available for free on the Net, no strings attached. Internet Explorer has been available for Windows 95 for some time, and the Mac OS version should offer comparable features and performance when it arrives on Microsoft’s Web and FTP servers this spring.

**FRONTPAGE.** Acquired in mid-January when Microsoft bought Vermeer Technologies, FrontPage is a WYSIWYG HTML editor. Previously available only for Windows, FrontPage will be available for the Mac OS later this year, putting it in direct competition with Adobe’s PageMill and SiteMill. Like SiteMill, FrontPage offers WYSIWYG editing of HTML documents as well as site-management capabilities that allow Webmasters to manage and edit all the files and hyperlinks on their sites. Novice Web authors can use Wizards to quickly create basic Web pages, ready for posting.

**INTERNET ASSISTANT.** It doesn’t possess the WYSIWYG whiz-bang of FrontPage, but Microsoft Internet Assistant does start out with a huge number of ready-to-go users: It’s a plug-in that transforms Microsoft Word into an HTML authoring and conversion tool. Adding hyperlinks, placing images, and setting HTML styles can all be done from the HTML Toolbar, which appears as a modification of the standard Word Toolbar. Internet Assistant even transforms Word into a simple Web browser, so you can check your pages before you post your finished HTML files for all to see. And the price is very nice: Like Internet Explorer, Internet Assistant will be available as a free download. There is one catch, however: Internet Assistant works only with Word 6. Word 5.1 holdouts need not apply. http://www.microsoft.com.

**Digital-Video Price Drop**

High-quality desktop video is becoming more affordable.

THERE’S A NEW REASON to upgrade to a PCI-based Power Mac: Now you can get quality desktop-video-editing hardware without breaking your budget.

**MEDIA 100 QX.** Data Translation’s Media 100 qx card uses the same PCI-based capture and output technology as the company’s $10,000-and-up Media 100 system, but the qx is bundled with a QuickTime-video editor, Adobe Premiere, rather than with high-end, professional-video software and sells for about $5,000.

The qx captures video at 640 x 480 pixels and 60 fields per second and captures two tracks of 16-bit audio. Both NTSC and PAL are supported. The card supports composite as well as S-Video inputs. The Media 100 qx accelerates 20 frequently used Premiere transitions, thus avoiding Premiere’s processing bottlenecks. Using a Power Mac to process QuickTime video in Premiere is much faster with the qx than without; for instance, building a one-second dissolve in a QuickTime clip takes only eight seconds with the qx. If your video-editing needs become too demanding for the qx, you can upgrade to the professional-class Media 100; pricing for upgrades will be announced this spring. 508-460-1600.

**MIRO MOTION DC20.** Even more affordable is miro’s miroMotion DC20, which provides full-screen capture of NTSC or PAL video at 60 fields per second, using a Motion-JPEG compression scheme to minimize file size and maximize throughput. The DC20 costs only $1,199, but you have to settle for a 7:1 compression ratio. The card supports S-Video inputs and captures sound by using the Power Mac’s built-in sound ports. The DC20 is bundled with Adobe Premiere and also accelerates several Premiere transitions. 800-249-6476 or 415-855-0940. / JASON SNELL

MACUSER/ZMAC UTILITY OF THE MONTH

Play It Again, Mac

EVER GET TIRED of repeating time-consuming, tedious tasks? When the task’s not worth the hassle of creating a macro but you could use a bit of help automating your life, just throw the MacUser/ZMac Utility of the Month — Instant Replay — into your Control Panels folder and your Mac will be set to play back everything you do. Did you just hit copy-paste-return? Smack Control-slash (or whichever key combo works best for you), and you’ve done it again. There’s no need to learn any scripting or memorize arcane macro commands — just install Instant Replay, and you’re ready to repeat.

Created by Mike Throckmorton, ZMac’s Instant Replay is available only from the ZD Net/Mac service on CompuServe (GO ZMC:MACUSER), the ZD Net/Mac services on eWorld (Shortcut: MacUser), and on the Web at http://www.zdnet.com/~macuser. Look for it beginning February 29. / SCOTT LOVE

26 MacUser / APRIL 1996
UMAX Takes Over Radius' Clone License

**SENSING A GREAT OPPORTUNITY** in Radius' decision to get out of the clone business, UMAX — you may know it as a manufacturer of popular scanners — has created a new subsidiary, UMAX Computer Corporation, to scoop up Radius' clone license and sell systems that Radius originally designed but never announced. The new company is owned 80 percent by UMAX and 20 percent by Radius. Radius sweetened the deal for UMAX by throwing in rights to market the high-end clones under the SuperMac label, which Radius acquired when it merged with SuperMac way back in 1994.

UMAX's first clone, tentatively named the SuperMac StormSurge 150, is aimed squarely at high-end users. At its heart is a 150-MHz PowerPC 604 processor, the fastest PowerPC chip available. Although it comes with only a single such processor — unlike DayStar's four-processor Genesis MP — the StormSurge has a second processor-card slot, making it a likely candidate for a relatively low-cost upgrade to a dual-processor system. UMAX has not yet announced any such processor-card upgrade.

Processing power is only one way in which the StormSurge is meant to distinguish itself. For example, it's also the first Mac OS system to implement SCSI-3 Wide Ultra, which is capable of throughput up to 40 MB per second — four times the SCSI transfer rate of the fastest Mac. UMAX implements Ultra SCSI on a PCI card nicknamed "Mercury," which also contains a port for 100Base-TX Ethernet (otherwise known as Fast Ethernet). The StormSurge is the only Mac OS system to offer high-speed Ethernet as a standard feature.

The first SuperMac systems are expected to ship in April or May of this year. UMAX plans to deliver stripped-down StormSurge units to dealers and let them decide RAM, hard-disk drive, and graphics-card configurations. UMAX Computer will not sell direct. Dealers' final pricing and configurations were not available at press time.

UMAX has a second system, code-named RipTide (another design Radius developed but never marketed), that is scheduled for release later this year. This lower-cost desktop system will contain a high-performance PowerPC 603e chip and three PCI slots. Stay tuned for further details.

---

Run Mac Apps on a 386-or-Better PC

THERE'S BEEN A LOT OF HOOPLA in the popular press about Apple's understandable reluctance to license the Mac OS to folks who want to run it on nonstandard, non-Apple-approved machines. New Mexico-based ARDI skirts the OS-licensing question entirely with Executor 2, its new solution to the problem of how to run Mac applications on a PC.

ARDI claims that a plain-vanilla 80386-or-better PC running Executor 2 should be able to run Adobe Photoshop 3.0.x, Adobe Illustrator 5.5, Nisus Writer, and other popular Mac applications as well as read Mac-format CD-ROMs and write Mac files to SCSI devices. A PC running Executor 2 won't be a Mac OS-compatible system — just a PC that can run some Mac applications.

Executor 2 will not work with several popular applications and control panels, including Adobe PageMill, Microsoft Excel 5.0, and After Dark, and it won't emulate the Mac's serial port. Executor 2 is expected to cost $249 when it's released this spring. A free demo version may be downloaded from ARDI's Web site, http://www.ardi.com. 505-766-9115. /CAROLYN BICKFORD

---

Business Basics

Five new utilities offer more safety and convenience.

A SQUADRON OF NEW and revamped utilities has arrived to rescue you from mangled hard drives, insidious viruses, font conflicts, spelling mistakes, and the slings and arrows of outrageous disorganization.

**DATA RECOVERY TOOLKIT**, from Total Recall, provides several methods of recovering data from damaged SCSI-device media and floppy disks and includes automatic and manual backup features. The $179 package allows two installs; only five recoveries are allowed per install, but renewals are free over the telephone. For information on commercial-use pricing and policy, call Total Recall. 800-743-0566 or 719-380-1616; http://usa.net/totrecall.

**VIRUSSCAN FOR MACINTOSH** is the antivirus utility from PC-veteran McAfee. The $65 application is straightforward and simple to use and is billed as comprehensive. 408-988-3832; http://www.mcafee.com.

**SYMANTEC SUITECASE 3.0** has been streamlined to manage fonts exclusively and is selling, as of April, for an estimated street price of $70. The new Suitecase automatically detects and resolves font conflicts and links fonts to applications and is PowerPC-native and AppleScript-able. Symantec, 800-334-6054 or 541-334-6054; http://www.symantec.com.

**SPELL CATCHER** is Casady & Greene's new name for Thunder 7, which the company recently acquired from Baseline. This combination spelling dictionary and thesaurus works in virtually all your programs and should be available starting this spring for a list price of $99. 408-484-9228; http://www.casadyg.com.

**E-PAPER**, from Second Glance, will provide document-management functions — including optical character recognition, annotation, indexing, and archiving — for hundreds less than competing products. E-paper is due in late spring. $169. 360-692-3694. /CB
Mac Tools Appear for Sun's Java Language

New development tools chart a new future for Internet computing.

THE NORMALLY LAID-BACK world of Mac software development has been on a caffeine high for the last few months, and Sun Microsystems' Java programming language is responsible. Java promises a whole new way of obtaining and using software via the Internet — and for professional application developers and hacker hobbyists, it promises lots of development tools and an end to porting nightmares.

Java programs, called applets, could potentially transform the World Wide Web from an exploratory medium into a productive one, as users issue commands, perform searches, and interact with Java applications, using Java-compatible browsers such as Netscape Navigator 2.1 and Sun's HotJava. The applets themselves, like HTML pages, can reside on a Macintosh or a PC or on a UNIX-based platform.

Java's most vocal proponents claim you'll be able to create a customized software environment by downloading only those components — of, say, a word processor — that you actually need. Software will reside on an Internet server rather than on your computer.

Although Java is not yet in final release, development-tool firms are quickly announcing their plans for Mac OS-, Windows-, and UNIX-based tools. The first Mac development tool — Roaster, from Natural Intelligence — shipped in January of this year. Symantec, Metrowerks, and SunSoft (the software-development arm of Sun Microsystems) will all ship Mac development tools in midyear.

For corporate-application developers and power users, pure Java is likely to be as daunting as C++ or other high-level languages. However, with Sun's blessing, Netscape Communications has announced JavaScript, a language the company compares in sophistication to Visual Basic and PowerBuilder. JavaScript applications may resemble CGI (Common Gateway Interface) scripts, which are used to count Web-page visitors, handle database queries, and perform other Web automation tasks. Netscape says that JavaScript is more robust than CGI, because JavaScript uses fewer processes to accomplish its tasks, reducing overhead on busy Web servers. JavaScript may also become the glue that makes it possible to connect to and manipulate Java applets.

All current versions of Netscape Navigator support JavaScript, and Netscape plans to incorporate JavaScript tools into its LiveWire development environment for Windows and UNIX. For now, Mac developers have no JavaScript tools, although the language is available for licensing. / SHELLY BRIBBIN

Apple's CyberDog

IT MAY SEEM that Apple's Internet offerings are a bit behind the times. All that will change this spring when CyberDog is unleashed.

CyberDog provides Internet access for Web browsing, e-mail, FTP file transfers, Telnet sessions, and the like. However, rather than being a monolithic application or a suite of separate utilities, CyberDog — that's just a code name, by the way — is a set of OpenDoc parts.

OpenDoc is a software technology that allows parts — small functional elements — to be embedded within containers — what we today call documents. An example: Today's page-layout programs let you import various types of graphics, but to edit each graphic, you have to go back into the program that created it. With OpenDoc, embedded graphics would be OpenDoc parts, which could be directly edited in place.

Apple's plans for CyberDog go even further. For example, when you use it to access an FTP site, a window will appear that contains a list of hierarchical folders, just as in the Finder. And — you guessed it — you'll be able to download a file to your local hard disk by dragging it from the FTP-site window to your desktop.

Apple will supply an OpenDoc-compliant SimpleText-like container and other basic elements. Things should get more exciting later this year: Although Claris isn't talking, our advice is to keep your eye on it — especially if you think an OpenDoc-compliant version of ClarisWorks might be of interest. / HENRY BORTMAN

Raising Your Network's Speed Limit

AS OPEN TRANSPORT fixes the bugs of early releases, network-hardware vendors are bringing high-speed networking to a variety of Macs.

Fore Systems (412-772-6600), whose ATM (asynchronous transfer mode) cards have been available for NuBus Macs for some time, is now offering an ATM-155 adapter for PCI-based Macs. The $995 ForeRunner PCA-200EMAC supports multimode-fiber or Category 5 unshielded twisted-pair cabling.

Fore says that Open Transport makes ATM much more viable in Mac environments by overcoming the throughput limits of AppleTalk and MacTCP. The company claims throughput of up to 108 Mbps for its PCI card under Open Transport 1.1.

Fast Ethernet's 100-Mbps performance is no longer just for the Power Mac generation. Dayna (801-269-7200) has introduced the 100-Mbps BlueStream 10/100 PDS Adapter, designed for LC, IIsi, and Performa users and street-priced at $270. Also new is its BlueStream 100/100 Bridge, street-priced at $1,250. The bridge has two 100BASE-TX ports that allow users to segment Fast Ethernet networks for better performance. /SB
Take No Prisoners

New game hardware puts you in the middle of the action.

YOUR MAC IS A WIMP. Its standard keyboard, mouse, monitor, and audio just don't cut it for games. Serious gamers need serious hardware. Here are a few new products that will transform the software you play into the software you experience.

LABTEC LCS-9210 IMAGER. You've been zooming through Descent's 3-D world, but where's the thrill of the 3-D sound? You need an Imager. Using Spatializer's patented 3-D-sound technology, the $49 Imager adds spatial effects to any set of external stereo computer speakers. The Imager has controls for adjusting the degree of sound separation, so you can get just the right sound, whether you're rocketing through Descent or simply relaxing to the strains of a Nine Inch Nails CD. 360-896-2000.

QAUDIO ULTRAQ. Labtec's Imager isn't the only game in town for stereo enhancement — there's stiff competition from the QSound Electronics UltraQ. This futuristic-looking stereo enhancer uses different technology than does Labtec's Imager, but the effect is strikingly similar: You hear sounds coming from beyond the range of your external speakers. Eerie, but when a hell-spawned mutant is sneaking up on your left in a game of Doom, it's nice to know he's there. Price was not set at press time. 408-358-9987.

KROSS JR/900 RF CORDLESS STEREOPHONE. Does your office sound like a bad day in Bosnia when you play a network game of Marathon 2? Reduce the cacophony with this $99 cordless stereo headphone that works within 150 feet of your Mac. The rechargeable NiCd batteries provide up to ten hours of use, and a battery recharger is built into the transmitter. 414-964-5000.

ADVANCED GRAVIS FIREBIRD. Swapping keyboard control for an $80 Firebird joystick will demonstrate to fellow PowerPC pilots that you're Top Gun. With 13 programmable buttons, adjustable tension, a large base, and rudder-pedal support, picking off bogeys is as easy as shooting fish in a Long John Silver franchise. 604-257-0061 or 604-431-5020.

VICTORMAXX TECHNOLOGIES CYBERMAXX. Try keeping calm during a Marathon 2 battle when a SPNKR-X18 missile homes in on you while you're wearing a CyberMaxx virtual-reality helmet — "in your face" gets a new and mind-blowing meaning. The CyberMaxx uses two .7-inch, 120,000-pixel color screens with a 56-degree horizontal field of view and offers tracking and stereo sound — all for an estimated price of under $900 when it's released this spring. 708-267-0007. / ROMAN LOYOLA

Not Your Father's YoYo

New telephony tool makes the most of Caller ID services.

BIG ISLAND'S NEW YOYO Telephone Manager will give you more power over your phone than you ever thought possible — but only if you sign up for your local phone company's Caller ID service.

Communicating with your Mac through the ADB port and using information passed to your phone from Caller ID, YoYo can tell you who's calling, screen or route calls, use your Mac to play distinctive rings for individuals or groups of callers, and even integrate with PIMs.

Caller ID service (currently available in 47 states and the District of Columbia) passes the number of the calling party to the receiving phone or telecom device. YoYo uses that information to look up the caller in its database software; in YoYo-friendly PIMs, such as Now Software's New Contact and TouchBase; or in any application that's compatible with the appropriate Apple-event or Microsoft Messaging API (MAPI) calls. Your Mac can then display a window with any caller-related notes.

YoYo can send you an alphanumeric message through your paging system — and you can tell it who's allowed to page you. Unfortunately, YoYo — like most other analog telephony devices — is stymied by big-office PBX systems. Small businesses — including those that use telecom company-maintained Centrex systems — may find the $149 YoYo an inexpensive alternative, though. / RIK MYSLEWSKI

More Than Just a Game

GAMES USED TO BE SO SIMPLE. Pick up ax, Wiggie Pong paddle. Keep Ms. Pac-Man one step ahead of Pinky, Blinky, Inky, and that other guy. Then came multimedia, stereo sound, and QuickTime video, and suddenly game developers weren't satisfied with good ol' mindless entertainment. To reach the Mac-game top-ten list today, a game must offer something extra.

STAR WARS REBEL ASSAULT II: THE HIDDEN EMPIRE. It's not just a game: it's an interactive feature film. Lucas Arts needed two CD-ROMs to hold all the action of Rebel Assault: The Hidden Empire. An involving plot and lightning-fast, full-screen video distinguish this sequel to Lucas Arts' immensely popular Rebel Assault. The cast of characters again stars you as the surprisingly talented Rookie One — although this time around, female players aren't offered the option of a female Rookie One character as their surrogate. 554.95. 800-985-8227 or 415-472-3400.

MCKENZIE & CO. To girls offended that Lucas Arts demoted them from full parity in the Rebel Assault II extravaganza, Her Interactive offers a 5-CD-ROM consolation prize — but this "fun-filled junior year at Madison High" isn't likely to interest any would-be women warriors. On the contrary, this compilation of oh-so-cute video segments about dating, boy-watching,

mall-crawling, and makeup is designed for teens whose idea of adventure is "dancing the two-step with Bret Halsey, a shy cowboy"; giggling through a "madcap marshmallow search with Brandon"; or simply mooning over some other dreamy hunk. 559. 800-361-0908 or 505-880-1718; http://www.her-online.com.

CHAOS. This soon-to-be-released adventure game offers a new component to the more-is-more ethos of today's Mac-game developers: learning. As in The Mother of All CD-ROM Adventure Games, Myst, you explore a 3-D environment, interacting with its inhabitants and solving puzzles. The twist to Chaos is that all the puzzles revolve around chaos theory, the stupendously complex mathematical construct that searches for order in seeming disorder. You can trust both the science and the art behind Chaos, if the provenance of its developers is any indication: The Interactive Telecommunications Program at New York University's School of the Arts and The New York State Center for Advanced Technology, both working with Harper Collins Interactive. 45-900-424-6234 or 212-207-7000; http://www.chaoscdrom.com. / HM
NEW & NOTABLE

HARDWARE

Toshiba Integrated Multimedia Monitor. TIMM is a TV. TIMM is a monitor. Stop—you're both right. This 29-inch, .58-mm dot-pitch display takes TV monitor packages to another level. It includes a built-in stereo TV tuner, 500 lines of TV resolution (a 640 x 480-pixel resolution in monitor mode), and a remote control for all TV and computer-related features. $999. 201-628-8000.

Panasonic KX-L742. Commuter computing's first fully portable quad-speed CD-ROM drive connects to your PowerBook via a Type II PC Card SCSI interface. The drive weighs just 14 ounces and has dimensions of 3.5 x 4 x 8 inches. $499. 800-742-8086 or 201-348-7000.

AppleVision 1710. Along with a maximum resolution of 1,280 x 1,024 pixels, this bright, well-focused 17-inch monitor also boasts some of the best monitor-control software we've ever seen, including a self-calibrator and an adjustment for ambient lighting. Apple Computer. $1,039. 408-996-1010.

Maxoptix T4-2600 Optical Drive. This 2.6-GB, backward-compatible 5.25-inch magneto-optical drive supports 650-MB, 1.3-GB, and 2.6-GB media formats, and it ships with one 2.6-GB cartridge. The drive's maximum throughput is a peppy 4.6 MB per second. $2,550. 510-353-9700.

SupraFAXModem 288PB. This internal modem is one of the speediest for PowerBooks (models 100 to 180c). It has a data-transmission speed of 28,800 bps, a fax speed of 14,400 bps, and Caller ID capability. Its flash ROM allows easy upgrades from several venues, including the World Wide Web. $269.95. Supra. 800-727-8772 or 300-604-1400.

Optiquest V775. This 17-inch flat-screen monitor has a dot pitch of .26 mm and a maximum resolution of 1,600 x 1,280 pixels. OnView controls make adjusting screen images easy, and ViewMatch technology matches the color of screen images to that of printer output. $895. ViewSonic. 909-869-7976.

Best Data Products Smart One 2834VLXMAC. This V.34 modem has integrated voice-mail, including remote access and up to 999 voice-mail boxes. $180. 818-773-9600; http://www.bestdata.com.

SOFTWARE

Big Business 2.0. This new version of the MacUser Eddy Award-winning business-management tool offers improved Internet access and import/export functions. By exporting files into formatted HTML, users can even design their own Web pages (using a one-touch button that physically creates the pages). $389; upgrade, $99. Big Software. 415-919-0200.

Business Law Partner. Created by a band of attorneys to make life easier on us layfolk, this utility has templates for over 50 legally binding documents, a Quick Finish three-step audit prompt, even an online interview that performs as your attorney. For the price of a quarter hour with a live lawyer, you can now intimidate on your own. $29. Quicken. 800-811-0458.

DreamWriter's DreamKit. A writing assistant for even the most organized aspiring novelists and playwrights, DreamKit has various tools, such as the Dreamatica Query System and the Story Engine—prompts that help you organize dramatic intent, characters, or a constantly changing plot. Priced so low that even a writer can afford it. $149. Screenplay Systems. 818-843-6557.

Ashlar DrawingBoard. This user-friendly design package anticipates your ideas by using artificial intelligence to interpret mouse movements and then provides vital drafting statistics. Integrated Parametrics technology allows users to create shapes and duplicate them by using different dimensions. $250. Ashlar. 408-746-1810.

Discribe V1.0. The first CD-ROM mastering software that employs a CPU's hard drive as a virtual CD-ROM drive to simulate actual CD-ROM performance. Allows for direct copying from CD-ROM to CD-R. Supports most 1x, 2x, 4x, and 6x CD-Recorders. $399.95. CharisMac Engineering. 800-487-4420 or 916-885-4420.

CyberSound VS. Turn your Mac keyboard into a high-quality MIDI-compatible synthesizer, and make sweet music on your computer. CyberSound VS comes with 512 sounds created with a variety of synthesis technologies. It even has an integrated sequencer and complies with General MIDI, General Standard, OMS, and QuickTime. $199. InVision Interactive. 800-468-5530 or 415-812-7380.

Paper Workshop. The latest in technorigami, from the maker of the Greatest Paper Airplanes, this CD-ROM teaches kids the difficult task of creative paper folding. You can print designs (with fold lines) for a dozen different animals or simply "fold" virtual patterns on your monitor. $25. Strategic Alliance Partners. 800-711-0582.

Day of the Tentacle. This adventure-game sequel to the Maniac Mansion CD-ROM puts players into a world inspired by the classic cartoons of Chuck Jones. The goal? To prevent mutated pet tentacles, created by an evil scientist, from taking over the planet. Sounds like a goal we can all get behind. $30. LucasArts. 415-472-3400; /REBECCA OLSON

MACINTOSH PRICE INDEX

THE UNITED COMPUTER EXCHANGE index reflects average sales prices of new and used Macs as of January 6, 1996. Prices (other than those for compact models, Performas, and LCs) do not include a monitor or a keyboard. The United Computer Exchange is a national clearinghouse of used microcomputer equipment.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Mac Model</th>
<th>New</th>
<th>Used</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Classic II (4/40)</td>
<td>• $325</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC II (4/80)</td>
<td>• $350</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 215CD (8/1GB)</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>$1,550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Performa 229CD (16/1GB)</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfx (5/80)</td>
<td>• $300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfx (5/80)</td>
<td>• $450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IIfx (4/80)</td>
<td>• $550</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 605 (4/80)</td>
<td>$425</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 610 (8/160)</td>
<td>$1,125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 620 (4/250)</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 650 (8/230)</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 660 (8/230/CD)</td>
<td>$950</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 700 (8/230)</td>
<td>$850</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 (8/230)</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 (8/230)</td>
<td>$1,200</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quadra 800 (8/230)</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 6100/66 (8/350/CD)</td>
<td>$1,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7100/80 (8/700/CD)</td>
<td>$1,300</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7200/99 (8/500/CD)</td>
<td>$1,699</td>
<td>$1,400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 7000/100 (16/1GB/CD)</td>
<td>$2,999</td>
<td>$2,350</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/100 (16/1GB/CD)</td>
<td>$2,250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 8100/110 (16/2GB/CD)</td>
<td>$4,499</td>
<td>$3,800</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Power Mac 9500/132 (16/2GB/CD)</td>
<td>$5,299</td>
<td>$4,300</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 1453 (4/80)</td>
<td>$700</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 150 (4/120)</td>
<td>$999</td>
<td>$750</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 165 (4/80)</td>
<td>$900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 150 (4/120)</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 170 (4/80)</td>
<td>$875</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 180 (4/80)</td>
<td>$1,250</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 190cs (8/500)</td>
<td>$2,199</td>
<td>$1,700</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 250 (4/160)</td>
<td>$1,275</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 250 (4/160)</td>
<td>$1,450</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540 (4/240)</td>
<td>$1,500</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 540 (4/320)</td>
<td>$2,600</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook 530cs (8/500)</td>
<td>$2,699</td>
<td>$2,200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 250 (4/200)</td>
<td>$1,100</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 280 (12/240)</td>
<td>$1,750</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 280 (4/320)</td>
<td>$1,900</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Duo 2300c (8/750)</td>
<td>$3,499</td>
<td>$3,000</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

• = discontinued model

For more pricing information on these and other models, call 800-755-3033 or 770-855-0569 or visit http://www.ucx.com. And find it on ZD Net/Mac, in Library 1 (Special Reports) of the MacUser Forum (GO ZMCMACUSER), On eWorld, go to shortcut MACUSER, in MacUser Software Library/MacUser Special Files.
Many of the masterpieces created on a Macintosh have one very powerful ingredient in common: Kingston memory. As software becomes more and more complex, memory demands go up. Of course, it’s not only the amount of memory that matters, it’s the quality. Nobody understands that better than Kingston. We test 100% of our modules. In fact, we test every cell on every chip on every module. On a 16 megabyte module, that’s 128 million cells. Only the modules that survive get the Kingston name. That’s why we’re an Authorized Apple RAM Developer and committed to selling the highest quality Macintosh memory. After all, your best work is a showcase for our best work. To find Kingston memory that was made specifically for your Macintosh, just call (800) 259-8965.
OUR NEW 128-BIT GRAPHICS ACCELERATOR.
IT'S PRIMAL SCREAM THERAPY FOR YOUR POWER MAC.

Make your Power Macintosh™ with PCI scream, without paying those ridiculous prices. Get the Imagine™ 128 graphics accelerator. It's the only 128-bit board in the world. And it won't hold your Power Mac back like those puny 64-bit boards. That's because only the Imagine 128 gives you the power of 128-bit graphics, a 128-bit internal data path and a 128-bit memory bus. So you'll see millions of colors at ultra-high resolution—up to 1600 x 1200 even on the largest monitors—instantaneous screen redraw, real-time scrolling and zooming of true color images.

The bottom line: your new Mac will move like never before. The Imagine 128 for the Power Mac PCI is available with 4 or 8MB of high performance VRAM brought to you by Number Nine, a leader in high performance graphics accelerators. Call us for more info today. And see what all the yelling's about.

Make Your Power Mac Scream
Call 1-800-GET-NINE

Available At: The Mac Zone (1-800-248-0800)
Computer City (1-800-THE-CITY)
CompUSA (1-800-COMP-USA)

Imagine 128 and Number Nine are trademarks of Number Nine Visual Technology. All other trademarks are property of their respective companies. ©1996 Number Nine Visual Technology Corporation.
ATG R&D efforts to bear new fruit

By Joanna Pearlstein

Deep within the Apple campus, a small group of scientists is developing technologies it hopes will sharpen the company's technical edge. While not all its efforts graduate to prime time, some of the work by Apple's Advanced Technology Group has been hailed as keystones of innovation.

According to sources, ATG is currently working on projects such as the search engine in Copland, object-oriented programming (OOP) tools, system software aimed at the educational market and easy-to-use multimedia applications.

Several ATG undertakings have found their way into consumers' hands. They include QuickTime VR; QuickDraw 3D; ColorSync; Rosetta, handwriting recognition technology in Newton 2.0; and the recently released Chinese Dictation Kit.

Sources said several of ATG's latest initiatives will be incorporated into forthcoming products. A new search engine, code-named V-Twin, is part of Cyberdog and may see widespread use as Copland's search engine. Described as an information-access tool kit, V-Twin is able to distill long text documents into their most salient elements.

Another ATG project, known as Calico, is a storyboard application for planning movies. The application features tools for drawing, annotating movies and recording sounds. Calico may be released See ATG, next page

Apple rethink PowerTalk

By Robert Hess

In an exclusive interview with MacWEEK, Apple confirmed that it is moving away from today's PowerTalk as its core communications solution. Instead of Apple's current proprietary technology, the next major revision of PowerTalk will be based on OpenDoc and Internet services like SMTP.

"Adoption of PowerTalk has been very disappointing," said Andy Lauta, product line manager for communications and collaboration. "Less than 10 percent of System 7.5 users are using the technology, because it is too memory-hungry, too slow, confusing to use and does not do enough."

The last version of Apple's current collaboration technology, PowerTalk 1.1, will still ship this quarter, Lauta said. Apple still plans to release full documentation on its application programming interfaces to make development easier for third parties, he added, and will continue to support the existing product.

The update will also incorporate gateways licensed from StarNine/Quarterdeck, add mail folders, include a new control panel to let users pick their favorite mail reader, and separate digital signatures from mail.

Lauta said that the Copland version of PowerTalk will be "totally new code" and will "answer all user concerns." It will be smaller and faster; it will also use OpenDoc for the interface, increasing cross-platform support, he added. The Copland version of PowerShare will use Apple's recently acquired Apple Internet Mail Server and will take advantage of features such as AppleShare users and groups. Apple declined to comment on a date for Copland.

System 7.5.3 to update Finder, Open Transport

By Clifford Colby

Apple is expected to test its own unification theory in February or March by shipping an update to the Mac system software. System 7.5 Update 2.0 will reportedly roll into one release everything offered in previous System 7.5 updates plus several new features, bug fixes and native parts. The update will change the version number of the OS to 7.5.3, according to sources.

System 7.5.3 will reportedly rectify the disparity among Macintosh platforms, giving 680x0 machines and NuBus- and PCI-based Power Macintoshes the same system software. Among the expected additions to System 7.5.3 will be a new version of Open Transport, which was previously available only for PCI-based Macintoshes. Open Transport 1.1 will run on 68030- and 68040-based Macintoshes and be tuned for faster networking links, including Fast Ethernet. Open Transport 1.1 will also be optimized for server applications. System 7.5.3 will reportedly include an updated Finder that will use the processor's cache more efficiently. Sources said the new Finder will speed file copies, particularly when copying large numbers of small files.

The update is expected to include a Power Macintosh-native Resource Manager and Power Macintosh-native and 680x0 versions of the Modern Memory Manager. System 7.5.3 will also reportedly reduce the launch times of applications when virtual memory is active.

According to sources, System 7.5.3 will come with a full suite of updated control panels, extensions and printer software. The new system is expected to upgrade portions of AppleScript, ColorSync and text-to-speech processing.

The new OS will have native versions of Apple Guide and SCSI Manager, according to sources.

Users, however, will have to wait until later this year for other additions to the system: OpenDoc and a new version of QuickDraw 3D are expected to become part of the OS in late spring or early summer.

Apple declined to comment.
It takes Timbuktu to tango.

New Timbuktu® Pro 2.0 for Macintosh sweeps you off your feet with built-in ARA!

The Dynamic Duo
Farallon and Apple have teamed up to bring you NEW Timbuktu® Pro 2.0! The award-winning remote control software now comes with built-in ARA for the ultimate in “anytime, anywhere” network access. You’ll never have to worry again about accessing your office network or desktop from afar! It’s perfect for PowerBook users! Click a button, and you can dial-in to any ARA server right from within Timbuktu Pro. From your home or hotel, you’ll have combined remote dial-up and remote control, giving you fast and easy access to e-mail, servers, printers, direct file transfer, and remote control with any computer back at the office.

Packed With New Features
Timbuktu Pro 2.0 is now PowerPC native and offers the highest-performance remote control imaginable through patented IntelliScreen™ technology. With over a million users, we’ve incorporated dozens of great ideas for the design of Timbuktu Pro 2.0. Drag-and-drop files to other users through a remote control window! Handy address books let you transfer files in the background to one or more users—even over the Internet! Send a FlashNote™, an instant message that pops up on your colleagues’ screen. A new customizable interface makes Timbuktu Pro easier than ever to use. Upgrade today, and see all the other great new features of Timbuktu Pro 2.0 such as MacIPX support.

Timbuktu Pro 2.0 for Macintosh is the comprehensive remote access solution you need, whether you’re a road warrior, telecommuter, help desk manager, or part of a busy workgroup. And right now you can upgrade at an incredibly low price that will have even your accountant tapping his toes: just $49.95 for a limited time.*

Purchase two or more upgrades, and get a FREE TWIN PACK OF MARATHON—the ultimate Macintosh game!

*Anyone using Timbuktu or Apple Remote Access can upgrade to version 2.0 for just $49.95. 30-day money back guarantee. Marathon offer good while supplies last. Call today!

© 1995 Farallon Computing, Inc. Cross-platform screen-sharing technology in Timbuktu is covered by US Patent Number 5,241,625. All rights reserved. x1995

Mac vendors rebound as sales, earnings jump

By Jon Swartz

John Travolta; Tony Bennett; and Jim Harbaugh, the nimble-footed Indianapolis Colts quarterback nicknamed "Captain Comeback," have proven that life sometimes offers second chances. Furthering the point, a handful of Mac vendors considered moribund just a year ago are bouncing back.

At Macworld San Francisco last month, plenty of corporate phoenixes were rising from the ashes. Truevision Inc., Asante Technologies Inc. and others have overhauled operations, found the right product mix and taken advantage of the Mac market to post financial comebacks and, in some cases, have successfully gone public.

"Despite all the bad news — Radius being clobbered, Apple's woes — people overlook that Apple is a $12 billion company and there are plenty of business opportunities for developers," said Rick Wyand, CEO of STF Technologies Inc. "Plus, the Mac's development and support costs are significantly lower than those for Windows-based machines.

Examples of vendor turnarounds abound:

- Truevision. The company came to the expo a year ago in a "state of shambles," said CEO Lou Doctor. Then known as RasterOps Corp., it was in the throes of an 11-quarter losing streak, with a bloated sales staff and an unfocused strategy.

Last month Truevision of Santa Clara, Calif., announced its third straight profitable quarter. Its Targa video board sales have never been stronger. "Our video business on the Mac and Windows side is extremely strong," Doctor said.

- Asante. Many in the Mac market had given up on Asante a year ago when it was beset by management and money troubles. The Sunnyvale, Calif., networking company has overhauled its operations, reeled in a new board of directors and is "reasonably well, but PaperPort did gangbusters business."


- Connectix Corp. The company's sales have mushroomed from $30 million in fiscal 1994 to $50 million last year and are expected to top $100 million in fiscal 1996, said marketing manager Debbie Degutis.


- STF. Since August, the Concordia, Mo., company has overhauled its operations, released a new version of its FaxSTF fax software and beefed up its presence in Europe and Japan, CEO Wyand said. STF has broken even after several losing quarters, he said.

The Mac industry represented fertile ground for start-ups last year. The most spectacular success was Power Computing Corp. The Round Rock, Texas-based maker of Mac clones went from zero revenues to more than $200 million, making it both profitable and the envy of upstart developers. Power said it will ship 56,000 machines in its fiscal year ending May 31.

Clifford Colby contributed to this story.
Drive a High-Res, Full Page Photoshop Image.
Real-Time, Anytime with Genesis MP.

You know the tracks are there even if they're covered under seven feet of snow. You know how to get the job done. You just need more time... or more power. **Power counts.** Especially when you have to produce an image in time to make the last courier. **The less time spent waiting on Photoshop,** the more time you have to be creative and still make it under the wire.

The revolutionary Genesis MP is a powerful new Mac OS system using four of the fastest PowerPC 604 processors available. Now you can drive huge files in real-time rather than just pushing pixels.

Genesis MP runs Photoshop seven times faster than a PowerMac 8100. It's four times faster than Apple's new PowerMac 9500. Even an SGI workstation costing three times as much runs at a fraction of the speed. **Nobody does it faster than Genesis MP.**

In addition to Adobe's Photoshop, After Effects and Premiere, and Strata's Studio Pro, **over 200 Mac software titles for publishing are being boosted to multiprocessing performance. So, it's time to make tracks. Get a Genesis MP.**

Look us up on the Web at http://www.daystar.com or **call us at 800.984.4513** for some hard data on the new line of Genesis MP computers.

Genesis MP: A new beginning in Mac workstation performance.
Adobe Illustrator 6.0

New vintage in a familiar-looking bottle.

DON'T BE FooLED when you first fire up the latest version of Adobe Illustrator. Version 6.0 of Adobe's powerhouse illustration program may look nearly identical to the previous release, version 5.5, but beneath the program's familiar-looking surface are welcome new treasures.

Thanks to the exploding popularity of the World Wide Web, bitmapped images rule these days. Consequently, Adobe has turned up the volume on Illustrator's bitmap support from nearly inaudible to ear-shattering. Not even Macromedia FreeHand can match the scope of Illustrator's bitmap support. And Illustrator users will no longer be inconvenienced when presented with EPS files created in FreeHand — you can now open and edit any EPS file that contains object information, regardless of its creator. Other version 6.0 highlights include a more powerful API for extending Illustrator's talents, built-in color-separation facilities, several new palettes, and support for a wider range of file formats.

Raster-farian

Illustrator 6.0 speaks bitmap with a vengeance. Whereas previous versions could import bitmaps only if they were saved in EPS format, version 6.0 can open or place files in a slew of bitmap file formats, including Acrobat (PDF 1.1), TIFF, Photoshop 2.5 and 3.0, Photoshop JPEG, PICT, PCX, Pixar, Kodak CD, Targa, EPS (if an EPS file has a clipping path, Illustrator will automatically convert it to a mask), and all previous Illustrator formats. The program can save files in the following formats: Illustrator, EPS, Acrobat (PDF 1.1), Amiga IFF, BMP, PCX, Photoshop JPEG, Pixar, and Targa. Unfortunately, Illustrator 6.0 can't import or export GIF files, but Adobe promised that a free GIF import/export filter would be available by the time this review appears.

What's really slick is that Illustrator now lets you create and modify bitmaps from within it. You can select any object in Illustrator and convert it to a placed bitmap, using the Rasterize command. Color-space conversion options include RGB, CMYK, grayscale, and one-bit raster image. Illustrator-created bitmaps are rectangular, but you can have the program automatically create a mask for any non-rectangular objects you want rasterized.

Once you've rasterized an image, you can enhance it by applying Illustrator's Adjust Colors, Invert Colors, Overprint Black, or Saturate filters or by issuing the Mosaic command. Even better, thanks to the program's beefed-up API, you can also apply any Photoshop-compatible filter to your image. Both volumes of Adobe Gallery Effects are included with the package, and you can even access a variety of Photoshop's own filters from within Illustrator. Unfortunately, the list of Photoshop filters you can access doesn't include the oft-used blur and sharpen filters, but it does include the radial blur and lighting-effects filters.

If you choose to use the Gallery Effects filters, you'll find that you can use them only with images converted to the RGB color space — you can't use them with CMYK images. It's easy enough to convert images from one color space to another, but there is one caveat for designers of images destined for on-screen viewing, such as Web artwork or presentations. You can't define colors by using the RGB color space, which is what monitors are based on. Illustrator's color space is centered on print devices, which use the CMYK color space. True, you can bring an Illustrator image into Photoshop for final RGB tweaking, but if you choose to skip this step, you'll have to be content with eyeballing your colors on-screen.

Down the Right Path

In addition to the familiar filters you can use from within Illustrator, Adobe has provided several brand-new ones with version 6.0. The Path Pattern filter lets you apply any custom pattern to a path. Most users will apply this filter to closed paths in order to create borders and frames. You can assign pattern elements to inside and outside corners as well as to the sides of a path. When you apply a pattern to a path, Illustrator scales and sizes pattern elements to fit...
With Adobe Illustrator 6.0's new Rasterize command, you can convert your artwork to a bitmap in Illustrator (left window) and then drag and drop it into PageMill to create a Web page (right window). The page background and the border around "Classical Music" were both created with Illustrator's new Path Pattern filter. The path. The pattern is generated as a fully editable vector object. The new Expand command is also worth mentioning. For starters, it lets you break a pattern into individual objects you can edit separately. Additionally, you can use it to convert gradient fills into masked objects — you specify the number of steps you want to use in the conversion.

Also new is the Ink Pen Effects filter, which provides a mind-boggling number of options for filling shapes with various cross-hatching patterns. This tool is particularly useful for creating hand-shaded effects, stippling, wood grains, and the like without the tedium of having to manually create each line and dot. It's also a good example of how Adobe has refined Illustrator's interface, replacing multiple menu choices with a single Photoshop-style dialog box, complete with a preview.

Another good example of Illustrator's more convenient interface is the Saturate dialog box — it combines the Saturate, Saturate More, Desaturate, and Desaturate More filters into a single dialog box. A slider for controlling the amount of saturation and a preview of the result are added pluses. In the same vein, the Adjust Colors dialog box has a slider for controlling each of the four process colors as well as the very handy ability to convert all selected custom colors to CMYK colors in one operation. You can even convert selected blacks to CMYK.

New Palettes

Although the new Illustrator doesn't feature the tabbed palettes introduced with Photoshop 3.0 nor a space-saving context-sensitive palette, such as FreeHand's Inspector, its palettes can now snap to the edge of your screen or document window or to each other. That makes it easier to minimize screen clutter — an especially good thing, given that the program now has four additional palettes.

The new Control palette works much like the one in Adobe PageMaker, displaying the x and y coordinates, as well as the height and width, of selected objects. You can change coordinates by typing in new values in the appropriate fields. There are also fields that affect scaling and rotating. As with QuarkXPress and PageMaker, you can enter addition and subtraction calculations in these fields and mix units of measurement. However, it would be nice if Illustrator remembered the original scale and rotation values for an object — these fields always reset to 100% and 0°, respectively, after every rescaling and rotation.

The new Align palette provides a more accessible means for aligning and distributing selected objects than did the previous version, which buried these functions in the Filters menu. The new Tools palette contains the five special plug-ins provided with the package: the Star, Polygon, Spiral, and Twirl tools as well as the new Knife tool, which lets you quickly slice objects apart simply by drawing a path through them (with previous versions, this was a multistep process — you had to use the Scissors tool to break an object apart and then the Pen tool to close the resulting open paths). In keeping with Illustrator's new extensibility, developers of third-party plug-ins can also add tools to the palette.

Because Illustrator has more keyboard shortcuts than before, the new Shortcuts palette is a welcome addition. Accessible from the Guide menu, the palette has eight screens of keyboard and mouse-click shortcuts. The Guide menu also includes pointers to the extensive online documentation provided on the Illustrator CD-ROM in Acrobat PDF format.

Finally, Adobe has incorporated most of the functionality of its Separator application into Illustrator: You can finally print separations, with a multitude of controls over screen angles and crop and separation marks. You can also specify whether custom colors print as spot colors or become integrated into CMYK plates.

The Illustrator 6.0 package comes with floppies and the Deluxe CD-ROM, which contains a variety of goodies, including 300 Adobe Type 1 fonts, Adobe Dimensions 2.0, Adobe ScreenReady, and Adobe Gallery Effects, as well as the program itself.

The Bottom Line

With its new plug-ins, built-in color-separation abilities, vastly improved support for raster images, and ability to edit almost any EPS file, Illustrator 6.0 is a powerful production tool. Although several items remain on our wish list — including style sheets for objects, the ability to define colors using the RGB color space, and access to all of Photoshop's tools from within Illustrator — we recommend the new release without reservation. / Eric Taub

If you’re the proud owner of a Macintosh® PowerBook 500 Series laptop, fasten your seatbelt. Because Newer Technology is about to upgrade you all the way to a whopping 117 MHz, the Power PC speed of the PowerBook 5300. For just a fraction of the going price of a new 5300.

How can we make an upgrade offer like this? With the NUpowr™ upgrade card, available in three RAM configurations: 0MB, 4MB, 8MB. It’s a daughterboard that replaces the 040 CPU in your PowerBook with the new 603e chip that comes in the 5300. So you can upgrade to Power PC performance and still take advantage of your built-in Ethernet and all the system upgrades you’ve already invested in – like memory, fax/modem and PC Cards.

Plus, if you buy now, we’ll give you a trade-in rebate of $80 for your old 040 CPU and throw in Connectix® Speed Doubler™ free. Which will let you run your non-native applications at near Power PC performance. So why not step up to Power PC class? An upgrade offer this good won’t even look funny on your expense report.

**INTRODUCTORY OFFER**
Starting at only $590*.
After $80 Factory Direct Trade-In Rebate on your old 040 processor.
Plus FREE Speed Doubler.

* Requires Apple’s PowerBook 5300 upgrade software, or System 7.5.3 or higher.

**Prices after Trade-In Rebate**
- NUpower 117MHz 0MB $590
- NUpower 117MHz 4MB $795
- NUpower 117MHz 8MB $999

Offer expires June 30, 1996.
Multimedia financial advice and online banking help keep your books in the black.

**WITH THE BEST** budgeting, money-tracking, and financial-planning features of any home money-management package, Quicken has always been and continues to be a pleasure to use. The latest version adds refinements that make the program easier to use and offers the intriguing promise of doing your banking online. A new Deluxe version on CD-ROM introduces multimedia money-management advice and a handful of handy, if somewhat awkward, supplemental programs.

**Prosperity Through Knowledge**

Enhancements to Quicken include new preconfigured reports, called EasyAnswer reports, that are structured like questions. You click on a radio button next to a question, such as "Where did I spend my money?" and select a time period, such as last year or current month, from a pop-up menu. Quicken then generates the appropriate report. You can still use the more flexible custom reports, which aren't created in response to questions but which will let you specify any time period, using dates. Within the reports Quicken creates, you can now hide columns, add or move page breaks, change the sort order, and print to fit on a single page.

The interface for creating a budget has also been simplified. For instance, in one column, you can say, estimate your grocery expenses by month and your automobile maintenance for the year while another column shows you how all your expenses compare against your income within a certain time period. The new Budget Status window shows you how well your real expenditures are conforming to your budget: If you're spending too much or earning too little in a category you're tracking, the window will chide you with a bright red bar in its status graph. And if you're using Quicken to watch your investments, you can now view all your investments, stocks, bonds, CDs, and more in the Portfolio window.

If online banking lives up to its promise, it alone is reason enough to upgrade to Quicken 6. According to Intuit, online banking will let you use your modem to download up-to-date information from your checking, savings, and credit-card accounts at any participating bank directly into your Quicken file. If you've already recorded checks in your Quicken register, online banking will compare your data with the bank's, alert you to discrepancies, and mark checks as having cleared; otherwise, the bank will fill out your register for you over the modem. Since online banking — due to arrive in January 1996 — wasn't available for us to test, we can't tell you if the process is as simple or complete as it's touted to be. Unfortunately, online banking won't work with a PC Card modem or with PowerBook Duos or 5400s, although Intuit promised that it would fix this problem in early 1996.

**Deluxe Investing**

As with earlier versions, you can download current stock-price information from CompuServe. If you spend the extra $20 for the Quicken 6 Deluxe CD-ROM, you'll also receive a database of Morningstar data on the performance and statistics — such as risk, fees, and growth or loss over a one- to ten-year period — of more than 4,000 mutual funds. For up-to-date information, delivered by mail on disk, you'll have to pay $14; a year of quarterly updates costs $40.

Home Inventory, another bonus on the CD-ROM, is useful, for instance, for creating an insurance inventory of business hardware, CD collections, or antiques. This program lets you track each item's purchase price, resale value, and replacement cost. Its awkward interface, however, completely ignores standard Mac database and spreadsheet conventions. For instance, Command-Tab doesn't move you back through fields and you have to save each row before you can enter any information into the next.

Using the new multimedia features in the Deluxe version is a pleasant way to learn finance basics and is more interesting than simply reading the same information. The Ask the Experts section, for instance, has QuickTime movies of Newsweek columnist Jane Bryant Quinn and former Money editor Marshall Loeb giving contrasting opinions and advice on 26 topics, such as buying versus renting your home and borrowing against your 401(k) plan. The answers are tailored to match your financial picture, based on your answers to the brief questionnaire that opens the section. The Tips from the Team section demonstrates creative and efficient ways to use Quicken, such as for tracking frequent flier miles.

**Quicken Quibbles**

The Deluxe CD-ROM, however, doesn't come with a paper manual as the disk-based version does. You either have to read the 376-page Quicken manual on-screen or shell out an additional $15 for the paper version. The manual is a model of clarity, but viewing it on-screen is awkward — as is always having to be sure you have your CD-ROM drive turned on and the Quicken Deluxe disk installed. And if you download the manual, it'll take up 17 MB of hard-disk space. We're also bothered that category names are still limited to 15 characters and description names to 30.

**The Bottom Line**

Quicken 6 is easy to learn and use, and it's the best finance program for the Mac. Usability improvements in the latest version and online banking in particular should help spend-thrifts, tightwads, and everyone in between keep track of their money. *Joseph O. Holmes*

You got a Mac. You got a PC printer. So...

Buy PowerPrint.
Hook it up. And print.
It’s that easy.

Sound simple? It is. PowerPrint lets you print from your Mac to virtually any PC printer—new or old. And it is incredibly easy to use. So now you can use great printers from companies like Canon, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, even the new Hewlett Packard SL. But the best part? PowerPrint costs less than $150, including the cable. Get PowerPrint. What could be easier?
Painter 4.0

Ancient-art techniques go digital with Fractal Design’s natural-media paint program.

The ancient art of tile mosaics enters the digital age with Painter 4.0, but the innovative natural-media paint program doesn’t always draw within the traditional boundaries defining paint programs. Besides creating the typical paint-program bitmapped pictures, Painter now creates and works with PostScript vector graphics. Additionally, it lets you literally paint with tiles to create a mosaic. And, moving into another medium, Painter can now create World Wide Web-page pictures that have built-in links to other Web pages and lets you collaborate with other artists, in real time, over the Internet.

Sizing Up New Shapes

By using the new Shapes menu, you can create and import resolution-independent PostScript vector graphics such as those created by Adobe Illustrator and Macromedia FreeHand. Painter treats this kind of graphic, which it calls a shape, as a type of floater. You can edit the shapes with the Shapes menu drawing tools, which are similar to those in Adobe Illustrator and include a Bézier-curve drawing pen and tools for selecting and editing Bézier points and blending a shape between two Bézier curves. Painter is somewhat slower with shapes than dedicated drawing programs are, so we recommend that you set preferences to draw strokes or fills only on finished shapes.

You can join vector and bitmapped graphics, using the Shapes menu, and all the painting tools and effects work on vector shapes as well as bitmapped objects. However, this flexibility has some minor flaws. You can easily convert between shapes and paths, Painter’s terms for vector and bitmapped selections, but you won’t find the command for converting a shape to a path in the same place as the command for converting a path to a shape. Also, if you use a painting tool on a shape, you’ll no longer be able to manipulate the shape’s Bézier outline.

Each version of Painter introduces a new technique or two not available in any other graphics program. Painter 4.0 is no exception, since it introduces a new brushing technology called Mosaic. The Mosaic brush should not be confused with mosaic filters, which only convert an image into a set of colored blocks. The Mosaic brush in Painter actually lays down tiles, based on width, length, and grout settings you specify. If you brush close to a row of tiles, the resulting tiles the brush lays down are only partial-width tiles. This mimics the approach of traditional mosaicists, who cut partial ceramic or stone tiles to fill out natural sections of their mosaic. You can also erase tiles with the Mosaic brush, change the color of the tiles, and darken or lighten tiles or a selection of tiles.

To use the Mosaic brush, you have to go into Painter’s new Mosaic mode. In this mode, the mosaic tiles are vector images, so you can shrink or expand an image without losing quality. You can, however, zoom into an image to examine your tiling handiwork while you’re in the Mosaic mode. Outside the Mosaic mode, you can clone an image created in one medium and see how it would look in a different medium: For instance, you could turn a colored-pencil drawing into an oil-paint illustration. You can’t, however, clone an image as a mosaic, although you can use the Make Tesselation command to divide your image into small triangles, cracks, and pieces, which you can then paint into tiles. As with all Painter features, you have 32 levels of undo.

Internet Artistry

If you use Painter images on your Web page, they’ll now also easily double as links to other Web pages. If you type a URL address into the floater information dialog box of a GIF or JPEG floating object, when you save the object, the address will be placed within the object. Painter creates a Common Gateway Interface that designates the object as a hot-linked region when you place it in your Web page.

You can now collaborate with other Painter 4.0 artists over the Internet. All you need is the IP address of a central computer on which a final image will be saved. All artists sign into the collaboration session, using the IP address. A simple status window that looks like a traffic signal gives one artist control of the painting as the others watch it take form on their screens. This feature should be particularly useful for instruction. Painter 4.0 has several minor enhancements. Some palettes have been combined, so the interface is less cluttered. The Apply Surface dialog box now has a Softness slider, which lets you blur a surface, and a Reflection slider, which makes surface reflections more or less blurry. Painter’s documentation has also improved. The 400-page manual now explains Painter’s more complex features and has larger pages and more illustrations. There’s also a 90-page full-color tutorial covering numerous basic and new features.

The Bottom Line

The vast array of painting and drawing tools in Painter 4.0, including some not found in any other art program, lets you create just about any look or effect you want. Now you can begin your paintings with precise vector-based drawings and then turn them into masterpieces with the excellent painting tools. If you’re a creative professional, you should have Painter 4.0 in your art arsenal. / Sean Safreed

Accelerate your PCI Bus with SCSI.

The Apple® Power Macintosh™ is fast. And, the new PCI bus makes it even faster. But without Adaptec® PCI-to-SCSI acceleration, it may never reach full throttle.

Introducing the new Adaptec PowerDomain™ 2940W SCSI accelerator. It'll make you feel like you turned a crop duster into a supersonic jet. It's the fastest PCI-to-SCSI card available. Watch your Adobe®

PhotoShop™ files fly at top speed — up to 40 MB per second. Plus, it's also designed for Ultra peripherals today.

But, that's the performance people expect from Adaptec. For over a decade, we've made SCSI the performance I/O of choice. In fact, after helping to develop the PCI standard, we've shipped over 1.2 million PCI-to-SCSI boards — more than all of our competitors combined.

So the next time you're finger tapping while you wait to capture a digital file, call 1-800-804-8886 ext. 7836.* We'll tell you how your Power Macintosh can really take off.
Retrospect and Retrospect Remote 3.0

Backing up your data just got a whole lot easier.

NOT ABOUT TO REST on its laurels, the longtime leader in Mac backup software sports a new look and a plethora of new features for individual as well as for networked users. Retrospect, whose complex interface has been its only blemish, now has a friendlier face, with dialog boxes and menus that are easier to work with and understand. This is no small achievement, considering that version 3.0 is packed with new features.

Off-Line but Not Forgotten
Retrospect can automatically back up files on all networked Macs at regular intervals to tape or other media if the Macs have the Retrospect Remote control panel installed. In previous versions, the contents of PowerBooks, which weren't necessarily on the network at backup time, were neglected, but the new Backup Server feature in Retrospect 3.0 polls the network, looking for files that need to be backed up. When a computer whose contents haven't recently been backed up connects to the network, the Backup Server feature finds it and Retrospect backs it up. You can also request a backup via the Backup Server feature, and Retrospect will either back up your computer's files immediately or will back them up at the next backup time designated by the administrator. The Backup Server feature can poll continuously or only during times when you want backup to take place.

Locating and managing backups for a large number of users can be a challenge, especially if you need to change the backup schedule. With Retrospect 3.0, you can create backup groups. A backup group consists of users whose backup needs are the same, such as traveling salespeople whose PowerBook contents should be backed up instantly when the machines connect to the network. When you want to change the backup schedule, you have to change only the script for the group. Any new users added to a group will have their files backed up automatically, according to the group's schedule. You can also create backup folders that let you back up specific files — for instance, you might create a folder for your finance department's spreadsheets and schedule the folder for frequent backup. Retrospect scripts can back up folders or all of a group's files just as they do a single volume's or user's files.

If you check the new Remote Desktop option, Retrospect 3.0 will back up the files in any volume mounted on a networked user's computer, rather than backing up volumes by name. In previous versions, if a volume's name was changed, it would not be backed up until the administrator reconfigured the backup script. All these new features make backing up a workgroup's data more manageable, especially in large organizations.

Scripting Made Easy
Novice users will appreciate EasyScript, which takes a step-by-step approach to automating backup. A series of dialog boxes explains the backup process and asks questions about how you want to protect your data. The result is a set of backup options and

Don't go anywhere without new Now TouchBase & DateBook Pro™ CD. It's a powerful, contact and schedule manager designed specifically for people who travel. Plus it has tons of information that'll help you find everything you need virtually anywhere you go. From ATMs to museums to gyms. All of which you can print out in popular organizer formats or copy to your PowerBook. Call 1-800-439-2818 today and ask for Now TouchBase & DateBook Pro CD. You'll never sweat travel again.

The Now Software logo, "It's About Time," Now TouchBase & DateBook Pro are trademarks of Now Software, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

You're ready to build your own Web site, but you're wracking your brains. Don't despair. With WebSTAR, from Starnine®, you can quickly make mind-blowing Web sites, or simply share documents on your internal network. All it takes is WebSTAR, your Mac, and a double-click.

WebSTAR's power and flexibility will instantly turn any file on your Mac into a URL on the Web. You can even publish the information in your database. If you're worried about security, WebSTAR password protects files and the optional SSL Security Toolkit encrypts pages. All this power on your desktop without the hassle of UNIX®.

With WebSTAR, you also get a ton of free stuff— including FTP and gopher servers, a trial version of ListSTAR® (our cool listserv), plus a bunch of third-party demos. Net novices and Web masters alike are already creating mind-blowing Web sites on the Mac, so what are you waiting for? Blow your mind with WebSTAR.

Call now to get WebSTAR for only $499!

1-800-525-2580 or 510-649-4949
Available in MacWarehouse or MacZone.
Email: sales@starnine.com
Or surf your way to http://www.starnine.com/macuser/
Our TextBridge Pro scanning software even reads the characters you don't see.

If you've ever scanned text, you know. Getting tabs, margins and paragraph breaks right is just as important as getting words right. Because without format, you might as well retype the whole thing.

Scanning pages with TextBridge® Pro OCR software is just like putting the original document straight into your Mac. Headers, columns, cell tables, text and all. You get a formatted document you can work with right away.

TextBridge Pro scans text directly into any word processing program with superior accuracy. It's also accelerated for the PowerMac. And with the Xerox Satisfaction Guarantee that includes unlimited toll-free support, plus a thirty-day, risk-free offer, you just can't go wrong.

To learn more, call us at 1-800-248-6550, ext. 3, visit us at www.xerox.com/products/tbpro/ or see us on CompuServe. You'll find out more about the scanning software that can read almost anything. Even if it's invisible.

THE DOCUMENT COMPANY
XEROX
REVIEWS / utilities

A friendlier-looking main window gives you quick access to many of the new features in Retrospect 3.0.

a schedule that will back up your system at regular intervals. Once you've answered all of its questions, EasyScript creates a backup script optimized for your needs.

Far from creating bare-bones backup scripts for individual users only, EasyScript can set up network backup and can automatically create scripts that rotate your backup media. Creating scripts that back up data onto certain sets of backup media on, say, alternating days or weeks is much simpler with EasyScript than it used to be with earlier versions of Retrospect, with which you had to create them from scratch. Once you have created an EasyScript backup script, you can use and modify it just as you would any other backup script. And you can still create your own scripts from scratch if you need to use advanced features, such as the Backup Server feature, that EasyScript does not support.

With the new Duplicate feature, you can back up one volume to another as if you were copying it via the Finder and you can restore a volume in the same way. All other Retrospect backups create backup files that are accessible only with Retrospect. Using Duplicate is a great way to copy a large folder onto a SyQuest cartridge or to synchronize files on your desktop machine with those on your PowerBook after a trip. Duplicate is especially useful for single backups, since it enables you to take advantage of Retrospect's speed and scripting features without having to use a file format that requires dedicated backup media.

The Bottom Line

Retrospect dominates the Macintosh market — no other backup utility can match its breadth or depth. And it just keeps getting better, with the addition of features that please network administrators as well as individual users. Dantz's tech support is top-notch. The company seems determined to make sure Retrospect works with all known backup media: The list of tapes and cartridges that Retrospect supports continues to grow. Furthermore, Retrospect 3.0's new modular architecture lets Dantz write and distribute plug-ins — such as the recently released CD-R plug-in — that let users quickly and inexpensively adopt new technologies without having to give up their backup software. / Shelly Brisbin

How to make a full recovery when disaster strikes.

Disasters don't play favorites. It doesn't matter if you're a huge corporation or a one-man band. The result is the same: without Retrospect, your files can be completely wiped out in a second.

1. How to get disaster insurance for your data.
   Data loss will happen to half of us this year: meteors, fire, theft, earthquakes, power surges, hard disk failure, human error—it goes on and on. But with Retrospect and a solid backup strategy, nothing can harm your data.

2. How to back up if you're a small company.
   Retrospect will show you the best way. The EasyScript feature sets up a backup strategy from your answers to a few simple questions, then carries it out automatically to whatever media you select.

3. How to back up if you're a big company.
   The answer is Retrospect Remote, our network backup product. Use a set schedule or the more flexible Backup Server which automatically backs up Macs with the oldest backup first—ideal for PowerBooks that appear and disappear off the network. The bottom line: Retrospect Remote covers your network like a blanket.

4. How to.back up if you're a big company.
   The answer is Retrospect Remote, our network backup product. Use a set schedule or the more flexible Backup Server which automatically backs up Macs with the oldest backup first—ideal for PowerBooks that appear and disappear off the network. The bottom line: Retrospect Remote covers your network like a blanket.

5. How to laugh in the face of danger.
   We're not suggesting standing on the top of the building during a lightning storm. But when disaster strikes, Retrospect can restore whatever you're missing—files from your latest backup, older files, or the entire hard drive. Take the next step. There has to be a reason why more people rely on Retrospect than all the rest combined. Why it consistently earns the top scores, the best reviews. We have the answers. Call us at 800-982-9981 for our Understanding Backup white paper. It would be a disaster not to.
REVIEWS / raid systems

FWB SledgeHammer-7000FMF PCI II

ProMax PR2-16828WP

RAID 0 systems deliver zippy data throughput and access.

THUMB TWIDDLING has advanced to an art among many Photoshop and digital-video pros, who spend way too much time watching the progress bar as their applications open, process, and save large files. If your thumbs are getting a workout, you may want to consider investing in a RAID 0 system, which provides faster access to stored data than a stand-alone hard drive. Two of the latest RAID offerings are the $9,439 FWB SledgeHammer7000FMF PCI II and the $8,795 ProMax PR2-16828WP. Each system supports RAID Level 0 and Level 1, uses two channels for optimal speed, and incorporates a total of four drives. Your storage-capacity requirements and the types of applications you run will determine which system is right for you.

FWB SledgeHammer7000FMF PCI II

FWB's newest system uses two PCI SCSI-2 JackHammer cards, each with a 16-bit Fast-and-Wide interface. The total capacity of its four hard drives is 7 GB. A two-card RAID system takes up two PCI slots, of course, but you get the speed advantages of a two-channel system.

The system's four Fast-and-Wide drives are stored in two large cases, two drives to a case. The cases aren't designed to be hot-swappable, which means that you can't remove a failed drive from one of the cases without powering down the system. And removing a drive necessitates taking the case apart.

The system's software component is the FWB RAID ToolKit software, which supports RAID 0 and 1 (RAID 0 is the fastest of all the RAID levels) and boasts an easy-to-use interface that makes system setup a snap. The documentation is thorough and well organized.

ProMax PR2-16828WP

The ProMax array offers more flexibility for replacing failed drives and for upgrading the system. For starters, its two 16-bit Adaptec AHA-2940W PCI cards are built to Ultra SCSI specifications, so you can easily upgrade to the new interface when it becomes standard.

Adaptec plans to provide free ROM upgrades on its BBS. FWB's newest system uses two PCI SCSI-2 channels for optimal speed, and incorporates the progress bar as their applications open, process, and save large files.

Like FWB's system, the ProMax array consists of two cases, each of which contains two Fast-and-Wide drives. But the ProMax system offers a higher capacity — each case houses two 4-GB Conner drives, for a total capacity of 16 GB. The system is not hot-swappable, but the ProMax cases have a slick design that makes it easy to get to the drives if one fails — the case's front panel opens, and you can reach in, unlatch the failed mechanism, slide it out on runners, and slide in a new one.

Setup is similar to the FWB system's. The ProMax array comes with Trillium Research's easy-to-use Remus RAID software. For more money, you can also opt for RAID 4 and 5 support.

Testing

To test the speed of the FWB and ProMax systems, we ran them through a series of Photoshop and MacBench 3.0 tests. Our test platform was a Power Mac 9500/132 with 32 MB of RAM.

Our Photoshop tests consisted of two tasks that are common in Photoshop 3.0.4 - opening an 80-MB file and rotating an image. In these two tests, the FWB and ProMax systems finished neck and neck, as they did when we performed a Finder copy of the test file. If you're an imaging professional and you spend most of your time working with Photoshop, you'll save considerable time with either of these systems.

In our MacBench 3.0 tests, we found that the FWB array boasted the faster throughput of the two systems, making it a good choice for users of digital-video applications that require fast, continuous throughput of large files. In our 1,024K Sequential Write test, the FWB array pumped data through at a rate of 25 MB per second, compared to 19 MB per second for the ProMax array. In our 512K Random Write test, the FWB system again came out on top — we clocked it at 205K per second, compared to 147K per second for the ProMax array.

The Bottom Line

For those who require a RAID system with gargantuan capacity, the 16-GB ProMax PR2-16828WP is a good deal. Ultra SCSI support, a RAID 4 and 5 option, and a thoughtfully designed case that makes drive removal easy are additional pluses. On the other hand, if speedy data throughput for large files is at the top of your list of requirements, the FWB SledgeHammer7000FMF PCI II will fill the bill. / Roman Loyola


Removing a failed drive from the ProMax PR2-16828WP RAID system (left) is a breeze, thanks to its well-thought-out case design. The FWB SledgeHammer-7000FMF PCI II's strength is fast throughput of large files.

APRIL 1996 / MacUser 49
Three tax-preparation programs vie to help you fill out your tax return.

**MaclnTax Deluxe**
MaclnTax Deluxe, the CD-ROM version of the popular tax-preparation program, is packed with useful tax information. As in previous years, MaclnTax’s EasyStep interview leads you carefully through a series of clearly stated queries about your tax situation. The program then places the information you gave into the appropriate federal tax forms and schedules and automatically makes any necessary calculations. This year, a new button in the EasyStep window lets you jump directly to any question; you no longer have to cycle through an entire section of the interview just to review or change the information you’ve entered.

Mary Sprouse, a former IRS auditor, and Marshall Loeb, former editor of *Money* magazine, appear frequently in QuickTime videos sprinkled throughout the program. They give you specific, substantive advice and encourage you to explore all the legitimate deductions you are entitled to.

In addition to the standard IRS instructions and line-by-line tax help, MaclnTax Deluxe includes electronic versions of Loeb’s *Money Income Tax Handbook* and Jeff Schnepper’s *How to Pay Zero Taxes*. According to Intuit, in the final version (not available for review at press time), all hypertext links in the interview will take you directly to related citations in the books; some, but not all, of these hypertext links were functional in the Head Start version of MaclnTax Deluxe we reviewed.

A floppy-disk-based version of MaclnTax, without the video tips and electronic books, is also available. Special business editions of MaclnTax with business-oriented tax tips and strategies, including electronic versions of the IRS’ *Tax Guide for Small Business* and Nolo Press’ *Tax Savvy for Small Business*, were not available for review at press time but should be shipping now.

**Kiplinger TaxCut**
You can buy an information-packed CD-ROM version of Kiplinger TaxCut for Windows, but Mac users have to make do with a floppy-disk version that has not changed much from previous years’ versions. True, Kiplinger tax advice, earlier available only in a special edition, is now integrated into all versions of the program; on the other hand, H&R Block offices won’t be providing support for Kiplinger TaxCut, as they did last year. Also, Kiplinger TaxCut has only two state editions, for New York and California. In contrast, MaclnTax now has state editions for all 44 states that require a return, plus the District of Columbia.

Kiplinger TaxCut does have some solid features. The program’s unique overview window shows you the major sections of your int-
items you should check — allowing you to decide which ones you would prefer to examine first.

**Personal Tax Edge**

Priced at $19, Personal Tax Edge delivers the basics with few frills. Although it capably helps you complete your tax return, Personal Tax Edge is saddled with a clunky interface that's hampered by huge, ungainly buttons, text squeezed into tiny windows, and a ton of wasted space. Both MacInTax and Kiplinger TaxCut let you enter information directly into the tax forms but recommend against doing so, since it's easy to miss an important field. Personal Tax Edge is the only tax-preparation program that makes you fill out the forms directly. Depending on your responses to its questions, Personal Tax Edge guides you to the appropriate form but frequently leaves it up to you to figure out which fields need to be filled in or left alone. An effective, built-in audit function may catch some of your mistakes, but the impression we had was of a product short on design sophistication and information. An electronic version of the [K. Lasser Tax Guide](#) wasn't in the preliminary release we reviewed but should be a great addition to the final version shipping now. Personal Tax Edge has $19 state editions, available for 43 states.

**The Bottom Line**

All three preliminary versions of the tax-preparation programs delivered identical results, down to the penny, when we put them through their paces. However, only MacInTax Deluxe, with its excellent design and information, lets you spend your time working on your taxes instead of wrestling with an awkward interface. Still, there's no guarantee things won't go awry with a complex return, as MacInTax's calculation snafu last year demonstrated. Our advice? Get an early start on your taxes, so you won't be caught up in tech-support bottlenecks late in the game.

/ David Rossiter


**MacInTax Deluxe CD-ROM**, $49; state editions, $30 each (estimated street). Company: Intuit, San Diego, CA; 800-964-1040, ext. 6017, or 619-453-4446. **Reader Service**: Circle #408.


---

**StatView** is about time. Saving time — your time. Since 1985, StatView has been the best selling data analysis software on the Macintosh. Why? Because StatView's easy, easy to learn, easy to use. In less time than it takes to learn most data analysis programs, you get your results with StatView.

StatView is designed to work with you. The software's flexible and intuitive interface allows you to analyze data the way you want to. StatView features fully integrated statistics, data management, graphing and presentation tools — all the tools you need to get your work done.

---

**The Monitor that Shows You the Whole Dam Thing.**

The Pivot 1700 has other 17" color monitors beat from top to bottom. It pivots from horizontal to vertical mode to give you the tallest, sharpest display you can get. Taller, even, than a 21"monitor! And much more affordable. So now you can read a full 8.5"x 11" page without scrolling. Call us today or, if you prefer, e-mail us at pdcalif@aol.com for the whole story.
REVIEWS / scanners

Minolta QuickScan 35

Minolta's first desktop slide scanner comes up short.

FOLLOWING CLOSELY on the heels of newly upgraded slide scanners from Nikon and Polaroid, Minolta's very first entry in the slide-scanner arena clearly favors speed over image quality. Like its two comparably priced rivals, the $1,995 Minolta QuickScan 35 offers a compact and inexpensive alternative to high-end scanners for those who do not require the highest-quality scans. But Minolta's scanner doesn't quite measure up to the competition when it comes to capturing image detail at an acceptable rate. And it lacks truly useful software controls.

Jack Be Quick

The QuickScan 35 scans images at a maximum resolution of 2,820 dpi and handles mounted 35mm slides and unmounted 35mm positive and negative film. You can load mounted slides individually into the slot in the scanner's front or use the supplied six-image strip loader for unmounted slides or negatives.

Setting up the scanner is simple, but you'll quickly notice that its two SCSI-2 ports are nonstandard and that it comes with an equally nonstandard SCSI cable. This is a real problem if you want to daisy-chain the scanner. Fortunately, Minolta plans to make an adapter available that will allow standard cables to connect to the scanner.

You have a pair of software options for controlling the scanner — Minolta's basic QS Utility or a more full-featured Photoshop plug-in. The Photoshop plug-in provides a minimal set of tools for color correction and cropping, but it truly pales when compared with the software controls of competing scanners from Nikon and Polaroid. For optimal scans with a Power Mac, Minolta recommends allocating at least 20 MB of RAM to the Photoshop plug-in and at least 8 MB of RAM to the QS Utility.

You can choose from three scanning modes. In Standard Mode with either a Power Mac 6100/60 with 42 MB of RAM or a Power Mac 8100/110 with 74 MB of RAM, scans took us only 45 seconds or less. Image quality was pretty good, but some details were lost in highlights and shadows. We were able to capture the most detail by scanning in Pixel Mode at the highest resolution, but this scan took about 7 minutes! Competing scanners from Nikon and Polaroid deliver images just as good in a fraction of the time.

Other sore points are Minolta's documentation and tech support. Although the QuickScan 35 is not difficult to use, it would be helpful to have good instructions on how to achieve quality scans without hours of experimentation. And as we went to press, technical support for the scanner was virtually nonexistent.

The Bottom Line

The Minolta QuickScan 35 scans images quickly and easily. But when the QuickScan 35 is set to capture images at an acceptable speed, it doesn't capture as much image detail as its competitors. And software controls are minimal by comparison. / Bob Steinberg


The Minolta QuickScan 35 desktop slide scanner is capable of capturing good image detail but not at an acceptable speed.
The Top-Rated Graphics Program Just Got Better.

"If I had to recommend only one draw program, it would be FreeHand."
—Macworld

"Version 5.0 is a winner in all respects."
—New Media

"FreeHand 5 is a 7.4, Illustrator 5.5 is a 7.1."
—InfoWorld rating

Feel The Power Of FreeHand™ 5.5 For Macintosh.

FreeHand 5.5 was a smash with users and the media, who named it the top-rated design and illustration program. So what’s the scoop on FreeHand 5.5? Well, let’s just say we outdid ourselves. Thanks to powerful new features, you won’t have to leave FreeHand each time you want to scan an image or apply filters to one. FreeHand 5.5 supports virtually any third-party Photoshop-compatible scanner or filter, enabling you to use plug-ins like Kai’s Power Tools and XAOS Paint Alchemy. You can even use Photoshop acquisition filters to import new file formats, such as Kodak Photo CD.

With FreeHand 5.5, you’ll be working faster than you ever imagined. It performs up to 25% faster than before. In fact, FreeHand 5.5 has been clocked at speeds up to 2 times faster than Illustrator 5.5 for common tasks in preview mode. FreeHand 5.5 enables you to import and edit Adobe Acrobat documents, create anti-aliased bitmap graphics, and it ships with 500 fonts (TrueType and Type 1), 10,000 clipart images, and more.

To get all the news on FreeHand 5.5 or to order your own copy, call Macromedia. Because if you want the best, you’d better get FreeHand 5.5.

http://www.macromedia.com/

MACROMEDIA®
Tools To Power Your Ideas™
form-Z 2.7.5

Render as well as sculpt with this intricate 3-D modeler.

AN UNPARALLELED SELECTION of modeling tools has made form-Z one of the best 3-D modelers for the Mac, but earlier versions of the program had only limited rendering capabilities — a real disappointment in a $1,995 program. form-Z users who wanted to apply realistic surfaces to their 3-D designs had to shell out even more money for a rendering program, such as Ray Dream Designer, Strata StudioPro, or Electric Image's ElectricImage. Now form-Z finally has its own capable rendering engine, which can render full texture maps, using flat, Phong, or ray-tracing rendering algorithms.

Cubes of Color
One of the first hints that form-Z now has a built-in renderer is the new Surface Styles palette, which replaces the Colors palette. The Surface Styles palette has colored 3-D cubes that represent textures as well as colors. To add a texture to the palette, you double-click on one of the cubes. Using pop-up menus in the dialog box, you can select the surface color, reflection, transparency, and bump map for your texture and can define its size. If you'd rather use a predefined texture, you can select one of the included procedural textures or you can import a bitmapped texture you've created in another program. Although the texture-designing controls of form-Z are powerful, they don't include specular maps or glow maps.

To apply a texture to an object, you use the Color tool, just as you did with earlier versions of form-Z. However, to position the texture, you have to trek through several dialog boxes, and you have to know how you want to apply the texture in order to select the right tool. For instance, if you want to control the mapping type, orientation, scaling, and rotation of your texture, you have to use the Texture Map tool; if you want to apply a texture as a decal, you use the Decal tool. It can take a while to find out where all the texture tools you need are located. Unfortunately, you generally have to place and tweak textures by using numerical coordinates; few of these tools have interactive controls.

And There Was Light
To complement the new rendering features, form-Z has a comprehensive set of lighting controls. The new Lights palette lets you create an unlimited number of distant, point, cone, and natural lights. In the Light Parameters dialog box, you can set a wide variety of parameters for each light. For instance, you can define the falloff lines — specifically the inner and outer circles — for a cone light and define how soft- or hard-edged you want your shadows. You can position the light by defining its location on the 3-D axis, using numbers, or you can position it interactively with your mouse. You can also ask form-Z to show the light source in your final rendering. We particularly liked the ability to direct a light to a specific point on your object, called the Center of Interest. You'll find this lighting feature only in form-Z and in Electric Image's ElectricImage rendering/animation program.

Digital Photo Fun
At last, digital photo products are affordable for home users. MacUser editors zoom in on digital cameras, image-editing software, printers, and scanners in the June issue. With easy-to-use tips for capturing, enhancing and printing photos, the possibilities for creative photo projects are endless and exciting. Your photo album may never be the same.
You can create and define textures and surfaces in form•Z 2.7.5 with the same advanced degree of control you have for creating and sculpting 3-D objects.

Overall, we liked the quality of form•Z's renderings. If you use full ray tracing, the best rendering option available, you can successfully get subtle reflections and soft shadows, although the texture maps themselves are sometimes slightly blurry.

The wide variety of 3-D modeling tools in form•Z ranges from typical tools for taking 2-D images into the third dimension, such as the Lathe tool and the Extrusion tool, as well as more-esoteric, complicated tools for freeform sculpting of the object mesh. Each one of form•Z's modeling tools has its own broad subset of functions. For instance, not only can the Lathe tool rotate an outline along an axis in order to create a 3-D shape but it can also spiral the outline around the lathe, using parameters you set to control the degree of rotation.

The 3-D-geometric-shape tools in form•Z create solid objects, perfect for sculpting, especially if you take advantage of form•Z's Boolean operations, which let you use one object to subtract volume from or add it to another. Besides having tools for the more standard Boolean operations, form•Z also has Boolean Cut and Stitch tools. With these, you can cut apart a hollow surface object and then stitch the pieces to another object or use them to slice and carve.

Unfortunately, form•Z's selection of 2-D shapes and drawing tools isn't as broad as its set of 3-D functions. If you want to use complicated 2-D shapes and profiles in form•Z, you're probably better off creating your 2-D shapes in a dedicated drawing program and then importing them into form•Z in either Adobe Illustrator or PICT format.

You'll have to spend a good deal of time with form•Z's extensive tutorial and experiment with the program for several hours before you can really use it, because it has some unusual interface conventions. For instance, if you want to apply an operation to an object, you either have to select the menu-bar command or select the tool first and then click on the object. If you want to select the object or objects first, you have to use form•Z's Pick tool; you can't simply click on an object to select it.

Overall, we were pleased with form•Z's speed, both for modeling and for rendering. Nevertheless, we recommend running it in native mode on a PowerPC machine that has at least 16 MB of RAM — more if you're creating large or complex models.

The Bottom Line
If you're serious about 3-D design on the Mac, you must consider form•Z. Even though its interface can be confusing at times, form•Z has modeling power — especially now that it has its own, built-in rendering engine — that just isn't available with any other 3-D modeler or renderer for the Mac.

Ben Long

form•Z 2.7.5, $1,995 (list). Company: auto-des-sys, Columbus, OH; 614-488-8838. Reader Service: Circle #411.
REVIEWS / utilities

Captivate 4.5

Point, shoot, click, and paste with this handy trio of graphics utilities.

A NEW NAME, a lower price, and two new sidekicks grace Mainstay's upgrade to its top-notch screen-capture and scrapbook utility. Captivate is really a bargain-priced suite of tools for multimedia-file management. The suite consists of Captivate Select, the screen-capture utility formerly called Capture; Captivate View, a graphics viewer that can also manipulate pictures; and Captivate Store, a scrapbook utility formerly sold separately as ClickPaste.

Screen Snapshots

The screen-capture features found in the Captivate Select extension are virtually the same as those in Capture. You take a picture of your Mac screen by pressing a key combination you've defined. If you want, you can select a portion of your screen, with or without the cursor visible, using Captivate Select's selection rectangle. Captivate Select will save the selection to the Clipboard or the Scrapbook — or as a PICT, GIF, MacPaint, or TIFF 4.0 or 5.0 file — to any folder on your hard disk.

Captivate Store streamlines the process of pasting plain text; PICT files; QuickTime movie files; and snd resources, such as system sounds, into documents and presentations. To quickly paste a file, you place your cursor in the target document and activate Captivate Store by using a key combination. When you click and hold down the mouse button, a hierarchical menu appears, showing the contents of a folder you've designated in the Captivate Store Apple-menu item. You can view text and PICT files, play QuickTime movies, and hear snd resources when you select them as you keep the mouse button pressed down. When you release the mouse button, Captivate Store pastes whichever file you've selected into your open document at your insertion point.

Captivate Store is particularly useful if you have a few dozen files, such as corporate logos and boilerplate text, that you use regularly in the documents you create. However, if you have hundreds of graphics files, you'll be better off using a cataloging program, such as Adobe Fetch or Apple PhotoFlash. Captivate Store lets you see only one file at a time. With a cataloging program, you can see several files at once and search for the files you want by using keywords or other identifiers. Furthermore, a cataloging program doesn't limit you to just a few file formats or the contents of one folder, as Captivate Store does.

If you don't have a graphics program for editing your screen shots — or if you just need a quick, fast fix for them — you can use Captivate View to scale, rotate, flip, and crop screen shots as well as PICT, MacPaint, TIFF, or GIF files. Captivate View can even convert a graphics file in one file format into any other file format it supports.

The Bottom Line

Captivate Select has always been a terrific screen-capture extension. Now that it's bundled with a useful graphics viewer and a limited but handy access-and-paste utility and has a lower price, it's a bargain to boot.

/ Shelley Cryan

Captivate 4.5, $89.95 (list). Company: Mainstay, Camarillo, CA; 805-484-9400. Reader Service: Circle #412.

Got some of these ???

THEN GET THIS !!!

Port Juggler

4 more ports, set it and forget it.

momentum

ORDERS 808 263 0055
FAX 808 263 0099

Changing your mailing address?

It's a simple procedure to ensure that your next issue of MacUser will catch up with you as soon as you move.

Please send your NEW address PLUS your current mailing label to:

MacUser
P.O. Box 56986
Boulder, Colorado
80322-6986

Please allow up to 60 days for change of address to take place.
You've got more Internet bookmarks than your monitor can display. You're continually checking and rechecking important Web pages only to find they are unchanged. Never mind the fact that you forgot whether that cryptic URL was the stock or the surf report. It's about time you got a navigational assistant, wouldn't you say?

CE Software's WebArranger is a first-of-its-kind Internet companion and organizer designed to guide and keep track of your Web expeditions. It's an indispensable set of tools for all of your Internet navigational needs.

- Import, sort, and organize existing bookmarks.
- Set WebArranger's URL Agent to notify you when updates occur to your favorite on-line destinations.
- Automatically store entire sections of Web sites or groups of Web sites for later viewing off-line.
- Grab and save URLs, text, and graphics on the fly.
- Time-stamp your site visits, and even schedule your next one with an alarm reminder.
- Classify URLs in WebArranger's customizable, hierarchical file folders.
- Keep ongoing portfolios of all important Internet information that you collect.

WebArranger is the one-stop place to store and organize all of your Internet “stuff.” It also includes a wealth of high-end features that let you organize and associate non-Internet information like calendars, contacts, notes, and to-do’s. With its unique depth of functionality, WebArranger is an indispensable internet companion and an incredible value.

$99 introductory pricing
Call CE Software at 800 523-7638 (CE2022) and see for yourself why people are calling WebArranger the hottest navigational tool since the compass!
To make sure they're highly-skilled, we make our employees pass an intense screening process.

(So intense it usually tells us more about those who fail.)

MacTemps is the only staffing agency that won't send you just anybody off the street. Because not everybody has the skills to pass our tests. We know Macintosh technology better than any other staffing agency. So we can thoroughly test our employees to make sure they have the skills you're looking for. Design and production on Quark XPress® and Photoshop®. Presentation graphics using PowerPoint® and Persuasion®. Multimedia using Director® and Premiere®. Not to mention help desk and technical support. Our employees know it all. If they didn't, we wouldn't offer a 110% money-back guarantee. For a highly-skilled temporary or permanent employee, call 1-800-MACTEMPS. And we'll send you the ones who pass.


For some up-to-date job listings, visit our web site at http://www.mactemps.com.
REVIEWS / graphics

Cumulus Network Image Database 2.5

Catalog, search, and retrieve images in a flash.

YOU CAN GRAB the file you need — almost instantly — out of even the most chaotic and largest organizationwide image collections with Canto Software's Cumulus Network Image Database. The latest version of this client/server image database revs its already fast engine, pumps up its AppleScript support, and edges into the lead in the crowded field of image databases and browsers.

The Cumulus Network Image Database starter kit consists of a server application and five copies of a client-software program. With it, you can store thumbnail representations of thousands of images on network servers. Each representation includes information about the image, such as its file type and keywords. When you select an image, Cumulus finds and opens it on your desktop so quickly that you might think the image and the Cumulus database are on your own hard disk rather than in separate remote locations on your network. Several clients can access the same Cumulus database simultaneously without seeing any speed degradation.

Cumulus supports Macintosh Drag and Drop with a vengeance. You can copy an image file to your hard disk by dragging its representation out of the Cumulus database window. If you want to import an image that's cataloged in Cumulus into a QuarkXPress document, you can drop it right into the document, thanks to the included Cumulus XTension. Similar plug-ins that come with Cumulus let you drop pictures into Adobe Photoshop and Illustrator. And you can drag and drop image files, folders, or volumes into a Cumulus database to catalog them.

The variety of file types Cumulus supports highlights its purpose as a cataloging program for publishing — in print and online — and for multimedia-title development. Version 2.5 supports several of the hottest new image formats, including 3DMF (Apple's QuickDraw 3D format) and IVUE (MetaTools' Live Picture format). Cumulus also catalogs TIFF, PICT, EPS, and JPEG files; native-format files, including Adobe Photoshop and QuarkXPress documents; QuickTime movies; and AIFF audio files; and Adobe Acrobat 1.0 and 2.0 PDF (Portable Document Format) files.

You can attach any number of keywords you've created to any image or group of images and do a multilevel search by keyword or by almost any other aspect of the file, such as name, type, creator, image size, and resolution. And Cumulus is as fast at searching as it is at retrieving. We were able to search and sort databases that had thousands of entries over our network connection in seconds.

Writing AppleScript scripts to automate Cumulus 2.5 is a delight, because you can script every feature of the program.

The Bottom Line

If you need fast access to hundreds or thousands of multimedia files and graphics images, your network needs Cumulus. / Eric Taub

Cumulus Network Image Database 2.5 server and five client-software copies, $1,795; five additional client-software copies, $1,195 (list). Company: Canto Software, San Francisco, CA; 415-905-0300. Reader Service: Circle #413.

I need RAM Doubler.

The more memory your Mac has, the more productive you'll be. But forget about adding SIMMs. RAM Doubler is software that doubles your Mac's memory. RAM Doubler does what it says it will do. —Macworld. And you don't have to open your Mac. Just run RAM Doubler's 15 second installation and you can run twice as many applications — instantly. May well be the best investment you make this year. —MacUser. You'll agree. Buy RAM Doubler today and double your RAM with one click. Your satisfaction is guaranteed. RAM Doubler is available wherever great software is sold.

What Do You Say When You're Out Of Memory?

© 1995 Connectix Corporation. 205 Campus Drive, San Mateo, CA 94403 USA. 800-839-3629 • 415-371-5100 • FAX: 415-371-5195 EMAIL: info@connectix.com • RAM Doubler is a trademark of Connectix Corporation. All other trademarks are the property of their respective holders.
THE WORLD LEADER IN GRAPHICS AND MULTIMEDIA

Wild Cards™
The fun way to learn popular card games
$24.95*

Wild Board Games™
The fun way to learn popular board games
$24.95*

Blue Tortoise™
Read, color and race to the picnic with Blue Tortoise
$24.95*

Corel GALLERY™ 2 for Macintosh includes an "album" containing 15,000 clipart images, 500 fonts, 75 sound clips, 10 QuickTime® movies, plus a state-of-the-art visual multimedia file manager.

All-Movie Guide™
The ultimate guide to the movies
$24.95*

Corel Professional Photos™ on CD-ROM
The world's leading photo CD-ROM collection
Individual titles: $18.98* each

Volume Sets
2,500 photos on 25 CD-ROMs in each set
$139.98* each

Corel® Stock Photo Library 1 and 2
20,000 royalty free high-resolution photos on 200 CD-ROMs in each library
$899.98* each

Nikolai's Trains™
An interactive journey across the landscape of a child's imagination
$24.95*

Bernard of Hollywood's™ Marilyn
A multimedia journey through the life of Marilyn Monroe
$24.95*

Enter the Corel $3,000,000 World Design Contest and win! (September '95 to April '96)
To receive a faxed copy of the rules and an entry form please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 3080, Document # 1125.

To leave a message please call: 1-613-728-0826 ext. 81609.

*US$ plus applicable taxes. 1 Suggested list price. Dealer may sell for less.

CIRCLE 77 ON READER SERVICE CARD
REVIEWS / contact managers

ACT! for Macintosh 2.5

Symantec's contact manager is versatile and customizable.

IT'S A FINE LINE that separates a PIM from a full-blown contact manager these days, but Symantec's ACT! for Macintosh is clearly on the contact-manager side of the fence. Like a PIM, ACT! provides a phone book, a calendar, and a to-do list. But it also lets you write letters and send e-mail, plus it works in the background to compile a history of all the events (meetings, letters, phone calls, e-mail, and so on) related to specific clients.

Thankfully, Symantec has redesigned ACT!'s interface and made it more Mac-like than that of the initial release. Windows are now resizable, and you can have more than one calendar view open at a time. Noteworthy new features added to version 2.5 are file synchronization and file attachment. The ability to attach files created in different applications is a helpful feature for building a complete contact-history file. But unlike most basic PIMs, ACT! can't find attached files once you've moved them from their original location on your hard disk.

ACT! is one of the most customizable contact managers. A total of 70 of its 75 fields are customizable, as is its toolbar. You can also customize the program's actions — for example, to schedule a meeting, a phone call, or a to-do item, you can use Preferences to specify which pick lists are to appear.

Once you've scheduled an event, you can view it in a task list or in a daily, weekly, or monthly calendar. One frustrating aspect of ACT!'s calendar views is that they're extremely limited in terms of the information they can display. You can see an icon that tells you what type of event is scheduled — a meeting or a phone call, for example — and the name of the contact you're meeting or calling, but that's it. A related problem with task lists seriously limits their usefulness — if you've entered a company name but no contact name into a record, when you schedule an event related to that company, the Contact field in the task list will be empty.

The query and report tools of ACT! are a bittersweet combination. Searches are powerful and fast, and the program's built-in reports and queries serve well for general use. But if you need to create your own templates, the process can be cumbersome.

The Bottom Line

ACT! is easy to use and well suited for large workgroups. A Windows version is also available, making it a good choice for cross-platform use. But some key features need polishing before ACT! garners a top-notch rating in the contact-manager class. / Jeff Battersby

ACT! for Macintosh 2.5, $169.95 (list). Company: Symantec, Cupertino, CA; 800-441-7234 or 408-253-9600. Reader Service: Circle #414.

Break the speed limit.

Break the speed limit on your Mac with Speed Doubler! It's software that installs in seconds, requires no hardware upgrades and takes your Mac to the next level of performance. You get faster access to the data you use most. Faster disk access. Faster Finder performance. And check this: Speed Doubler automatically doubles the emulation speed on Power Macs.

With Speed Doubler, Power Macs instantly run non-native applications twice as fast! For instance, recalculate a 5000 cell Excel 4.0 spreadsheet with Speed Doubler in 6 seconds, without it... 13 seconds. Run a summary calculation of 1500 FileMaker Pro records in 90 seconds instead of 3 minutes. It's not magic. It's Connectix Speed Doubler. And if you own a Power Mac, you gotta have it. Get Speed Doubler today wherever fine computer products are sold. Your satisfaction is guaranteed.
THE NEW STANDARD IS HERE

ONE SCSI DRIVE

Both 4X CD-ROM and Rewritable Optical

It's the Phasewriter Dual™ with PD technology from Toray and it transcends existing standards with more flexibility than any other optical drive. Phasewriter Dual reads CD-ROMs at quad speed and reads or writes to optical disks at a blistering .87 MBytes/second transfer rate. Just drop a CD-ROM into our new Phasewriter Dual or switch to a 650 MByte single-sided rewritable disk for portable data exchange. The Phasewriter Dual is setting new standards with higher capacity and CD-ROM compatibility at a much lower cost.

And it's Fast, Fast, Fast! Plug this drive into any platform hardware or network and you're ready to go.

The single front loading tray holds CD-ROMs or Toray's CD-size rewritable optical (PD)disks. Because it is a SCSI drive, the software identifies and mounts either media automatically.

For information on drives, media or the retailer nearest you, call 1-800-TORAY-PD.

PHA~[WR]~[R]I'ER	

by

'TORAY'

email: info@toray.com Internet: http://www.toray.com
©1995 Toray Marketing & Sales (America), Inc.
REVIEWS / graphics

Dabbler 2

Fractal Design’s paint program gets a toon-up.

EXPANDED ART LESSONS on-screen and the ability to create cartoon flip books are just a few of the new features in Fractal Design’s Dabbler, an inexpensive yet sophisticated paint program for hobbyists. Dabbler’s realistic natural-media tools set it apart from other low-end programs. When you draw with felt-tip pens, the intersecting marks bleed into each other; when you rub water onto a chalk mark, it smears; and when you paint with oil, it glops onto your canvas.

If you don’t know how to draw, Dabbler’s online art tutors, based on the classic, popular Walter Foster how-to-draw books, will teach you. When you select either Drawing Cartoons or Cartoon Animation from the Tutors menu, a quarter-screen-sized window containing step-by-step lessons appears. New music, narration, and hundreds of animated examples included in an hour of digitized-video instruction guide you through the steps of creating your sketches. You can pause the lessons at any time and test your skills in the drawing area; the lesson window remains on-screen as a guide.

Once you’ve got the hang of drawing, you can make animated movies, using Dabbler’s new Flipbook feature: You draw frames of action on a series of pages. The ability to see ghosted images of previous and later frames lets you position each drawing correctly. You can flip through your flip book on-screen or print it out. You can also export it as a QuickTime movie.

A variety of improvements makes Dabbler 2 even simpler to use and navigate than its predecessor. The drawing-tools drawer now houses only drawing tools; special-effects commands as well as commands for choosing your font and its size have been moved to menus. You can use up and down arrows to flip among pages in your sketch pad (a collection of drawings) rather than having to open a tool drawer to do so. And you can apply special effects, such as fade, texturize, and glass distortion, more precisely, with the new slider controls.

Dabbler ships on a CD-ROM packed with 100 stock photographs, 3 image fonts, more than 300 stencils, and more than 100 paper textures. The program requires 8 MB of RAM, and it’s really ravenous for hard-disk space. Fractal Design recommends that you have at least 10 MB of free hard-disk space, but you’ll want more. Each sketch pad eats up an enormous amount of space, and because of a quirk, sketch pads don’t take up less space even if you end up trashing most of their pages.

The Bottom Line

Dabbler is fun and easy to use. Don’t let its bargain-basement price fool you: When you explore the program, you’ll find it’s packed with a wealth of features. / Shelley Cryan

PRIME-TIME

Is this low-cost Internet-access, game, and education machine the next addition to your home entertainment system?

BY JON ZILBER
PLAYER

Drop in at any cybercafé in Cupertino, and eavesdrop on the conversation for a minute or two. Above the din of the espresso machines and the clacking keyboards, the locals will be talking about the same two topics that are keeping countless Silicon Valley engineers and executives awoken at night. First, there’s the so-called WebBoy: the stripped-down $500 computer that will let consumers access the Internet — but not much else. Nobody’s making one yet, but every company from IBM to Oracle to Sun swears it’ll have prototypes to show in the U.S. any day now.

The second topic is multimedia convergence: the imminent clash of computers, communications, and consumer electronics. That clash has been imminent for years now, but in the current climate of megamedia deals, it’s eminently imminent. Those same Silicon Valley executives are now busily power-lunching with their Hollywood counterparts in a mad scramble to define and control the new, hybrid Silliwood.

When it comes to big industry trends such as these, Apple’s timing has sometimes been a little bit off. It was ahead of the market with a graphical user interface, late with notebook computers, much too early with handheld devices, and almost fatally tardy in licensing the Mac OS. But Apple is about to launch a new major platform — the Pippin — that is perfectly poised to seize the day in addressing not just one but both of these two biggest buzztopics in the business.

The Pippin is designed to do for home entertainment what the Mac did for computers. A product based on the Pippin platform will connect to your TV and let you play action-packed multiplayer games, view educational CD-ROMs, and access the Internet and other online services with unprecedented ease. A Pippin product will be able to serve as the intelligent hub of your home media center. Apple’s partner in creating the first Pippin product — due out in March in Japan and by the end of the year in the U.S. — is Bandai Company, the giant Japanese toy and entertainment firm. And Apple and Bandai are committed to selling the product at an aggressively low price, perhaps as little as $500.

Apple has exactly the right product at the precise right time, the right partner, and the right price goal. And unlike the competing products that are sure to follow it, the Pippin platform is not some half-baked, knee-jerk, me-too reaction to the sudden trendiness of the Internet — the Pippin has been in development for a couple of years as a natural extension of Mac technology into new markets. So why is the U.S. developer community so leery of the Pippin, convinced that it is little more than this year’s Newton — a technological tour de force that will flounder in the market and that has little real commitment from Apple? What’s wrong with this picture?

What Is the Pippin?

The Pippin is a multimedia platform based on a PowerPC 603 processor and a scaled-down version of Mac system software, ROMs, and standard hardware components. As with the Newton platform, Apple has designed the Pippin as an open platform that other manufacturers can license. But unlike with the Newton, Apple has announced no plans to manufacture any Pippin products under its own name. Bandai will launch its first Pippin device in Japan, where it will be called the Pippin Atmark. (The name refers to the punctuation symbol rescued from obscurity by the Internet.) The small off-white box looks more like a video-game box than a computer, and it comes with a boomerang-shaped game controller. The unit includes a 4x CD-ROM drive that you can use to play CD-ROMs and audio CDs, but it does not have a floppy or hard drive.

Thanks to its two serial ports, the Atmark can connect to standard optional peripherals, including printers, GeoPort or external modems, and digital cameras. On the back, the Atmark also has sound-input and -output ports as well as output ports for connecting to a standard TV, a Super-VHS device, or an optional VGA monitor. Inside, there’s a 66-MHz PowerPC 603 processor and 6 MB of RAM. The unit also has a PCI connector on the bottom, so you can stack expansion modules (such as an optional floppy-drive docking station) underneath it. And although it’s based on standard Macintosh components, the Pippin has some nice additional touches, such as ruggedized ADB ports designed for hazardous duty in typical peanut-butter-enriched family environments.

How will it work? Apple and Bandai expect most users to connect a Pippin device to their home TV — the way they’d connect a Nintendo or Sega game machine — rather than to a separate monitor. Just as the operating system necessary to run a game on a dedicated game console comes on the game cartridge itself, so does each CD-ROM containing a Pippin application also contain the system software necessary to make the Pippin run. The Pippin system software and authentication code are added to each CD-ROM by a disc-stamping house; this process not only ensures trouble-free operation for consumers but also lets Apple follow the business model of the game industry, whereby it can collect a royalty for each disc sold.

(To help motivate developers in Japan to create CD-ROM titles for the Pippin, however, Apple will waive any such royalties in 1996.)

What do you get when you put this assortment of hardware and software and this particular business model into a device expected to sell in the neighborhood of $500? Depending on how you look at it, it’s either an impressive collection of components for a combo game machine and low-cost Infobahn on-ramp — or an embarrassingly stark home computer. Or, perhaps, it’s something completely different — a new category of home information appliance.

The Pippin should benefit Mac developers in search of growth markets for their software. At the $500 price point, the platform should appeal to huge new segments of the consumer market as well as to the education market. The Atmark will be sold only in Japan, but Bandai has committed to bringing a like product to the U.S. by year’s end and has set up a subsidiary, Bandai Digital Entertainment,
A basic Bandai Pippin Atmark measures only 3.2 inches high, 10.4 inches wide, and 10.6 inches deep — about the size of one of the stackable modules in a personal stereo system — and it weighs just 7.7 pounds.

The Pippin Atmark ships in Japan, including about 30 from Bandai. Bandai has released its chipper controller and it incorporates other high-end game platform, even before the first Pippin hardware ships.

But just as the Pippin prepares to take on the game-console market, the major console-game makers are hedging their bets with computer-based gaming. Atari and Sega, for example, have announced new thrusts into the PC game market. Philips has repositioned its home multimedia CD-I platform for professional and vertical markets, and its software development will expand to encompass other platforms, particularly software on CD-ROM for PCs.

The game companies want to be in the computer business. The computer companies want to be in the game business. But while each industry was busy coveting the other's profits, along came the Internet.

Working with a Net

The Pippin's small size, form factor, and simple operation make it more at home in the home than a full-featured computer. And with Net surfing replacing TV time in millions of households, the Pippin could become more than a game or edutainment multimedia machine; it could be the key that will bring the Internet into the living rooms and kitchens of America. Or at least of Japan.

The Pippin's prospects in Japan as a low-cost double-duty home entertainment/communications appliance are promising. In Japan, the hype over the Internet has reached the same manic level as it has in the U.S. But access to the Internet in Japan is not nearly as widespread, and access providers are primarily text-based services. In addition, a much smaller percentage of households has computers in Japan (only about 17 percent, versus about 35 percent in the U.S.). And in space-crunched houses in Japan, the Pippin's small footprint gives it an edge. Over 120 software titles will be announced when the Atmark ships in Japan, including about 30 from Bandai. Bandai has also prepared at least one online service. Expect the titles to include everything from games such as Racing Days to Internet-access software to music titles such as Peter and the Wolf to e-mail packages.

In the U.S., on the other hand, the Pippin's future is fuzzier — and it depends on several factors Bandai has yet to resolve. To start with, there's the issue of price. Despite the firm's declared intention to sell a Pippin device in the U.S. for around $500, a bit of detective work suggests that the price may extend as high as $700. (At press time, Bandai announced that a bundle of the Pippin Atmark, a modem, and several software titles will be sold in Japan for slightly under $650 U.S.) Bandai, however, clearly appreciates that a $500 price has
become a holy quest among its likely U.S. competitors.

Second, the success of the Pippin in the U.S. will depend on what software is available at launch time. Although Bandai and Apple have been publicly showing the Pippin to potential developers for nearly a year, most remain skeptical. In fact, when we talked to key developers of game, education, and other CD-ROM software about the Pippin, the most common responses were, "What's Pippin?" or "We don't have the resources to support an unproven platform." MacPlay's Bill Dugan (whose business card reads "Macintosh high priest") put it succinctly: "It's a 4-MB Macintosh!" Not only do the operating system and video capability use up 2 MB of the Pippin's available 6 MB but also since the platform lacks the kind of built-in rendering hardware found in systems such as Sony's PlayStation, developers have little RAM left for game play — and leading-edge games today often require 10 MB or more. (The Pippin will accept up to 7 MB of additional memory, but that's a relatively expensive option.)

More fundamentally, although aiming to be all things to all consumers, the Pippin could end up as an unacceptable compromise designed by committee. As a game machine, it can't compete with the PlayStation's stunning graphics. As a home-learning multimedia player, the Pippin is too much of an unknown quantity for most developers to experiment with. As a computer, the Pippin suffers from the lack of a hard drive. And as an Internet-access device, it's limited by how well typical Web pages can be rendered on standard TVs. Although the Pippin has special hardware for improving the appearance of fonts, text-heavy pages are still more difficult to read and navigate on a TV than on a computer monitor.

Still, if Apple and licensees such as Bandai can keep prices down, they may be able to capture customers who have thus far resisted buying a home computer. Like the game-console makers, Apple will receive a royalty on all CD-ROMs sold. And like cellular-phone vendors, Apple or Bandai also stand to make money from online services. So just as cellular-phone companies practically give away the hardware to hook you on the service, the upfront price for the Pippin could end up at a point that would be hard to resist.

Wanted: DVD ASAP

The Pippin will have a shot at success if it represents something new: a household info application for the living room and kitchen, anywhere there's a TV or a phone (and where you don't want a computer, for space, accessibility, or aesthetic reasons). To sell this vision, the Pippin needs to provide a function that has clear value. Internet access may serve this purpose in Japan (where the Bandai name is also better known), but it's not enough in the U.S., where you can hardly open a box of cereal without pouring out a sign-up disk for free Net access. The technology that just may make the Pippin a success is DVD (digital-video disc), the emerging consumer standard that promises to do to VHS what the CD did to vinyl. (One CD-sized digital-video disc can hold a full-length, full-screen movie with better resolution than today's VHS tapes; DVD players are expected to ship by Christmas.) A Pippin device with a built-in DVD player (or even an expansion unit connected via PCI) would give consumers an extra incentive to take a chance on a new multimedia platform.

Not only does the Pippin need DVD but also DVD needs a platform such as the Pippin. Until DVD players can also record video, few consumers will completely abandon their investment in VHS tapes and VCRs. With a DVD player aboard the Pippin, consumers would have a far more compelling reason to gamble on it. Throw in accelerated-QuickDraw 3D hardware for game playing to rival that of Sony's PlayStation, and the Pippin would be hard to resist.

What else is on our wish list for version 2.0 of the Pippin? If the Pippin is going to be in the family room, the game controller needs to be wireless. Why not bundle software that lets the Pippin program your VCR, with unprecedented ease of use? How about using the Pippin to program your home or cellular telephone? If the Pippin is to become the family Internet-access device, it should be bundled with software that lets you control Web access for kids. And while we're wishing, let's talk color schemes — every other device in your home media center is black, so why is Bandai's Atmark off-white?

A Crop of Questions

It's still too early to tell whether the first generation of Pippin hardware will succeed well enough for there to be a second generation. Pippin-based products will have to compete with game machines as well as with other sure-to-come low-cost Internet-access devices. And, if prices for Pippin products edge too close to $1,000, once options such as modems, keyboards, and floppy drives are thrown in, then low-cost personal computers will also become competitors.

The Pippin platform will get its first test in Japan when Bandai releases the Atmark in March. Will the market view it as an entertainment-software player or as a Navigator-compatible Internet portal for those who lack the space, budget, or inclination for a computer? Or will the Pippin carve out a new market for hybrid home devices? Will it incorporate new technology such as DVD fast enough to stay in the game? The potential impact of the Pippin platform is phenomenal. But till the Atmark ships, the answers will stay as elusive as what another punctuation symbol — the question mark — evokes.

Jon Zilber is a former editor in chief of MacUser and PC/Computing.
DOES THE LATEST GENERATION OF PDAS MAKE GOOD ON THE INITIAL PROMISES?
It had all the makings of a sure thing: a team of hotshot engineers behind it, the embarrassingly gushy support of a high-profile CEO, and more gee-whiz gewgaws and whiz-bang whatnots than even gadget maniacs could use. But the hullabaloo surrounding the launch of the Newton — the most popular PDA, or personal digital assistant — backfired before the digital ink had a chance to dry. The Newton quickly became the '90s incarnation of the Edsel — or the Edsmk, as the original Newton MessagePad's handwriting-recognition engine might have put it.
The premise behind the Newton was simple: It's a mobile society, and everyone wants constant access to the information that controls their lives, such as phone numbers, schedules, flight numbers, and forms. And everyone also wants to send and receive short messages and jot down notes while on the road. But notebook computers can be too bulky, heavy, and expensive. The MessagePad was supposed to be the perfect digital organizer, complete with an intuitive handwriting-driven interface and an open architecture that promised scores of third-party applications.

But rather than ignite a revolution, the Newton incited a firestorm of criticism. It overpromised and underdelivered. When former Apple CEO John Sculley boasted that the Newton would open the floodgates on a trillion-dollar market for handheld devices, it was more than a simple case of math illiteracy. (That kind of sales volume would be achievable only if every soul on the planet ponied up around $200 a head — roughly the annual per capita income for, say, Madagascar.)

Market projections aside, the first Newton — the MessagePad — was plagued by several fatal flaws. The most notorious among them was its inability to decode handwriting accurately, a fact that was ridiculed in an infamous series of "Doonesbury" comic strips. To add insult to injury, the MessagePad battery life was too short, its memory was inadequate, and its communications capabilities were limited and required kludgy add-on hardware. Most critically, only a handful of third-party applications was available.

Armed with a healthy dose of new technology — and a repositioned strategy aimed largely at more-limited, vertical-market solutions — Apple's latest Newton, the MessagePad 120, running the new version 2.0 operating system, is making skeptics think again. And with a host of competing devices emerging, there's a new round of PDA wars stirring. This time, there may actually be some winners.

What's New in the Newest Newton

If the original Newton was a dazzling (if misguided) display of technical wizardry, the enhancements in the newest version of the operating system and hardware are a nod to practicality. The latest device builds on the same mix of personal-information-management tools: a contact database, a scheduler, and communications tools. Apple has focused its attention on technologically modest but pragmatic improvements designed to simplify data input and communications for the most commonly performed tasks.

For example, pop-up-menu choices and data-entry lists are now readily available for the most commonly needed fields. The Names and Dates applications have been more tightly integrated with each other, and a new Calls application tracks outgoing phone calls automatically. A new external Newton Keyboard is available to speed up data entry. Apple has also improved the handwriting-recognition engine, which works with printed as well as cursive characters.

Apple also bundles two simple but extremely helpful pieces of software with the MessagePad 120: Newton Backup Utility and Newton Press. Newton Backup Utility makes it easy to transfer data from your MessagePad to your Mac (or Windows-based PC) and to load applications onto your MessagePad from your desktop system. So you now have two ways to get application software into the Newton: the expensive way (by inserting a PC Card containing the application into the Newton) and the inexpensive way (by buying the application on a floppy disk, loading the floppy disk into your desktop Mac, and then using Newton Backup Utility to transfer the application to the Newton).

Newton Press is an application that runs on your Mac and allows you to translate a wide variety of basic documents into Newton-readable packages you can easily download to your MessagePad. Although creating full-bodied interactive Newton applications still requires development tools and programming ability, Newton Press goes a long way toward letting nonprogrammers turn a Newton into a portable storehouse for documents and databases that don't fit neatly into existing Newton application formats.

Apple has also beefed up the MessagePad's communications tools, which include built-in faxing software and e-mail client software for LAN-based e-mail — such as QuickMail, cc:Mail, and Microsoft Mail — as well as public e-mail — such as America Online and CompuServe. In addition, Apple plans to offer TCP/IP software to permit Internet access by mid-1996 and a firm called AllPen Software has announced plans for a Newton-based Web browser.

There hasn't been a tidal wave of third-party Newton software applications, but there has been a steady stream. Apple bundles one third-party application sure to appeal to many users: Pocket Quicken, a well-implemented version of the popular desktop personal financial-management tool. (The software for connecting to desktop editions of Quicken, however, costs $29.95 extra.)

Most Newton applications are targeted at vertical markets such as health care and financial management and address such needs as integration with enterprise networks and databases. A variety of utilities is also available, such as True North's Gulliver 2.0, an itinerary manager and database of travel information, and Now Software's

The Ace of PDAs / a tiny assistant

THE TROUBLE WITH MANY PDAs is that they're not worth the trouble. Although smaller than a notebook or even a paper-based organizer, they're still another thing to carry. And keeping the data on your PDA in sync with the information on your computer is next to impossible.

Enter Palm Computing's Pilot. This diminutive PDA — think of it as a credit card on steroids — slips easily into your shirt pocket, with plenty of room left for a pocket protector. Using Palm's Graffiti handwriting-recognition engine, it handles basic PIM functions simply and efficiently. But its most unusual feature is the angled stand that gives the Pilot a base station by your computer. On most PDAs, synchronizing data with your desktop system is either too simplistic or too complex. With the Pilot, you push one HotSync button and the Pilot synchronizes all its data with the data stored in a parallel application on your computer.

The Pilot's operating system and applications are among the most intuitive of any PDAs. And the Pilot solves two of the biggest problems (bulkiness and an inability to synchronize data) that turn other PDAs into shelfware. The Pilot is expected to be available for Windows-based systems by the time you read this, with the Mac version shipping shortly thereafter. Starting at a list price of $299, this Pilot is sure to take off.
Now Synchronize, which integrates Newton data into Now's desktop scheduler and contact manager. AvailWorks, from Avail Technology, offers an integrated package of text-processing, spreadsheet, drawing, and graph-generation tools. And Claris plans to bring its popular FileMaker to the Newton platform early this year.

What's Missing?
The Newton 2.0 operating system is easily the most robust and expandable PDA platform available. And the MessagePad hardware is the sleekest-looking and most comfortable to use. But there's a growing array of competing handheld devices that have a few tricks up their sleeves that the Newton could learn from. All of these pen-input devices include basic functionality — contact and scheduling tools and at least some connectivity and communications options — similar to that of the Newton MessagePad. And each offers at least one bell or whistle that makes it worth considering as an alternative to the MessagePad.

Bulletproof Handwriting Input. Despite impressive advances in handwriting-recognition algorithms, PDAs are not horseshoes and close doesn't cut it. You're much better off entering data on your desktop computer and downloading it to your PDA. But since most PDA uses involve entering at least some data, you still need a better way to get text in than using the pen or downloading from your desktop system.

Graffiti, from Palm Computing, is an enhanced handwriting-recognition package that's built into several handheld devices. (It's an option for the Newton.) Unlike the Newton, with its flexible approach to recognizing handwriting — in which you can print or write cursively — Graffiti requires that you learn how to print characters in its fixed style. It takes only about an hour of use to learn the basic 36-character alphanumeric character set, however, and once you've learned how to write Graffiti-style, recognition is remarkably good. Each letter in the Graffiti alphabet is a streamlined version of the standard block character — the letter A, for example, looks like a pointy croquet hoop, and the hoop must be started at the lower left. By restricting the way you write, Graffiti not only achieves near-perfect recognition but also creates, as with stenography, an alphabet consisting of characters that can be written much more quickly than conventional ones.

In addition to the basic 26 letters and 10 digits, Graffiti includes multistep pen strokes that can be used for punctuation, diacritical marks, capitalization, and so on — although for less frequently used characters and commands, you're probably better off using an on-screen pop-up keyboard to manually select characters.

Integrated Keyboard. As good as Graffiti is, many users will find that using a physical keyboard is easier and faster for entering data. Although an optional portable keyboard is available for the MessagePad 120, by the time you've packed up the keyboard along with extra batteries and an AC adapter, you may as well be schlepping around a notebook computer. If you need keyboard input in the field, you'll want a device that comes with a built-in QWERTY keyboard.

Hewlett-Packard's OmniGo 100 straddles a hybrid ground midway between pen-oriented PDAs and keyboard-oriented pocket computers. No thicker than a MessagePad, the OmniGo sports a built-in keypad: Just open the OmniGo's clamshell case and start hunting and pecking. But its unique form factor also has a slick trick up its sleeve: If you flip the keypad all the way around behind the display and click on an icon to rotate the display from horizontal to vertical mode, you can enter and access data on the pen-based display Newton-style.

Creature Comforts. Sharp's Zaurus offers a slightly larger keypad that adult fingers will find more accommodating. And although the MessagePad 120 may have the sleekest curves of any PDA, the Zaurus case has a rubbery, nubbly texture that gives it the best tactile feel and makes it easy to grip. If you're thinking of replacing your fine Corinthian-leather paper organizer with an electronic device, you'll feel more at home with the luxurious touch of the Zaurus than with other PDAs. (Its features and operating system, although less robust than those of the MessagePad and the OmniGo, include all the basic capabilities most users will need.)

Smaller Is Beautiful. Although the MessagePad 120 is a marvel of miniaturization technology, it's still too big to stuff into a shirt pocket. For the ultimate in unobtrusive portability, Casio's NX-6000 — smaller than a deck of cards — is hard to beat. With its flip-top cover, it's hard to resist the urge to flick your wrist and mutter, "Beam me up, Scotty; no intelligent life forms here." Unfortunately, the NX-6000 boasts little intelligence of its own. Although it may be the perfect stocking stuffer for any aging trekkie facing a midlife crisis, its limited capabilities make it suitable for only the simplest of data-retrieval purposes. (For a preview of a far more promising pocket-sized device, see the "Ace of PDAs" sidebar.)

One notable trait the NX-6000 shares with its bigger brother, the Executive B.O.S.S., however, is a four-color display. In theory, color makes it potentially easier to navigate the NX-6000's functions — for example, high-priority items in a to-do list could be shown in red. In practice, even color can't help the cryptic interface of both the NX-6000 and the B.O.S.S., although the color does liven up some of the PDAs' gratuitous on-screen animations.

In the extrasmall category, the most useful devices are those that limit themselves to one purpose. For example, if all you really want from your PDA is a mobile rendition of Quicken, check out Intuit's Pocket Quicken on Bookman. At $100, it will certainly fit your budget more easily than a multipurpose PDA. However, its three-line display and cramped keyboard require such feats of nimble navigation and manual dexterity that you might be inclined to keep the unit and your receipts tucked in your shirt pocket until you get back to your desktop machine, thereby defeating its sole purpose.

The Voice of Reason. Voice-recognition capabilities would eliminate the need for a keyboard and pen, but nobody has yet managed to miniaturize the hardware for adequate voice-recognition capabilities on a PDA. But the hardware for digitally recording voice input can be miniaturized and manufactured quite inexpensively. A variety of memo message recorders is available for anywhere from a few bucks to a couple hundred dollars. Think brilliant thoughts, record them, and play them back when you need a reminder.

The more sophisticated devices let you enter and retrieve multiple messages selectively, and such devices even include visual menus with icons to represent the lengths of various messages (as a way to help you remember which message is which). Still, these devices are little more than gadgets — they look good in the Sharper Image catalog, but unless your needs are extremely modest, you're not likely to get much use out of them. On the other hand, the ability to record quick voice memos would be a nice additional feature on a more full-featured PDA.
OS Wars

The low-cost alternatives to the Newton are little more than electronic organizers on steroids. Although they may offer useful functionality, they don't offer a platform to grow as your needs expand. In the universe of handheld devices, there are only two significant alternatives to the Newton operating system: Geos and Magic Cap.

Geos, created by Geoworks, is the operating system used in the HP OmniGo and the Casio Z-7000. And at least one major manufacturer of cellular phones, Nokia, plans to use Geos as the basis for a line of “smart phones.” Devices based on the forthcoming version of Geos, version 3, could be the basis of Internet access terminals that are priced at less than $500, thanks to Geos’ support for Internet protocols such as TCP/IP.

General Magic’s Magic Cap is an impressive piece of technology that has yet to fulfill its potential. Sony’s Magic Link is currently the only major PDA to use Magic Cap, which offers an icon-based user interface that’s arguably even easier than the Newton’s. And its multiplatform architecture and Telescript language let developers create applications that can be initiated on your device and then passed to some remote server running a different operating system, for additional processing. For example, a request for an airline reservation might go from your Magic Link to a travel agent to an airline’s server to a parcel-delivery service that will arrange for ticket delivery, with each link in the chain knowing how to handle just its portion of the transaction.

Sound familiar? That’s also the story behind Java, the suddenly-all-the-rage Internet scripting language. With a Java-enabled Web browser, users can run small “applets” that communicate with applications running on servers that are invisible to the user. Although the technologies of Telescript and Java are vastly different — for example, Java is designed for single users and Telescript is for high-capacity multiuser transactions — application developers may be reluctant to support both paradigms. In a move that could broaden interest in Telescript, General Magic plans to release Magic Cap as a desktop utility for Windows by mid-1996.

PDA Personality Profile

Using any of these devices is an exercise in compromise. Do any of them provide a compelling reason to organize your work life on a $500 piece of gadgetry instead of on a $.79 legal pad and an old-fashioned (but reliable) Ticonderoga No. 2? Can they actually help you get work done faster and more efficiently? The answer is a qualified yes. Here are a few questions to help you decide if you’re a good candidate for any of these devices:

---

THE PDA PERSONALITY PROFILE / each PDA has a personality, and each personality has its PDA

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Coolest Feature</th>
<th>Ideal Users</th>
<th>Patron Saint</th>
<th>Fashion Statement</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newton MessagePad 120</td>
<td>Cursive- and printed-handwriting recognition</td>
<td>Those who need solutions to out-of-the-ordinary problems</td>
<td>Former Apple CEO John Sculley</td>
<td>“Doonesbury,” “Schmoonesbury” … I always liked the one with that Opus penguin better anyway …</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP OmniGo 100</td>
<td>Pivoting orientation</td>
<td>Those who seek an alternative to a notebook</td>
<td>Bo Jackson</td>
<td>Who says you can play only one way?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Palm Computing Pilot</td>
<td>Fits in shirt pocket, tethered desktop stand</td>
<td>Day-Timer addicts</td>
<td>Self-help guru Steven Covey</td>
<td>Could become the eighth habit of highly effective people.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casio NX-6000</td>
<td>Four-color display that fits in your palm</td>
<td>Yuppies with far too much disposable income</td>
<td>Elaine from Seinfeld</td>
<td>Love the red, but can’t they do something about that blue?</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casio Executive B.O.S.S.</td>
<td>Four-color display with QWERTY keyboard</td>
<td>Yuppies with far too much disposable income who can type</td>
<td>George from Seinfeld</td>
<td>Why yes, my tie is from The Sharper Image!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Casio Z-7000</td>
<td>Built-in reference library</td>
<td>Trivia junkies</td>
<td>Kramer from Seinfeld</td>
<td>Why yes, my socks are from The Sharper Image!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony Magic Link</td>
<td>Highly graphical interface</td>
<td>Aesthetically motivated gadget hounds</td>
<td>Martha Stewart</td>
<td>Bountiful icons add such a festive touch to any PDA.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp Zaurus</td>
<td>Biggest PDA keypad</td>
<td>Aesthetically agnostic gadget hounds</td>
<td>Buzz Lightyear</td>
<td>I am not a toy!</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>The Wildfire Electronic Assistant</td>
<td>Voice-based assistant</td>
<td>Cell-phone junkies</td>
<td>Michael Ovitz</td>
<td>Have your PDA call my PDA; they’ll do lunch sometime.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital voice recorders</td>
<td>Click-and-talk interface</td>
<td>Mobile professionals who like the sound of their own voice</td>
<td>Newt Gingrich</td>
<td>Now I’ll never forget what I wanted to say to Alvin Toffler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit Pocket Quicken on Beekman</td>
<td>Dedicated personal-finance manager</td>
<td>People who know whether anal-retentive has a hyphen</td>
<td>The Courteney Cox character from Friends</td>
<td>Hang on ... scroll to column 2 ... carry the 5 ... and subtotal ... OK, yes, I will have fries with that.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paper-based organizer</td>
<td>Truly intuitive interface</td>
<td>Neo-Luddites</td>
<td>George Bush</td>
<td>Wow! Let me jot a note about those grocery-store scanners down in my Day-Timer.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GameBoy</td>
<td>Only platform with multiple Mario Bros. titles</td>
<td>Those who find that PIM features only get in the way of their games</td>
<td>Macaulay Culkin</td>
<td>$15% off! I’ll get you next time, sucker!</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Call of the Wildfire / your phone assistant

Imagine a PDA that could respond to your voice, that could retrieve messages and phone numbers and schedule information at your command. Imagine that it could politely and personally respond to phone calls when you’re not around or automatically return calls. Imagine that it did all this without forcing you to put up with a cramped display, garbled handwriting interpretation, or tiny input keys.

Not only can The Wildfire Electronic Assistant do all this but it also offers the ultimate in PDA miniaturization: zero footprint, no pounds, no ounces, and infinite battery life. Wildfire is a telephone-based service that uses voice recognition to help you manage all your communications tasks. Anywhere there’s a phone, you can call into Wildfire.

As a Wildfire client, you dial into the system, which greets you in the soothing voice of a dedicated assistant and engages you in a surprisingly natural conversation. You set up account information — lists of names and phone numbers — simply by reciting the information to Wildfire. Wildfire can even be programmed to have a sense of humor: In one demonstration, when the caller said to Wildfire, “I’m depressed,” Wildfire instantly replied, “You’re depressed? I live in a box!”

We found Wildfire’s voice recognition to be surprisingly good right out of the box — even in aurally challenging environments such as airports, homes with children, and wireless communications networks. And the recognition gets even better after you’ve trained Wildfire to know your intonation. (For your own demonstration or for more information, call 800-WILDFIRE.)

Large corporations can buy a Wildfire server to run on-site. Smaller firms or individual users can sign up for Wildfire service through a reseller. Typical costs for a single user are in the same ballpark as for cellular-phone use. (Telephone charges are, of course, additional.)

If you now use a paper-based organizer, do you . . .

—if you now carry a notebook computer with you at all times, do you . . .

—completely update and overhaul your organizer more than once a month?

—if you now use a paper-based organizer, do you . . .

—if you now carry a notebook computer with you at all times, do you . . .

—spend more time maintaining and troubleshooting your notebook than using it?

—if you now use a paper-based organizer, do you . . .

—leave important materials behind because your notebook takes up too much room in your briefcase?

—if you now carry a notebook computer with you at all times, do you . . .

—have shirt pockets full of unread notes to yourself?

—if you now use a paper-based organizer, do you . . .

—develop applications to simplify your work flow?

For those who answered yes to any of these questions, there’s a good chance that if you purchased a PDA, it would do more than gather dust on the shelf. With the range of options available, chances are there’s a device to fit your needs. Overall, the MessagePad 120 is the most robust and expandable platform for custom application development. The OmniGo offers a worthy, versatile, and less expensive platform for off-the-shelf products but doesn’t provide the same level of integration with a Mac as does the Newton. For basic PIM functions, Palm Computing’s Pilot (which should be available around the time you read this) offers an elegant and simple alternative. Other alternatives are noted in “The PDA Personality Profile.”

What’s in store for PDAs? Improved communications is the key area to watch. Motorola markets wireless versions of both the MessagePad and the Magic Link (called the Marco and the Envoy, respectively) that use RadioMail for transmitting messages and data. Apple and Geoworks plan to incorporate Internet support into their operating systems. And you can expect future generations of cellular phones to include PDA functionality, and vice versa.

A hybrid device such as that could evolve into what’s become the new Holy Grail of both computing and communications — the under-$500 “WebBoy” Internet-access device. It could also become the Yugo of the Information Superhighway. In the fast-changing world of PDAs, only one thing’s for sure: With more technology, more gadgets, and more inevitable misfires in the PDA wars, the only clear winners will be “Doonesbury” and “Dilbert,” which will certainly have no shortage of material for years to come.

Jon Zilber is a former editor in chief of MacUser and PC/Computing.

---

### Price Where to Find It

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>OS Software</th>
<th>Handwriting Recognition</th>
<th>Price</th>
<th>Where to Find It</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Newton 2.0</td>
<td>Graffiti (optional)</td>
<td>$689</td>
<td>Apple Computer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(est.) street</td>
<td></td>
<td>Cupertino, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>408-996-1010</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geos</td>
<td>Graffiti</td>
<td>$349</td>
<td>Hewlett-Packard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(est.) street</td>
<td></td>
<td>Palo Alto, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>541-715-2004</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proprietary</td>
<td>Graffiti</td>
<td>$299</td>
<td>Palm Computing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(list)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Los Altos, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>415-949-9550</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proprietary</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$300</td>
<td>Casio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(list)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dover, NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>201-361-5400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proprietary</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$250</td>
<td>Casio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(list)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dover, NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>201-361-5400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geos</td>
<td>proprietary</td>
<td>$600</td>
<td>Casio</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(list)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Dover, NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>201-361-5400</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Magic Cap</td>
<td>Graffiti (optional)</td>
<td>$899</td>
<td>Sony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(list)</td>
<td></td>
<td>San Jose, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>800-577-7669</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proprietary</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$499</td>
<td>Sharp</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(est.) street</td>
<td></td>
<td>Mahwah, NJ</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>201-529-8200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>telephone</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>Wildlife</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>network</td>
<td></td>
<td>per</td>
<td>Communications</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>month</td>
<td>Lexington, MA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>617-674-1500</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>speech</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>varies</td>
<td>various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Sharper Image-</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>type stores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intuit</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>Intuit</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>(direct)</td>
<td></td>
<td>Menlo Park, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>415-944-0573</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ticonderoga</td>
<td>No. 2</td>
<td>$0.79</td>
<td>various</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>stationery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>stores</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nintendo</td>
<td>none</td>
<td>close-</td>
<td>Toys “R” Us</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>out prices</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
What color is cinnabar anyway? Or java? How about moss? If you've ever ordered clothes from a mail-order catalog, you've discovered that the manufacturer's idea of those colors wasn't quite the same as yours. And you've probably also learned that selecting garments based on color swatches pictured in the catalog can lead to unexpected surprises when your package finally arrives.

Color is a slippery and subjective thing — it's something that happens only inside our heads, after all — so it's no surprise that when we talk about color, misunderstandings often arise. No two people see color in exactly the same way, and our color perception also changes over time, influenced by obvious factors such as age as well as by much more subtle ones such as the amount of coffee we've drunk and whether or not we've just had a fight with our editor — believe it or not, the expression seeing red contains more literal truth than you may think.

Trying to make another person understand what you mean by red is difficult enough. Trying to make a printing press understand what your scanner or monitor
means by red is even more difficult. They're nothing more than dumb machines that do what we tell them to. Even worse, when it comes to color, we don't speak the same language as they do and they don't speak the same language as each other — red is just as abstruse as cin­nabar as far as computers are concerned. The machines have a very limited vocabulary — scanners and mon­i­tors understand only RGB values, printers and presses understand only CMYK percentages, and none of them represent color unambiguously. The result is that our printed color output is often as full of surprises as the box that came from the mail-order clothing company.

And that's where a color-management system (CMS) comes in. Color-management systems — technologies that help ensure that color re­mains consistent from scanner to monitor to printer — have been the buzz of the publishing industry for a couple of years now, but initial attempts fell short. Lack­ing an agreed-upon standard, vendors created propri­etary systems that undercut progress toward universal color. But now, with Apple's ColorSync 2.0 and a handful of software and hardware tools that support it, it's become possible to tame the color beast.

**Synchronized Winning**

ColorSync is three things: a complete CMS; an individual extension; and most important, an architecture that makes color management a service provided by the oper­ating system. The basic principle behind ColorSync is the same as that used by other color-management sys­tems. It uses a reference color space, CIE Lab, which is
based on the way we actually see color, and devices profiles that describe what color in the reference space corresponds to the various RGB or CMYK values we send to the device. The upshot is that ColorSync can predict the color we'll see when we send a given set of RGB values to a monitor or CMYK values to a printer, and it can automatically adjust those values so we see the same color on both, or at least get the closest match possible within the limits of the devices.

The first iteration of ColorSync wasn't very useful. ColorSync 2.0 is better than its predecessor in many ways, but probably its single most important feature is the introduction of the ICC (International Color Consortium) device-profile format. The ICC format has been agreed upon by virtually all the players in the color-management arena as well as by the most-important operating-system vendors, including Apple and Microsoft. It's the native profile format for ColorSync 2.0, and other color-management-system vendors, including Agfa and Kodak, have announced their intention to support it in future versions of their software. As a result, it's an open system (see the "Plug-and-Play Color" sidebar).

The emergence of ICC as a common, cross-platform standard has provided the impetus for a slew of third-party vendors to produce custom profiling tools. Why are custom profiles important? Any color-management system is only as good as the device profiles it uses — the files that tell the system what color a scanner or printer really means by a given set of RGB or CMYK numbers — and with previous color-management systems, for the most part, we've had to rely on generic, or canned, profiles from vendors.

Using canned profiles leads to several problems. If your favorite scanner or printer isn't one of the ones for which a vendor makes a profile, you're out of luck. Profiles are often expensive, and they work only with a particular vendor's color-management system — you can't use a scanner profile from Kodak with an output-device profile from Agfa, for example. And canned profiles are often inaccurate: They may accurately describe the behavior of the specific device the vendor measured, but the chances that the device you're using behaves in exactly the same way vary from quite good (in the case of a stable proofing system such as the 3M Matchprint) to very poor (in the case of an unstable device such as a monitor). In addition, printer profiles are made for a specific paper stock: If you use paper that absorbs more ink or that is a brighter white, the profiles may be quite inaccurate.

Custom profiling means that you can create accurate profiles for your unique situation — your monitor and lighting conditions; your specific desktop printer and favorite paper stocks; and even the printing press, paper, and ink combinations you use most. You don't have to pay for profiles — you simply create them as needed — and you can profile any device.

Plug-and-Play Color

COLORSYNC 2.0 HAS BEEN AVAILABLE for almost a year, but only in the past few months have we been able to use it for anything more useful than printing PICT files from SimpleText. The LaserWriter 8.3 driver supports ColorSync color matching of the printer to the monitor at print time, but only for those applications that don't create their own PostScript. That, of course, excludes most of the applications we actually use for color printing.

Most of the major color-publishing applications don't support ColorSync directly yet, but Live Picture 2.5 does and Quark has announced ColorSync support for QuarkXPress 4.0 and QuarkXPosure. The modular color-management architecture of Adobe PageMaker 6.0 makes ColorSync support only a matter of time.

Meanwhile, several third-party products exist that help make ColorSync a regular part of the desktop color workflow: Adobe Photoshop. Apple's free ColorSync Plug-In for Adobe Photoshop lets you acquire, transform, and export TIFF images in Photoshop. The Acquire TIFF with ColorSync profile lets you open an image with a source-device profile and transform it on the fly to a destination-device profile's color space. The ColorSync filter lets you transform an image from one RGB profile to another or from one CMYK profile to another.

A. Scanner RGB to monitor.
For images scanned on a calibrated scanner, you can designate the scanner's profile as the source and your monitor's profile as the destination, which lets you correct the image, relying on the screen display.

B. Scanner RGB to output.
If you simply want to reproduce the original as exactly as possible, you can specify your output device's profile as the destination instead.

C. Generic RGB.
For RGB images from an unknown source, such as those supplied on CD-ROM, or for RGB images you've corrected by using the screen display as your reference, you make the monitor profile the source profile.

D. RGB to CMYK.
To convert images to CMYK, you designate the scanner or monitor profile as the source profile and whatever output device (a desktop color printer, a proofing system, a press, or even another monitor) you're sending the image to as the destination profile.

E. RGB to CMYK to CMYK.
You can also use a three-profile color transform, making one device simulate the behavior of another — for example, using a desktop color printer for preproofing press output. In this case, you'd use your scanner or monitor profile as the source profile, your final output profile as the destination profile, and your desktop-color-printer profile as the proofing profile. ColorSync tweaks the color to make your desktop printer simulate the press.
integrating ColorSync into your work flow

The Export TIFF with ColorSync profile lets you export a TIFF image from Photoshop in four ways. You can embed a profile, which becomes the source profile for the image. You can apply a source-to-destination-profile transform, which lets you make automatic color separations. You can cross-render an image for proofing, specifying a source, a destination, and a proofing profile. Finally, you can apply a Custom match, which lets you concatenate many profiles. For example, to view on your monitor how a scanned image would look on a dye-sub printer simulating a press, you'd specify the scanner profile, the press profile, the dye-sub-printer profile, and the monitor profile, in that order.

QuarkXPress. The HELIOS ColorSync 2.0 XTension for QuarkXPress, from the German company HELIOS Software but sold in this country by European Mikrograph, adds ColorSync support to QuarkXPress 3.31 and later. It lets you specify a source profile for each image, a source profile for all Quark-defined CMYK colors, a final output profile, and a proofing profile. When you print separations, ColorSync creates separations for the final output device, and when you print to a composite color printer, ColorSync simulates the final output on the composite printer, using the proofing profile. You can also turn on color matching for the monitor, which uses the ColorSync system profile to display all colors accurately on-screen.

Pantone ColorDrive 1.5. ColorSync 2.0 isn't just for images; it also helps with spot-color matching. Pantone has created a powerful front end for spot-color matching, in the form of ColorDrive 1.5, which allows you to create and export calibrated spot-color palettes containing Pantone or user-defined colors (including colors you measure with a spectrophotometer such as the ColorTron II). The palettes can be in any of a variety of formats, readable by almost every DTP application. ColorDrive also includes a Quark XTension that lets you import calibrated colors from and export them to ColorDrive and that lets you create drag-and-drop applets called EPS Converters that can apply transforms to Illustrator-format files. For example, if the colors in your Illustrator file were specified for a four-color press, you could use the appropriate applet to create a transformed version of the file that would print the colors correctly on a desktop color printer.

ColorSync supports several kinds of color matching, each useful for a particular purpose. In each case, you use device profiles to tell ColorSync where the image came from (the source) and where you want it to go (the destination).

You can use different combinations of source and destination profiles in order to work with color in various ways. Here are some possible work flows:
Color Our World

All this sounds great in theory. To see if it works in practice, MacUser tested currently available tools that allowed us to create custom ICC profiles. We must stress that all the technology involved is in its early stages of development. Apple has only just released the plug-in for Adobe Photoshop that we used to apply the ColorSync transforms to the images. Of the measuring instruments we used, almost all — the Colortron II, from Light Source, and the Digital Swatchbook (also known as the DTP 22) and the Monitor Optimizer (a.k.a. DTP 92) — are brand-new. And the two profiling packages we used — ColorSynergy 1.1, from The Color Partnership, and ColorBlind 2.1.1, which comes in Color Solutions' ColorBlind Color Management System — underwent several revisions during our testing. Many more products were waiting in the wings too (see the "Scanning the Horizon" sidebar).

We built profiles for our scanner, the monitors on which we do our color correction, the Matchprint proofing system our service bureau uses, and the press and paper on which MacUser is printed. We also created profiles for several desktop printers to see if we could obtain a more accurate rendition of the color we expected from...

Manageable Color / putting ColorSync to the test

CAN AN IMAGE color-managed with ColorSync and custom profiling tools match one separated conventionally? You be the judge. MacUser's prepress house scanned a 4-x-5-inch transparency on a drum scanner directly to a CMYK file and then performed manual color correction. To obtain the four ColorSync files, we scanned the transparency on a midrange flatbed scanner for which we had created profiles in ColorBlind and ColorSynergy. We opened the same raw RGB file in Photoshop and exported it via Apple's ColorSync Export filter, designating the scanner profile as the source and the output-device profile as the destination. Finally, we opened the resulting CMYK files in Photoshop and applied sharpening.

CONVENTIONAL SEPARATION: separated and color-corrected at Applied Graphics Technologies, MacUser's prepress house

COLORBLIND TO MATCHPRINT: separated with a ColorSync output profile created in ColorBlind from a Matchprint color proof

COLORBLIND TO PRESS: separated with a ColorSync output profile created in ColorBlind from printing-press output

COLORSYNERGY TO MATCHPRINT: separated with a ColorSync output profile created in ColorSynergy from a Matchprint color proof

COLORSYNERGY TO PRESS: separated with a ColorSync output profile created in ColorSynergy from printing-press output
the press. As you can see from the accompanying images, we got mixed results, but the successes are very encouraging and the failures point to areas in the profiling tools that need further work, not to any fundamental limitations of ColorSync.

**Scan Artist**

Building a scanner profile is relatively simple with both ColorSynergy and ColorBlind. You first scan an industry-standard IT8 target — ColorSynergy comes with a paper target, and ColorBlind has paper and transparency targets (the latter in 35mm and 4-x-5-inch sizes). Each target is accompanied by a reference file containing factory-measured values for each color patch in a color space such as CIE Lab. To create the scanner profile, you open the scan of the target and its associated reference file in the profiling application. The application then looks at how the scanner has recorded each patch and finally builds a model of the way the scanner "sees" each color.

The advantage of profile-driven scanning is that it becomes an automatic process. You simply scan each image at the same settings you used to create the profile. But this is also its main limitation. The benefit of a scanner that can handle more than 24 bits of color is that it lets you make corrections to an image during the scan, so you end up with the optimal 24-bit RGB representation. But if you do make corrections during the scan, you're changing the way the scanner sees colors, so your profile becomes invalid. A workable compromise is to create a profile for each of various scanner settings — one for very bright (high-key) images, another for very dark (low-key) images, and one for normal images.

**The Screening Room**

We were able to create good scanner profiles with each program with no difficulty. Monitor profiling, on the other hand, turned out to be much more complicated. Ideally, we wanted to be able to set our monitors to the D50 white-point proofing standard — the lighting used in light booths at every print and prepress establishment in the land — and to a gamma of 1.8, which best matches the contrast range obtainable in print.

ColorSynergy and ColorBlind don't have any facilities for setting the white point or the gamma — they either measure the monitor's color values via the X-Rite Monitor Optimizer (ColorSynergy can also use the Light Source ColorTron II) or allow you to type in values for the white point, the gamma, and the phosphor chromaticity. ColorSynergy offers a visual target to aid you in estimating the gamma; with ColorBlind you're completely on your own.

Setting the monitor to known white-point and gamma values manually opens up several possibilities and quite a few cans of worms. We had reasonable success simply measuring the monitor's color values with ColorSynergy, using either the Monitor Optimizer or the

Colortron II, but when we attempted to set the monitor to something other than its raw state, we obtained profiles that produced strange shifts in color and contrast. We tried setting the monitor visually, using Adobe's Gamma control panel, and also with a variety of hardware monitor calibrators and with the Colortron Calibrator software that comes with the Colortron II. ColorBlind produced even stranger results, with the raw monitor as well as with all the third-party calibrators.

In the end, we obtained the best monitor profiles with a Radius ProSense hardware calibrator and the Colortron Calibrator software, both of which produced excellent results.

**Colored Paper**

Profiling output devices is by far the most complex task — it takes us into the world of spectrophotometry and colorimetry, of CIE XYZ and delta-e's. The process is essentially the reverse of scanner profiling: You print a target containing known CMYK values and then measure it with an instrument that can produce readings in a color space such as CIE Lab. Actually, ColorSynergy lets you create output profiles very easily, using a calibrated flatbed scanner as your measuring device. Within limits, this approach works well. If you're simply trying to get better-looking output from a low-end inkjet printer, we recommend it with little or no hesitation. But for more-demanding work, some kind of measuring instrument is a necessity. Here, ColorBlind and ColorSynergy take very different approaches.

ColorBlind relies exclusively on X-Rite's DTP 51 Auto Scan Colorimeter, a $2,695 device that comes with the program and makes up a good chunk of the system's hefty price tag. No instruments come with ColorSynergy, but the program supports a variety of spectrophotometers and colorimeters, including the relatively low-cost Light Source ColorTron II and X-Rite Digital Swatchbook and going all the way up to high-end spectrophotometers that have price tags well into five figures, such as the Gretag SPM-50 (see the directory for pricing information).

Measuring the ColorBlind target with the DTP 51 Auto Scan Colorimeter is a snap, even though the target contains more than 800 patches. The DTP 51 is a "strip reader" — you cut the printed target into strips 6 patches wide and then insert the strips into the unit, which feeds the paper through as it reads the patches. On tabloid-sized paper, the target contains 16 rows of patches; on letter-sized paper, it contains 45 rows. The strip reader can accommodate strips 6 rows wide, so you have a lot less cutting and feeding to do with a tabloid-sized target than with a letter-sized one. But even with the letter-sized target, measuring all the patches takes less than 15 minutes.

Taking measurements with ColorSynergy is much more laborious (unless you simply use a scanner). The ColorSynergy target for CMYK printers contains 504
Scanning the Horizon / what lies ahead in color management

The recent emergence of the ICC profile format as a cross-platform standard for device profiles is bringing far-reaching changes to the color-management field. Established CMS players such as Agfa and Kodak are in the process of converting their existing profiles to ICC format and are also working on ColorSync-compliant color-management engines. When both these changes have been accomplished, color-management systems will be truly interoperable.

The various color-management engines will coexist inside the ColorSync architecture, so that, for example, when a Kodak device profile is used, the system will first look for the presence of the Kodak color-management engine and, if it finds it, will use that engine for the transform. Since color management is provided as a service by the operating system, applications will no longer have to call the color-management system directly, which should both simplify and accelerate the support for ColorSync among application vendors.

At the same time, the common format for profiles has spawned a slew of new ICC-compatible profiling tools, particularly tools for profiling output devices. All use the same basic principle — printing a target containing known values and then measuring the result with a colorimeter or spectrophotometer — but the ones already announced differ in the number of patches in the printed target and in the measuring instruments they support.

MonacoPRINT, from Monaco Systems, uses a target containing no fewer than 810 patches and comes with an X-Rite DTP 51 Auto Scan Colorimeter, the only measuring device the program directly supports. The X-Rite device reads strips of patches much faster than does a handheld instrument, so measuring times remain reasonably short, despite the large number of patches. A companion product, MonacoCOLOR 2.0, offers profiling for scanners and digital cameras and a set of Photoshop plug-ins for applying color transforms.

Linotype-Hell's PrintOpen ICC uses only 212 patches for CMYK output profiling and supports a wide range of handheld measurement devices, ranging from low-cost spectrophotometers such as the X-Rite Digital Swatchbook and the Light Source Colortron II to instruments with five-figure price tags from Gretag and X-Rite. Light Source and Linotype-Hell have announced a bundle containing PrintOpen and a Colortron II. Linotype-Hell has also announced ScanOpen ICC, a software package for profiling scanners.

RIT Research's Profile/80, with an expected list price of $395, will be both the low-cost leader and the application that will use the fewest patches to create a profile — the target will contain only 80 patches, hence the product's name. Profile/80 is designed to work exclusively with the Light Source Colortron as its measuring instrument.

Instrumentation giants Gretag and X-Rite are also going to enter the fray in 1996. Gretag's ProfileMaker package will use software that was developed by the German company Logo and will work only with Gretag's measuring instruments: the Spectrolino, a $7,400 handheld device designed to compete with the Colortron and the Digital Swatchbook, and the SpectroScan, a $4,700 motorized XY-table reader that automates the SpectroLino. Additionally, X-Rite will reportedly ship a family of products based on the Monitor Optimizer and the DTP 51 Auto Scan Colorimeter.

Both programs fell short when it came to profiling a CMYK dye-sub printer. To create a CMYK profile, you have to specify the desired total-ink limit and the black-ink limit. Four-color dye-sub printers present a special challenge. It might seem that you could use 400-percent total ink — since the pigment is a vaporized dye, there's no danger of its saturating the paper, making it easier to tear — but most four-color dye-sub printers reach a point at which adding more ink actually makes the color lighter rather than darker, because the heat vaporizes some of the dye that's already been laid down. Finding the ideal amount of total ink for a dye-sub printer and the ideal amount of black ink relative to cyan, magenta, and yellow is probably beyond the capabilities of any automatic profile generator.

ColorBlind's profile for the dye-sub printer was simply hopeless, with major problems in both tone reproduction and hue. ColorSynergy was plagued with subtler problems, mostly sudden tonal shifts in the shadows. We were able to get a reasonably good profile by experimenting with the black curve and the ink limits, but the profile still behaved in unexpected ways in dense shadows on some images.

Measuring dye-sub output was also the only area in which we noticed a significant difference among the Light Source Colortron II, the Gretag SPM-50, and the X-Rite Digital Swatchbook. Results from the Colortron II agreed very closely with those derived from the SPM-50 at ink densities up to around 2.0 — in most cases, the
ink-density measurements matched those of the more expensive instrument within 1 delta-e. (A delta-e is a unit of color difference — 1 delta-e is the smallest color difference someone with normal color vision can perceive.) The Digital Swatchbook's measurements weren't quite as close but were generally within 2.5 delta-e's of the SPM-50's.

At higher densities (on very dark colors), the differences were more pronounced, although again the Digital Swatchbook disagreed with the SPM-50 rather more than did the ColorTron II. We tend to accept the SPM-50's values as being correct, partly because the SPM-50 is a much more expensive instrument but also because it displayed much less variation in successive readings of the same patch. If you're profiling a press, inkjet or thermal-wax printers, or a laminated-proofing system such as 3M's Matchprint, the differences among the instruments are too small to worry about. However, profiling output devices that have a higher density range, such as dye-sub printers or film recorders, may prove too challenging for the less expensive spectrophotometers.

In many cases, profiling the actual press may be unnecessary — profiling just the proofing system can produce acceptable results. But most laminated-proofing systems are set up to emulate SWOP (Specifications for Web Offset Publications) standards, specifying SWOP inks and a simulated dot gain of around 20 percent. This setup doesn't provide a particularly good match for most commercial sheetfed presses, for which a dot gain of 20 percent would be unthinkably high, nor is it useful for newsprint, for which a 20-percent dot gain would be ridiculously optimistic. It's difficult to draw firm conclusions on the basis of a single press run, but the press-specific profile we generated with ColorSynergy seemed to do a better job of replicating the colors in the original than did the Matchprint profile.

True Colors?
ColorBlind and ColorSynergy are the first two ICC profiling packages out of the gate, but expect to see many more soon. It's unusual for a $495 package to beat an $8,500 one, but ColorBlind needs a lot of work before it will be useful. It promises "perfect color with your eyes closed" — unfortunately, it doesn't seem to do so well when you have your eyes open. ColorSynergy, in contrast, shows a great deal of promise, particularly when used with low-cost spectrophotometers. It needs much better documentation to guide novices through some of the intricacies of arriving at optimum settings and the monitor part of the equation seems to need improvement, but it's clearly a useful adjunct to ColorSync. We look forward to seeing more such efforts. They're a sure sign that color management is finally beginning to come of age. 

Bruce Fraser is a self-confessed color geek who authored the first hands-on study of off-the-shelf color-management systems, in 1993. He is coauthor of Real World Photoshop 3.
DEFEND YOUR DATA AGAINST PRYING EYES WITH THESE SECURITY-SOFTWARE PACKAGES.

By Howard Bornstein

Wether you drive a beat-up Buick or a brand-new Mercedes-Benz, chances are you never leave your car without locking all the doors. And you probably don’t go to bed at night before securing your home against intruders. So why do you leave your data unprotected?

No one knows how many kids accidentally erase their parents’ hard disk each year or how many employees rifle through their coworkers files, but incidents such as these do occur. These days, you don’t have to work for the CIA to consider protecting your files with security software. That’s why we’ve tested, rated, and reviewed 18 security-software packages that let you lock your personal files and keep your confidential data under wraps.

To ensure you’re getting real protection and not just smoke-screen security, we evaluated each package based on its features, ease of use, stability, and price. We know that home users don’t have the same security needs as managers of high-school computer labs, so we divided the products into categories based on user profiles. Although we do rate all the packages, we’ve opted to save you time by elaborating on only the best — and the worst — products. For details on all the products, check out the “Security Software Scrutinized” table. Read on to find out which type of protection you should be using.

The Locks That Mac Built

Originally billed as the model of simplicity, the Mac was never designed for CIA-level security needs. In an attempt to make computing personal, the Mac’s designers made file and folder access easy, not hard. But although the Mac doesn’t exactly come surrounded by a barbed-wire fence, it does offer minimal security options.

System 7.5’s General Controls control panel lets you lock the System Folder and a special Applications folder, which you create when you turn locking on. Items in the protected folders can’t be moved, deleted, or renamed. Alternatively, you can lock files and folders in the Finder by selecting them, choosing Get Info from the File menu, and checking the Locked check box. Locking a file prevents it from being renamed, changed, or accidentally thrown away. But both these safeguards protect you from accidents rather than intentional action. Anyone out of diapers can bypass these security measures simply by turning locking off.

A third security option provided by the Mac OS is file sharing. Although designed mainly for network use, file sharing can be used to set access privileges for private folders. But be aware that this doesn’t protect their contents — just the folders themselves. Anyone can read or make changes in your files; they just won’t be able to delete or move a folder or change its name.

The safeguards built into the Mac OS are designed to protect you from yourself. If, however, you’re more worried about what damage other people can do to your system — accidentally or otherwise — then you need a security program.

Security Starts at Home

It was an ordinary home, in an ordinary city. Who would imagine that disaster was about to strike? When six-year-old Sheila clicked on Erase in the Erase Disk dialog box, how was she to know that she was deleting your first novel and two years’ worth of financial data you’d never gotten around to backing up? You can prevent such crises by kidproofing your Mac, much as you do electrical outlets and kitchen cabinets.

The best way to prevent your kids from accidentally erasing data is never to leave them alone with the Macintosh. But what if you need to step away for a few minutes? Try using After Dark, the ubiquitous screen
saver from Berkeley Systems. After Dark comes with a security option that can lock your screen after a user-determined period of nonuse or, if you press a hot key, immediately. Once you’ve locked your screen, you need a password to get back into your system. No password — no access. Your curious kid can pound away on the keyboard without wiping out your data.

This is sufficient protection against a four-year-old, but anyone with a little bit of Mac savvy can get past this trick merely by restarting the Mac from a floppy disk or by turning off the extensions at startup. If you have older children, neighbors, or even a spouse using your computer, you may want to make your defense system harder to bypass. You’ll probably also want more control over exactly what items you lock up. If that’s the case, take a look at Berkeley Systems’ Launch Pad Kid-Safe DESKTOP or Apple’s At Ease, which is distributed by Claris.

Launch Pad replaces the Finder with gamelike work environments you can customize for each child who uses the computer. Children can explore several animated worlds and run only the programs and documents you’ve preselected. Meanwhile, the rest of your data and applications stay completely hidden and protected.

Unlike with After Dark, users can’t sneak around the security measures Launch Pad puts up just by turning off the extensions at startup. However, they can disable the security features by booting from a floppy. At Ease, on the other hand, doesn’t let users bypass its security by using either of these methods.

Like Launch Pad, At Ease provides an alternative to the Finder. A simple tabbed-card interface that has large buttons for applications and documents allows users to access a restricted work area. However, if you prefer the traditional Mac look, you can opt to forgo the At Ease interface when you set up user passwords and access levels and still get the same protection. One time-consuming drawback of At Ease is that the Mac needs to be restarted with every new user.

**The School of Hard Knocks**

Imagine yourself as the harried manager of a high-school computer lab. You’re responsible for the upkeep of about 25 high-traffic computers. New students log on every time the bell rings, and you need to keep the machines running. To eliminate job stress, you need a security program that will stop kids from deleting files and programs and mucking around with the contents of the hard disk.

FoolProof Security, from SmartStuff Software, is perfect for reining in unruly students. For example, you can customize FoolProof so that students are forced to save their files onto floppies, thus keeping the hard disk free of clutter. If you’re afraid students will use their floppy access to turn the lab into a game room or load programs that may contain viruses, you can set up FoolProof so it won’t allow applications to run from floppies.

Another feature of FoolProof lets you create a folder that students can dip into to run applications without allowing them to delete, copy, or move any of the folder’s contents. You can also regulate desktop decor by restricting access to various Finder menu items such as those that let you make aliases or create new folders.

If merely locking folders won’t do the trick, you might try DiskGuard, from ASD Software. DiskGuard requires users to log in with a password, which allows for two levels of access: one administrator (that’s you), who calls all the shots, and a large number of guests. You have control over what files and folders users are allowed to access once they log onto the computer.

DiskGuard works on a variety of media, which is handy in these days of rapidly changing storage standards. Most security software works only with the hard disks of SCSI drives, but DiskGuard is also compatible with disks in the new IDE drives and removable cartridges such as Bernoulli, SyQuest, and Iomega’s Zip cartridges. And — unique to DiskGuard — you can password-protect a floppy disk if you want to keep your data both mobile and private.

Another program designed with shared-Mac environments in mind is ELS’ Mac Manager, a program that stands out thanks to its colorful Copland-style Finder windows. Users can customize their
The Security Risk / crashproofing your Mac

SECURITY PROGRAMS ARE NOT RISK-FREE. Security software protects your system by patching the Mac OS and disk drivers or by writing special data structures to your disk. With the software working at such a low level, it's not unusual to experience crashes or other strange behavior once you've installed security software. Here are our tips for making your Mac crashproof:

BACK UP YOUR DATA. The best tip we can offer is this simple one: Back up all your data to an unprotected disk before installing any security software. And don't erase the backup until you're sure your new software works reliably.

CHECK YOUR DISK. If there are problems with your disk's structure, installing security software can cause you to irrevocably lose data. Minimize this danger by giving your hard disk a checkup with a program such as Apple's Disk First Aid before you install security software. Disk First Aid comes with every Mac as part of its system software, so you should already have it on hand.

BE AWARE OF INCOMPATIBILITIES. Many security packages work by modifying or replacing the disk driver — the software that controls the physical reading of data from the disk and the writing of data to it. This makes most security packages incompatible with driver-level compression programs such as Stac Electronics' Stacker. However, file-level-compression programs such as Symantec's AutoDoubler and Norton Utilities' Now Compress work with most security software.

KNOW WHEN TO LET DOWN YOUR DEFENSES. If you update your disk driver, optimize your hard disk, or troubleshoot your disk with a disk-repair utility such as Norton Utilities' Disk Doctor, you'll need to temporarily remove your software protection. Otherwise, you may suffer system crashes and file losses.

BACK UP YOUR DATA. The Security Risk

Social Security
You are the president of a Fortune 500 corporation. Breached confidentiality can mean the loss of hundreds of thousands of dollars or maybe even a lawsuit. So you're feeling insecure about your security.

You'll feel much more confident if you have a program such as ASD Software's FileGuard guarding your goods. FileGuard establishes three user levels: administrator, user, and guest. The administrator can adjust each level to dictate which programs and documents users can work with. The administrator also has the power to lock any combination of internal and external hard disks. For added security, a screen saver locks the system when the user is absent and a detailed activity log keeps tabs on any Peeping Toms. Unlike After Dark, this screen saver can't be bypassed by startup from a floppy disk.

Magna's Empower Professional, the multiuser version of Empower, and Symantec's Norton DiskLock for Macintosh, provide similar but less extensive, corporate-level features. (At press time, Symantec announced a new version of DiskLock with a large array of features that promise to rival those of FileGuard.) Some people, however, may prefer DiskLock for its relatively lower price.

No matter how capably a program locks a folder, determined and experienced hackers may be able to break through. To be doubly safe, you should use encryption to scramble the contents of data files, so that even if intruders get to your files, they won't be able to read them. DiskLock, Empower Professional, and FileGuard provide encryption along with access control.

All three programs offer U.S. government standard DES encryption. The programs also provide proprietary encryption algorithms that are a little less secure than DES but that operate much faster. If you've ever spent time twiddling your thumbs while encrypting or decrypting a file, you'll appreciate the time savings.

However, if your company is less worried about hackers and more concerned about the flood of consultants and temps constantly logging onto the system, you may want to consider NightWatch II, from Kent Marsh. NightWatch II allows you to restrict not only which files a user can work with but also when. For example, if you don't want consultants using the computer after 5 P.M. or on the weekend, it's easy to set up NightWatch II with these limits. Although NightWatch II works with many removable cartridges, we could not get it to run with cartridges for the SyQuest EZ135 drive.

It's inevitable that someone will forget the password the same day as the system administrator is sick. NightWatch II keeps you from losing a full day's work by using a key-disk scheme. A key disk acts like the master key to a building: Inserting it can unlock any computer you've protected with NightWatch II. However, if this key disk...
winds up in the wrong hands, you can have a security gap the size of the Grand Canyon.

You can minimize the security risks by requiring guests to log in with token disks. Using a token disk with NightWatch II is like using your ATM card at the bank — you need both the disk and your password in order to make it work. Even if conniving coworkers discover your password, they won't get anywhere without the disk. As with a key disk, it's important to keep token disks well hidden.

Security for the Rest of Us

You're not the CEO of a large company, you don't manage a bustling high-school computer lab, and you may not even have kids of your own. You're just an average user, with average needs. And yet you'd like at least enough privacy to keep your boyfriend from delving into the intimate details of your diary. You want something simple, something like the ability to lock one drawer of a file cabinet.

SmartStuff Software's UnderCover File Security lets you create a file box that appears as a separate desktop volume. You can keep anything in the file box — applications, documents, folders. You lock and unlock the box by using a password-protected DA. When you lock the file box, it's made invisible until you unlock it. Since UnderCover works below the Mac's filing system, programs such as Apple's ResEdit can't make the box contents visible again. You can also create a drop box that lets you put items into the file box without unlocking it. If you're paranoid about your boyfriend finding out where you really were last night, you can even encrypt file-box items.

FolderBolt Pro, from Kent Marsh, also provides simple single-user protection by allowing you to "bolt" folders and encrypt files. Although we liked FolderBolt Pro's simple design and smart features, we had more crashes and stability problems with FolderBolt Pro than with any of the other security products we tested.

More reliable but with far fewer features is Software Brewing's Folder Locker, which uses password protection to keep folders private. Folder Locker's manual is woefully skimpy, however. The documentation contains few descriptions of the program's security features beyond instructions on how to lock and unlock a folder.

The X-Files

It's a worst-case scenario. You're working on a top-secret project. The last thing you want is for Scully and Mulder to access your files. For the ultimate in personal-computer security, try ultraSECURE, a feature-rich access-control and encryption package from usrEZ. ultraSECURE lets you restrict access to everything on your Mac — hard and floppy disks, files, folders, applications, DAs, the System Folder, and the desktop. The program offers over a dozen variations for assigning, varying, and otherwise managing passwords to lessen the dangers of password theft. But keep a tight grip on the included key disk, for those situations when a password is lost or forgotten.

ultraSECURE provides two official-looking warnings you can use to scare off would-be intruders. If the scare tactics fail to deter them, ultraSECURE can generate audio warnings and time-out pauses when incorrect passwords are attempted. You can change the message and the audio level of these warnings as well as the number of times they will go off before ultraSECURE freezes your keyboard and shuts down your computer. For complete security, ultraSECURE offers DES encryption as well as Triple DES encryption.

To ensure that deleted documents are truly trashed, ultraSECURE performs a secure erase when you empty the Trash. The program writes a pattern of Os and Is over the actual data instead of simply erasing the pointer to the data — the way the Mac OS normally
A screen saver with easy-to-bypass password protection that locks your screen.

Lets you choose among three interfaces based on the user's age and experience.

Effective password protection, but on-screen sign-on pad is annoying.

Password-protects floppy disks for security on the go.

Standard access-control features. Graphical interface.

Allows you to save personal configuration file you can use to restore privileges and passwords.

Three user levels allow for tight control of a wide array of security options.

Offers a clever approach but a crude interface. Minimal documentation.

Easy to use, with such handy features as password encryption, but lacks stability.

With a secret key combination, you can bypass all security for one minute.

Kid-style interface comes with games.

The dense interface may intimidate home users.

Copland-style interface. Limits number of printouts, log-on time, and disk space per user.

Can restrict user access to specific times and days.

Drag-and-drop encryption/decryption makes security easy.

Feature-rich, with tamper protection.

Antivirus self-check wards off bugs.

Creates hidden file boxes that can hold any kind of file. Has auto-encrypt option.

empties the Trash. (True security hounds will be pleased to know that they can select how many times the data is overwritten, for extra protection.) Files that aren't securely erased, even if they are encrypted, can be retrieved by utilities such as Norton Disk Doctor.

The Final Assignment

With such a wide selection of personal security software on the market, there's no reason to lose files — accidentally or otherwise. Berkeley Systems' Launch Pad Kid-Safe DESKTOP is perfect for families wanting to rope off a section of their Mac just for the kids. Simple to use and charming to look at, Launch Pad puts kids into their own worlds, complete with animations, sounds, and games to explore.

For individual users just looking for a little privacy, SmartStuff's UnderCover File Security provides simple but adequate security at a reasonable price. UnderCover doesn't kid around with PlaySkool interfaces or hassle you with high-tech security safeguards — it just provides a simple way to keep things private.

For multiuser situations, the choice is more difficult. Although we liked SmartStuff Software's FoolProof Security for its solid security and low price, we found other capable products too. If you're looking to control people flow as well as information access, you can set time limits on your Mac and restrict printing options with Mac Manager. Or, for those who need portable protection, ASD Software's DiskGuard can password-protect floppy disks.

However, if you're in charge of sensitive information and high-tech security is what you need in order to sleep comfortably at night, you'll want to check out usrEZ's ultraSECURE. Ideal for large companies with multiuser computers, ultraSECURE comes with every feature imaginable, including several levels of encryption and compatibility with a wide variety of disks and files.

Howard Bornstein is a free-lance author.

Directory / vendors of security software tested

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>ASD Software</th>
<th>Berkeley Systems</th>
<th>ELS</th>
<th>Magna</th>
<th>Software Brewing</th>
<th>usrEZ Software</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Montclair, CA</td>
<td>Berkeley, CA</td>
<td>Gainesville, FL</td>
<td>Campbell, CA</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909-624-2594</td>
<td>910-540-5535</td>
<td>800-443-7971</td>
<td>800-806-2462</td>
<td>415-940-1946</td>
<td>800-482-4622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>909-624-9574 (fax)</td>
<td>910-549-3978 (fax)</td>
<td>352-375-0558</td>
<td>800-879-7900</td>
<td>415-767-3030</td>
<td>714-756-5140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102404.36300@</td>
<td><a href="http://www.berksys.com">http://www.berksys.com</a></td>
<td><a href="http://www.ehsinc.com/">http://www.ehsinc.com/</a></td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@claris.com">info@claris.com</a></td>
<td>compuserve.com</td>
<td>800-482-4622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>compuserve.com</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>714-756-5140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BDW Software</td>
<td>Claris</td>
<td>Magna</td>
<td>Software Brewing</td>
<td></td>
<td>usrEZ Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>St. Paul, MN</td>
<td>Santa Clara, CA</td>
<td>Campbell, CA</td>
<td>Mountain View, CA</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
<td>Irvine, CA</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>800-726-5462</td>
<td>800-544-6554</td>
<td>800-806-2462</td>
<td>415-940-1946</td>
<td>800-482-4622</td>
<td>800-482-4622</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612-686-5462</td>
<td>408-727-8227</td>
<td>800-879-7900</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>714-756-8810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>612-452-4902 (fax)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:info@claris.com">info@claris.com</a></td>
<td>800-879-7979 (fax)</td>
<td><a href="mailto:mail@cup.portal.com">mail@cup.portal.com</a></td>
<td>compuserve.com</td>
<td>714-756-8810</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><a href="mailto:bdw@minn.net">bdw@minn.net</a></td>
<td></td>
<td><a href="mailto:magnag@cup.portal.com">magnag@cup.portal.com</a></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>714-756-8810</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

wesolek@kentmarsh.com usrEZ@netcom.com

Howard Bornstein is a free-lance author.
DEALING WITH QUICK LABS DATA isn't as simple as analyzing test results. There's a lot to consider, and one of the things to remember is that each product set isn't as homogeneous as it may sound. Often, size affects our evaluation — for instance, most of the time, we look at 730-MB, 2-GB, and 4-GB drives in the same month. The same goes for monitors and their screen sizes and printers and their footprints. Mix in a product's performance, features, vendor support, ease of use, reliability, and price, and what you have is a ton of information that needs to be put in perspective.

Uniformity can make life simpler, however. And for this month's Quick Labs, we got lucky — the two hard drives we reviewed are both 2-GB units, and all four monitors are of the 17-inch variety. So this month, you can look at a rating without considering size differences. Of course, if you want to compare the results for these products to those for products in past and future Quick Labs, you're back to square 1.

Hewlett-Packard's newest printer is the lone participant in this month's printer roundup. And talk about size: Put this thing in your office, and Trekkies might think that the Borg is now building printers for HP. Fortunately, its laser is set to print, not kill.

**ONE NEW WORKGROUP PRINTER**

From a high paper capacity to speed, speed, and more speed, the Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5Si MX comes loaded with the bells and whistles necessary to satisfy everyone in the office. Its speedy engine will keep your coworkers from chomping at the bit while you print your 100-page report.

The $4,500 LaserJet 5Si MX takes the place of the LaserJet 4Si MX in HP's printer lineup and offers some improvements in features and performance. The 4Si MX's trays accepted only letter-sized paper, but the 5Si MX can handle a vast range of paper sizes, from envelopes to tabloid-sized pages.

Although its footprint is larger than that of its predecessor, the 5Si MX sports a sleeker design. In addition, it offers improved paper capacity, with three collapsible input trays — two 500-sheet trays that have automatic paper-size sensing and one 100-sheet multipurpose tray. The 5Si MX can also handle two additional paper-input devices.

The 5Si MX comes with Adobe PostScript Level 2; 35 resident PostScript fonts; and 12 MB of RAM, expandable to 76 MB via standard SIMMs. A JetDirect card for Ethernet and LocalTalk is included, and an optional 420-MB hard drive costs an additional $499. Like the 4Si MX, the 5Si MX has a user-friendly LCD and well-organized documentation to guide you through the setup. HP also includes its JetDirect Print Server software, which allows you to set the printer's zone location but lacks such features as queue management, status reporting, and the ability to change configurations from a remote location.

In our tests, the LaserJet 5Si MX produced clean, sharp text and fine line detail — what you'd want from a workgroup printer. However, we've seen better grayscale output from HP's consumer product, the LaserJet 5MP. The overall quality was adequate, and blacks were deep and rich, but photographic images were slightly fuzzy.

**REVIEWER / REBECCA OLSON TESTING / JIM GALBRAITH**
TWO NEW HARD DRIVES

If you're looking for reliable, cost-effective bulk storage, either of this month's drives — the Apple 2GB External (pictured) or the FWB Hammer•PE 2000FMF — will do just fine. The Apple drive is manufactured under license by La Cie, and the disk comes preformatted by Apple's reliable but unsophisticated Drive Tools formatter. It also comes with La Cie's more advanced Silverlining formatter, which you can use to partition the disk, set up password protection, and tweak a variety of SCSI settings. FWB's drive has a slight ease-of-use edge, since the company's Hard Disk Tool Kit PE formatter gives you the same advanced features as Silverlining without making you reformat your brand-new disk.

If cost is an overriding issue, the Apple drive, with its slightly lower price, is the better option. For those who are concerned about zippiness, the FWB drive has the edge. Both drives offer a good balance of value and speed, however.

Beyond price/performance, case design sets these drives apart, and the FWB drive comes out ahead: Its case is easily totable, and although it lacks extras such as switchable termination, it has clearly visible activity-indicator lights and a readily accessible SCSI-ID selector. The Apple drive's vertical orientation makes it look like a miniature Mac tower, but the nifty looks come at the cost of practicality. The Apple drive's SCSI-ID selector is hidden behind a plastic front panel, and it lacks activity indicators.

All MacBench 3.0 Disk Mix scores are relative to that of a 1-GB Quantum internal drive in a Power Mac 7500/100, which has a score of 10.0.

REVIEWER / JIM SHATZ-AKIN TESTING / KRISTINA DE NIKE

FOUR NEW MONITORS

This month's quartet of 17-inch models all scored well above the "acceptable" level in our image-quality tests. But the similarities end just about there. The batch runs the gamut from a supersharp (and expensive) desktop-publishing monitor, the Sony Multiscan 17se (pictured), to the workmanlike Apple Multiple Scan 1705, which offers basic features at an affordable price. In the middle sit the Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 17HX, the only monitor this month that offers on-screen menu controls, and the Mag InnoVision DX17T, a well-rounded monitor with a balance of features, image quality, and affordability.

The Sony Multiscan 17se has an impressive array of color-control settings, so graphics pros can tweak screen colors to match output. You'll need some patience (and the manual) for this, however, because the front-panel controls are arcane.

The Apple Multiple Scan 1705 offers minimal color controls but covers all the bases for most home and office users. It can display data at a 1,280-x-1,024-pixel resolution, handy for viewing large images and spreadsheets.

The Mitsubishi Diamond Scan 17HX's on-screen controls make it this month's ease-of-use champ. Calling up the on-screen menus is simple, using front-panel buttons.

The Mag InnoVision DX17T strikes perhaps the best combination of low price, versatile front-panel controls, and good image quality. Its only negative is the usable screen size: The active screen is half an inch to an inch smaller (measured diagonally) than those of the other monitors this month.

The image-quality scores reflect the results of our tests for image sharpness, focus, brightness, uniformity, punctuations, color range, color accuracy, and vibrancy. A score of 1.0 is considered acceptable.

REVIEWER / JIM SHATZ-AKIN TESTING / MARTIN WONG

About to spend $2,500 on a 30-bit scanner? $3,000? More? Don’t waste your money. Now you can get Microtek’s award-winning 36-bit, high-resolution ScanMaker® III, one of the fastest and most advanced single-pass color flatbeds for around $2,000! And that includes the Transparent Media Adapter, Microtek’s award-winning ScanWizard scanner controller, image editing software, OCR software from Caere Corporation and Microtek’s award-winning DCR™ color calibration software.

36-bits means denser color gradations and vastly increased detail in highlights and shadows than can be achieved by 30- or 24-bit scanners.

And with ScanWizard™, Microtek’s newest, most powerful scanning software to date you can create amazing image effects before performing your final scan.

“The image quality is awesome! It’s even better than the drum scans I was paying for every week. I especially enjoy being able to capture images at the full 36-bit range without any mapping down.” — Warren Patterson, Patterson Photography & Imaging, Wellesley, Massachusetts

“This is a great scanner! I just can’t believe how good the image quality is. I don’t know how I got along without it.” — Judy Baker, graphic and Web designer, brown bag productions, Sonoma, California

For the location of your nearest Microtek ScanMaker III reseller, call 1-800-654-4160 or fax us at 310-297-5050

For additional product or technical support information use our convenient AutoTech Fax-Back system at 310-297-5101 or check out our home page on the World Wide Web: http://www.mteklab.com
Netscape Navigator's extensions to HTML make the Web a prettier place for surfers but a potential nightmare for Web authors.

The Ant and the Grasshopper

Desktop Publishers Have It Easy.

They can look at a final draft and see a close approximation of the printed version. But imagine a scenario in which some people reading a publication can see a watermark, others can't, and still others find that the watermark completely obscures the text. That scenario represents only one of the display problems Web designers contend with every day.

When you publish a Web page, you usually put a document written in HTML (Hypertext Markup Language) on a Web server, which in turn serves the page to different Web clients, also known as clients or browsers. Each client interprets HTML as it sees fit. A page that has been written to take advantage of the hottest features available in Netscape Communications' Navigator 2.0 can look mighty odd when it's displayed by other clients.

Unlike a standardized language such as PostScript, the rules of which are controlled by Adobe, the tags that make up HTML are always under debate and constantly changing. As a result, Web authors must choose whether to exploit Navigator's enhanced features — at the expense of the people using other clients — or create less exciting pages that may pale in comparison to their Netscape-savvy counterparts.

Standard Bearers

The closest thing we have to a Pope of HTML is the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), the organization that debates and defines new HTML standards. New HTML tags are first defined in Internet Drafts and Request for Comment documents. They then progress from being a proposed standard to a draft standard to a standard. But it's a long process — HTML 2.0, the flavor of HTML most clients have supported for well over a year, is only at the "proposed standard" stage. And popular HTML 3.0 features such as tables are still nothing but a collection of Internet Drafts.

If we waited for the IETF to ratify HTML standards before using them, we'd all still be using Gopher. But while the standards debate rages, authors need to choose which HTML tags they'll support and which they'll avoid.

Ants and Grasshoppers

Conservative authors — call them ants — use only HTML 2.0 tags. Ants want their pages to work reliably with all clients and don't want to be forced to rewrite their pages when the HTML standard is finalized. On the other end of the spectrum are grasshoppers, who love to use today's latest and greatest extensions to HTML and don't care how their pages look with clients other than Navigator. Grasshoppers often defend their actions by saying that they are Web-publishing pioneers creating visually rich pages.

Ants' sites can seem dull and behind the times, and grasshoppers' sites can turn off the segment of the audience whose clients can't handle the special extensions. But if you're really clever, you can be an ant and a grasshopper at the same time.

One of the great things about Web clients is that they tend to ignore what they don't understand. In Navigator, text within a pair of 
\texttt{\textless big\textgreater} tags appears in a large point size. But if an HTML 2.0 client such as TradeWave's MacWeb 1.1 encounters the tag 
\texttt{\textless big\textgreater}, it pretends the tag simply doesn't exist. The drawback is that if your use of tags such as 
\texttt{\textless big\textgreater} is vital to the presentation of your document, a lot will be lost on readers whose clients aren't 
\texttt{\textless big\textgreater}-savvy.

Unfortunately, some extensions to HTML are so radical that they can prevent pages that...
use them from being usable in other Web clients. For example, a page that includes Navigator 2.0's extensions for frames (scrolling windows within a Web page) will appear as an empty page in any client other than Navigator if the author has failed to use Navigator's <noframes> tag.

Perhaps the biggest offenders in this area are HTML tables. Although they're supported by Navigator and some other clients, the results often differ. Tables can turn into a disassembled jumble in clients that don't support them and can have minor difficulties even in clients that do (see figure 1).

If you must present tabular data, consider using a <pre> tag pair, which makes text display in a monospaced font with all spaces and line breaks intact. When you create tables, use a monospaced font, such as Monaco. That way, you can line everything up correctly.

Another trick when using tables is to put spaces at the end of each cell and a line break (courtesy of the <br> tag) at the end of each row. Although clients that understand tables know that the <tr> tag means the end of a table row, other clients won't see the end of a line until there's a <p> or <br> tag. Turning your <tr> tags into <br> pairs and inserting a space before your <td> tags can make a table more readable (see figure 1).

A background color may seem innocent enough, but it can create unforeseen problems. To create a background color, put a bgcolor attribute into the <body> tag of an HTML document. You might then add a text attribute to set the text color, so that your text will be legible. But some clients can't interpret these tags, and most others give users the option of turning custom colors off.

The big danger in using background colors is that they encourage the creation of graphics that look ugly without the background. For instance, because white works well as a background color for reading text online, I usually surf the Web with colors off. One site I frequent features a navigation bar colored yellow with brown edges. The bar looks awful with custom colors turned off, but when viewed with them on, the navigation bar looks wonderful against the page's gorgeous blue background.

Another danger in using background colors is that some early versions of Web clients support font colors or background colors but not both. As a result, a page with yellow text on a black background can become unreadable, appearing as either black-on-black or yellow-on-gray.

WYSI Not WYG

Another problem you may run into involves Navigator's interpretation of the <br> tag. If a document contains several <br> tags in a row, Navigator will interpret them as multiple line breaks. However, other clients interpret multiple <br> tags as being the same as a single <br> tag — one line break.

Adobe PageMill 1.0 provides so-called WYSIWYG Web-page authoring, but it emulates Navigator's implementation of the <br> tag. As a result, an author can create lots of horizontal white space in PageMill documents, but that space evaporates in clients other than Navigator.

Similarly, PageMill uses the <center> tag to center text, whereas the Web is moving toward use of an align attribute to assign alignment, as in <p align=center>. Some clients support <center>, some support align=center, and some support both but in different ways. If you must center text, you can use either method. However, you should be aware that the <center> tag may disappear as time goes on, forcing you to rework your pages. Ants, being ants, don't center anything.

Special characters cause no end of problems in HTML. To use a character other than those you can create on a Macintosh without using the Option key, you usually must use an entity, a special code that represents the character. But the HTML specifications available don't offer entities for many characters, such as the copyright symbol (©) or curly
quotes (" "). I've yet to find a client that understood a code for a curly quote, but many clients do understand Netscape's HTML extensions for characters such as the copyright symbol (©) and the registered-trademark symbol (®).

HTML 2.0 doesn't handle graphics particularly well — there's no facility for wrapping text around graphics. HTML 2.0 does let you insert align=top, align=middle, and align=bottom into the <img> tag, which determines where an in-line image will appear in relation to the text on that line. Grasshoppers can also use nonstandard tags such as align=left and align=right to place an image to the left or right of a line, with text wrapping around the image. Clients that don't support those tags are able to display the image as part of a line of text.

You can use the border attribute to make or eliminate a border around an image, but most clients don't support that attribute. If you need a border, create it in an image-editing program.

Test, Test, and Test Again

Those of us who are neither ant nor grasshopper should test all our Web pages with several different clients. At the very least, test your pages on a Mac running Navigator and with another client, such as MacWeb 1.1. If you have the wherewithal, also check out your documents in the text-only Lynx program (available on most UNIX systems) and on a Windows machine. Testing will help you see what tags work with which clients and help you catch errors. Some clients are more tolerant of typos than others. Navigator 1.2 is perhaps the most tolerant client around; Navigator 2.0 is less tolerant.

If your Web site is Mac-based and you really want to use the latest and greatest tags available without having your pages look bad in other clients, check out Maxum Development's NetCloak, a $195 Web-server add-on. NetCloak gives you the ability to tailor your page's HTML based on the type of client your reader is using. For example, you can create an HTML table that's sent to Navigator users and a matching table formatted with the <pre> tag that's sent to other clients.

Will the Ants Prevail?
The Web is moving so quickly that it's hard to predict what the long-term future — let alone the coming year — will bring. It's entirely possible that the ants are fighting a losing battle and that "real HTML" will be defined only by what is viewable in Netscape Navigator, Microsoft's Internet Explorer, or both. But it may be that both sides will win this war. The plethora of multimedia plug-ins becoming available for Navigator 2.0 will make it much easier for Web designers to add bells and whistles to their pages without having to invent a slew of new (and unsupported) HTML tags. It may be that the grasshoppers will move on to Macromedia's Shockwave, Sun's Java, and Adobe's PDF and let HTML return to its roots as a structured text format.

Play It Smart

Someone will probably write a book about HTML extended tags and the problems they can cause in clients that don't understand them. But the basic idea is this: If you use tags that fall outside what passes for the HTML "standard," think twice about the effect those tags will have on clients other than Netscape Navigator. Although Navigator currently holds an estimated 70 percent of the Web-client market, 30 percent represents too large a group of people to exclude from the content you're publishing. So if you want to be a grasshopper, try to make the ants believe you're still one of their own.

Tonya Engst allies herself with the ants but occasionally works a <center> tag into her Web pages. Tonya edits the online publication TidBITS and is the coauthor of Create Your Own Home Page. A version of this article on the MacUser Web site (http://www.zdnet.com/-macuser) features links to topics mentioned in this article.

April 1996 / MacUser
Colorized Video Unmasked
Use Adobe After Effects to create eye-catching colorized video effects.

Before the dawn of digital-video editing, creating simple special effects such as highlighting an object required good camera and lighting work during filming as well as tedious film processing. Now effects can be created in the digital realm, without the time and expense that film processing required.

Using software such as Adobe Premiere and After Effects or Strata MediaPaint, you can create an elegant digital-video effect that masks one object so that it remains in full color against black-and-white footage. Once you mask out the object, you can transform it in a variety of ways, including duplicating it or keying it over another background.

The color-on-black-and-white effect appears in a lot of commercials and music videos. It was also used by Francis Ford Coppola in Rumble Fish, a black-and-white film that had a tank of Siamese fighting fish highlighted in color for emphasis.

Creating this kind of effect on the Mac is a snap and can be accomplished by use of any of the software mentioned above. In this case, Reg Harris, of Seattle’s Omniscient Productions, used Adobe After Effects on QuickTime footage of his dog, Jean-Luc, playing with a Frisbee.

Kennedy Grey is a contributing editor for AV Video magazine and is the director of digital media at Fast Forward Productions in Seattle, an organization dedicated to empowering at-risk youth by training them to use new media-production tools. You can reach him at Motive8@aol.com.

STEP BY STEP

1. Setting up the Composition. Open After Effects, and create a new composition (Composition: New Composition). Set your desired composition size — in this case 640 x 480 pixels — and duration. Import the footage you’ll use for the effect into the Project window (Import: Footage File).

Drag your footage from the Project window into the Composition window. The first frame of the clip will appear, and a layer for the clip will be added in the Time Layout window.

2. Making the Black-and-White Layer. Desaturate the layer, by adding Color Balance HLS effects (Effects: Image Controls: Color Balance HLS). In the Effect Controls window, slide the Saturation indicator to -100.0. In the Composition window, the clip will desaturate, showing only the grayscale information.

3. Making the Mask Layer. Again, drag your footage from the Project window to the Composition window. A second layer will be placed directly over the first and will block the grayscale footage completely. This layer will be masked so that only the color Frisbee shows.

To mask a moving image, you must create a mask shape. Each frame must have a properly positioned shape to create a convincing effect. Click on the small triangle next to the film-footage name to reveal the Mask.
controls. Reveal the Mask Shape controls in the same way. Click on the small clock icon next to the Mask Shape track to enable variable keyframes. Turning on variable keyframes tells After Effects to create a keyframe and automatically add keyframes as the mask shape is changed over time.

4. CREATING A CIRCULAR MASK. Double-click on the top layer — the colored image — to open the Layer Editing window. Select the circular-mask tool from the tool palette, and drag out a circle. This creates a circular mask area that, in our example, shows only the pink center of the Frisbee. Finally, render a QuickTime movie (Composition: Make Movie) to view the result.

5. CREATING A BÉZIER MASK. Advance to the next frame, and adjust the mask position and shape. A mask created with the circular-mask tool doesn't work well for the shape of the Frisbee as the dog is moving. The Bézier tool is a better choice for the irregular shape of the disk as it moves. It allows the creation of a customized mask shape that can then be manipulated with Bézier curves just like the ones you create with the pen tool in Adobe Photoshop.

Repeat the process on each frame until the entire top layer is properly masked. Finally, render a QuickTime movie (Composition: Make Movie) to view the result.
There's a very clear reason why we made StyleScript. The answer is written all over his face. StyleScript turns the Apple StyleWriter printer into affordable, high-quality PostScript printing machines. Adobe PostScript Level 2 software, and works easily with your Apple StyleWriter. Combine the two, and you get the ability to print crisp, clear images anytime you want. StyleScript maximizes the output quality of your PostScript graphics to the printer’s best resolution. So you get the same result as if you used a PostScript printer—for just a fraction of the cost. StyleScript costs $149.
Around the Publishing Carousel

Learning how to repurpose your documents for other media requires some juggling.

LATELY, WE’VE BEEN GETTING a lot of questions about Acrobat. No, not the circus performer (although some days DTP technology makes you want to take up lion taming), but the software from Adobe that’s given away with every new Mac. (OK, only one piece of it, Acrobat Reader, is given away.) In this month’s column, we explain what pieces currently comprise Acrobat, where the technology seems to be headed, and why you ought to pay attention to it.

Here’s the current problem: How do your colleagues access your electronic pages when they possess neither your software, nor your fonts, nor perhaps even the same type of computer? You can save the text as ASCII, but that sacrifices the visual richness of formatting. The answer: Create a data structure that can describe page elements, display them rapidly on a monitor, contain just enough information about fonts for display and printing, and move from one computer platform to another without translation. Sounds like Postscript, doesn’t it? It’s actually Portable Document Format (PDF), the heart of Adobe Acrobat and the form in which Acrobat files are saved.

Acrobat software comes in a “regular” and a “pro” version. Each contains several components: software for creating PDF files, software for reading Acrobat files (Acrobat Reader), and software for enhancing Acrobat documents. The enhancing software, Acrobat Exchange, lets you add bookmarks, links, thumbnails, and a plethora of other extras — from sticky notes to imported QuickTime movies — to your Acrobat files. Acrobat also installs a version of Adobe Type Manager (ATM) and two Adobe Multiple Master fonts required for font substitution and encoding.

In the regular version, Acrobat creates a PDF file by using a driver called PDFWriter. You select this system extension in the Chooser and access it through a document’s Print dialog box. Instead of generating printing instructions, PDFWriter creates an Acrobat file in a location of your choice on your hard disk.

PDFWriter has limitations. It can’t produce a PDF file when a page includes EPS graphics, nor does it permit you to down-sample your scans. If your documents contain EPS, you need Acrobat Pro, which includes Acrobat Distiller. Distiller is a PostScript Level 2 interpreter that can produce a PDF file from almost any PostScript file or EPS graphic.

PDF files, whether or not they’ve been enhanced with Exchange, can be read by anyone who has installed Acrobat Reader, which is currently available for the Mac, as well as for Windows, DOS, and UNIX machines. That takes care of that pesky platform problem.

There’s another problem, though: How to create a single document that can be multimedia, interactive, online, print, or all of the above. That’s when things really do seem like a three-ring circus, what with all the zigzags needed as we switch back and forth between applications. As workflow management continues to evolve (see “Data, Data Everywhere,” February ’96, page 109), we’d like to have a publishing hub from which all these different types of documents can be created. If Adobe succeeds in implementing a few important technological improvements for high-end publishing (integrating the Open Prepress Interface and the ability to handle CMYK images, for example), Acrobat will have the potential to solve this important issue for multimedia. Meanwhile, here are a few tips to help you make Acrobat more productive.

Use the image-manipulation capabilities of Acrobat Distiller to your advantage when creating a PDF file. For instance, if your document is to be displayed on a monitor, down-sample your scans to 144 dpi — no more. However, if your target is the Internet, data compression is more important. In this case, turn on JPEG compression (the medium setting is fine) to significantly reduce the final file size.

You can use Acrobat as a preflight tool: Print your pages to a PostScript file, distill them into PDF, and then use Reader to check that all the page elements are where they should be prior to committing the page to output.

Better yet, if you have a PostScript file that won’t print because it’s too complicated, distill it into PDF before printing. If the file contains scans, turn down-sampling and compression off to avoid spoiling the high-resolution data. Watch out, too, for unwanted font substitution: Embed your fonts in the PDF file and What You Print Will Be What You Expect (WYPWBWYE).

There are other components that enhance the technology’s functionality (Acrobat Catalog, Acrobat Capture, third-party plug-ins). But once Adobe enhances PDF to address high-end publishing issues, we think Acrobat will be poised to take the spotlight in the center ring.

Bob Schaffel is emerging-technologies consultant for R. R. Donnelley & Sons. Chuck Weger is a consultant and the conference chair for CONCEPTS 96.
Perfect output at a surprisingly perfect price.
For the first time in laser printer history, the new Accel-a-Writer* 8300 with X\textbullet ACT\textsuperscript{TM} allows you to calibrate the accuracy of your printer to within the width of a single dot. No other printer on the market delivers these exacting standards. And true Adobe\textsuperscript{TM} PostScript\textsuperscript{TM} offers another standard of perfection with high performance and incredible output accuracy.

The new Canon\textsuperscript{®} JX engine is at the heart of this leading-edge printer. And with 1200 x 1200 dpi your Accel-a-Writer 8300 becomes a desktop plain-paper imagesetter with the capability to print up to 12 x 25 inches.

Finally, XANTÉ's Enhanced Screening Technology allows you to further fine-tune your output quality by providing 40% more levels of gray when enabled for exceptional halftones.

So ask yourself... if your output could be close to perfect or perfect, which would you choose? We think you know the answer. XANTÉ's new Accel-a-Writer 8300. There's no other printer like it.

The new
Accel-a-Writer 8300
featuring X\textbullet ACT
(XANTÉ's Accurate Calibration Technology)
**COOL TOOLS**

**Font Fiddling**

**ASSASSING A FONT LIBRARY** is one of the pleasures of digital design, but keeping track of it isn’t. Font management is still a problem for many publishers (see “Font Fatigue,” January ’96, page 111), but the right utilities can help. Here are a couple of new ones:

**TypeIndexer.** If you’re like me, you may have hundreds of fonts in various places on your hard disk — some installed in the System Folder, some stashed in project folders. It’s hard to remember which font is where. TypeIndexer, from Linographics, can catalog all the fonts on your Mac — even if they’re not installed. It generates a simple list — handy for noting duplicates — that you can import into a spreadsheet for further sorting and searching. It also allows you to create type-specimen sheets that show complete character sets, keyboard layouts, and text settings with canned or custom text. TypeIndexer is able to generate as many as 60 layouts per page. It works exclusively with PostScript fonts, but it does include an error handler that flags fonts that may be corrupted. You have to be connected to a PostScript printer, however. $50. 800-854-0273 or 714-639-0511.

**theFONDler.** Created by Jim Lewis, the developer of the TypeBook cataloging utility, Rascal Software’s theFONDler has been described as a “terrible master design on the size axis, which positions the text on your hard disk — some installed in the System Folder, some stashed in project folders. It’s hard to remember which font is where. TypeIndexer, from Linographics, can catalog all the fonts on your Mac — even if they’re not installed. It generates a simple list — handy for noting duplicates — that you can import into a spreadsheet for further sorting and searching. It also allows you to create type-specimen sheets that show complete character sets, keyboard layouts, and text settings with canned or custom text. TypeIndexer is able to generate as many as 60 layouts per page. It works exclusively with PostScript fonts, but it does include an error handler that flags fonts that may be corrupted. You have to be connected to a PostScript printer, however. $50. 800-854-0273 or 714-639-0511.

Adobe Type Manager 3.9. This upgrade to the truly indispensable utility for working with PostScript fonts isn’t for everybody. Adobe Type Manager 3.9’s new features are specially designed to work with the new Adobe fonts Jenson and Jenson Expert. These multi-master fonts contain an intermediate master design on the size axis, which gives you greater latitude and control in creating fonts that look good at any size. Font Creator — the utility that is used to create custom fonts from multi-master typefaces — is built into ATM 3.9. The new version has a list price of $60. It also ships with Jenson ($145) and is going to be rolled into new Adobe product releases. 415-961-4400.

/ Pamela Pfiffner

---

**FINE PRINT**

**Multimedia by Design**

Designing for print is one thing, but learning to design for interactive media demands a fresh perspective. Two recent books can help you make that transition.

**Interactivity by Design,** by Ray Kristof and Amy Satian, explores the thought processes behind designing for interactive media such as the World Wide Web and CD-ROMs. You’ll learn how to plan a project, organize components, navigate structure, and add time-based elements such as sound and video. The book’s own design and structure employ many of the same techniques. $40. Adobe Press, 800-428-5331 or 415-961-4400.

For a more hands-on look at creating interactive material, check out **Designing Multimedia,** by Lisa Lopuck. This book explains the tools and techniques required to produce multimedia content, such as creating color palettes, working in layers, and managing multiple file formats. It additionally showcases successful projects and their designers and provides tips for getting started in multimedia design. $35. Peachpit Press, 510-548-4393.

---

**Face-off**

**WITH THE INTRODUCTION of its Creative Alliance last year, Agfa launched an ambitious campaign to commission new fonts. There’s currently a score of Creative Alliance Exclusives typefaces, including Matthew Carter’s Alisal family, Olivier Nineuil’s Comedia Medium, and Panache Typography’s Revolution Normal. $49 each. 800-424-8973. The Font Bureau continues to pump out new fonts at a prodigious pace, including an extended Agency family. Agency is popping up all over the Internet as a font for home pages, according to The Font Bureau. Another recent release is Jean Evans’ Dizzy, inspired by the handwriting of jazz great Dizzy Gillespie. Available from FontHaus, 800-942-9110; FontShop, 800-363-6687; Phil’s Fonts, 800-424-2977. Image Club Graphics may be owned by Adobe now, but the company continues to produce its own line of original display faces, such as Burweed and the Farrier family, as well as wonderfully witty dingbats such as those in Mini Pics’ Naked City. $29 to $40. 800-661-9410. / PP**
Presenting The Next Upgrade
To Microsoft Word

Introducing Nisus® Writer 4.1, the upgrade to Word that’s truly an upgrade. Because unlike the latest version of Word, Nisus Writer 4.1 gives you all the features and power you need without gobbling up a lot of RAM or disk space.

What Nisus Writer squeezes out of a little bit of memory is nothing short of remarkable. For starters, you get all the text, formatting, document and graphics features you’d expect from the most powerful word processors. But with Nisus Writer 4.1, that’s just the beginning.

Take Nisus Writer’s advanced editing features for instance, like noncontiguous selection, unlimited undos, auto-indexing, and the ability to search for items even in unopened documents. Or Nisus Writer’s foreign language capabilities, letting you type in at least twenty different languages. Plus, Nisus Writer can speak back the words you type in as many as five languages!

Then there’s Nisus Writer’s exclusive, full-featured macro language for automating complex tasks, including new HTML tools for the Internet.

Of course, Nisus Writer can also open all your Word 4.0 and 5.1 files, making upgrading a snap.

It all adds up to the best upgrade there is to Word or any other word processor: Nisus Writer 4.1. Find out more today.

TO RECEIVE A BROCHURE CALL 800-617-9493.
Web site: http://www.nisus-software.com/~nisus

OR FOR 24 HOUR IMMEDIATE FAX RESPONSE CALL 619-481-4366.
e-mail: info@nisus-software.com

Nisus and Nisus Writer are registered trademarks of Nisus Software Inc. All other product names are the registered trademarks of their respective holders.

Nisus Software Inc. • 107 S. Cedros Ave. • Solana Beach, CA 92075 • (619) 481-1477 • FAX (619) 481-8154
Suck's Appeal, Seductive Cynicism

Magazines can exploit the World Wide Web, providing material that expands on traditional printed information. Suck, a new daily commentary and review site, breaks the mold of print publications, with a thoughtful design and wry criticism of on-and off-line media.

The content of Suck changes daily. The main piece runs in one long scrolling column. Noteworthy is the site's immediacy. When you enter Suck, you see the title and simple graphics; there is no introduction page or other extraneous material to get in the way of the content. Hyperlinks peppered throughout the text take you to the sites being criticized and to related material. Suck is run by the self-styled Society of Sucksters, which includes Carl Steadman, Joey Anuff, Heather Havrilesky, and other contributors.

No Web site would be complete without graphics. Suck uses Adobe Photoshop to create or process many of its visuals and outputs them for the Web by using BoxTop Software's PhotoGIF plug-in. Moving the graphics to a non-Mac server is a snap with the Fetch FTP client. Suck's server is Windows NT-based, mainly to handle the browser-aware scripts.

Some of the material is suitable only for audiences aged 17 and older. The raw language shows why the Internet as a publishing medium for the masses will evolve from the fringe to the center and not the other way around. / Sean J. Safreed

WHAT: Suck, "the last word on the net."
TOOLS: Http server, Apache (running on a Pentium-based Windows NT server); Adobe Photoshop; BoxTop Software's PhotoGIF; Bare Bones Software's BBEdit; Qualcomm's Eudora; Jim Matthews' Fetch.
High-speed Internet access for your whole office is finally a no-brainer.
Upgrade your LocalTalk network to a faster, more PC-friendly Ethernet network in five easy steps.

**Easier Ethernet**

1. **Know What You Need**
   
   Before you do anything else, decide what you want from your Ethernet network. How many machines would you like to connect? Do you simply want to swap files easily among a few Macs or between Macs and PCs? Do you want a central repository for Mac as well as Windows files? What about e-mail, scheduling, and other services? Do Mac and PC users need to participate? Would you like Mac and PC users to share a printer? Knowing the answers to these questions makes your hardware and software choices easier and helps you determine which upgrades will actually improve your productivity.

2. **Know What You Have**
   
   When it comes to Ethernet, not all Macs are created equal. Some Macs require Ethernet cards — sometimes called NICs (network interface cards) — some need a simple transceiver, and a few newer machines have built-in Ethernet support. The same variables apply to PCs and printers. Like many other things Macintosh, Ethernet options have changed a lot over time (see the table). If you need to connect PCs to the network, check for built-in Ethernet adapters or slots that can hold them. Many current PCs include an Ethernet NIC.

   Next, gaze at the back of your laser printer. Does it have an Ethernet port? If not, find out from the manufacturer whether you can add an Ethernet card. If the printer doesn't support Ethernet, you'll need an external adapter.

   Once you've got a handle on the computers and printers, take a look at your wiring. Many modern office buildings are wired for 10BASE-T Ethernet (the most popular and simplest of the three Ethernet types), which uses unshielded twisted-pair (UTP) wiring to connect individual machines to the network. If your building is already wired, you may only need to buy cables to connect each computer to a wall jack. If not, you will need to purchase and install all the cable you need or hire a wiring contractor to do it (see step 4).

3. **Decide on Hubs**
   
   Unlike LocalTalk, Ethernet networks usually require a hub — a central box to which all of your networked devices are connected. Many LocalTalk networks use hubs too, but you'll need a new one to move up to Ethernet. Hubs are usually (but not always) installed in a wiring closet, so you'll need to run cable through walls and ceilings to reach your computers.

   Many vendors — including Apple, Asante, Dayna, Farallon, and Sonic Systems — offer four-, five-, and eight-port hubs. Such small hubs are quite similar, so make price your primary consideration when buying one; street prices start at around $125.

   If your network includes no more than eight devices and they are located in the same office, you can avoid the wiring hassles associated with a hub by creating an Ethernet daisy chain. Farallon's EtherWave connectors work just like LocalTalk adapters: Install EtherWave NICs, or connect external adapters. Connect them to each device's serial port (use the parallel port for PCs), and use UTP wiring to
make a chain. Although the connectors are more expensive than other Ethernet adapters (and you'll have to buy one for every machine on the chain, whether it has built-in Ethernet support or not), you can chain eight devices with EtherWave. Note, though, that using a hub may be more cost-effective if you have more than four machines to connect.

4. Make Wiring Decisions
Wiring can be the most unpleasant part of setting up a network. First, you need to choose the correct cable for your particular network. When you open a catalog or call a wiring vendor, you'll face a snarl of cable types and confusing abbreviations. The basic wiring type for 10BASE-T networks is four-pair Category 3 UTP. Apple, Farallon, and other vendors sell Category 3 cable, but you can save money by buying from mail-order houses and specialty vendors. Black Box (412-746-5500), for example, sells Category 3 wiring for $75 per 500-foot roll. If your long-range plans include migrating to Fast (100-Mbps) Ethernet, get Category 5 cable instead. In bulk, it's only slightly more expensive than Category 3 (around $85 for a 500-foot roll from Black Box), and you won't have to rewire when you upgrade the network again. You also need RJ-45 connectors (available from cable vendors) at both ends of each cable you install. RJ-45s are similar to but slightly larger than the RJ-11s found on telephone and LocalTalk cables.

If your long-range plans include migrating to Fast Ethernet, get Category 5 cable instead. In bulk, it's only slightly more expensive than Category 3 (around $85 for a 500-foot roll from Black Box), and you won't have to rewire when you upgrade the network again. You also need RJ-45 connectors (available from cable vendors).

### Home Port
**how your computers and printers connect to Ethernet**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Device</th>
<th>Connector Type</th>
<th>Adapter Cost</th>
<th>EtherWave Cost</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New Power Mac (7200, 7500, 8500, 9500)</td>
<td>built in</td>
<td>NA</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Older Power Mac (6100, 7100, 8100), PowerBook 500 series and 190</td>
<td>AUII transceiver</td>
<td>$39</td>
<td>$109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuBus Mac (II, IIC, IIfx, some Quadras)</td>
<td>NuBus card</td>
<td>$112</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PDS Mac (5E/30, IIs)</td>
<td>PDS card</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LC-type Mac (LC, Color Classic, Quadra 605, Performa 400 and 500 series)</td>
<td>LC card</td>
<td>$95</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PowerBook (100 and Duo series)</td>
<td>SCSI adapter</td>
<td>$225</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ISA-based PC</td>
<td>ISA card</td>
<td>$100</td>
<td>$129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>LocalTalk printer</td>
<td>external adapter</td>
<td>$325</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**UNLESS YOUR COMPUTERS are brand-new Power Macs or PCs, you'll have to purchase some kind of adapter or transceiver to make a connection. If you want to create a daisy-chained Ethernet network, choose a Farallon EtherWave adapter. All prices are estimated street prices.**

### MacUser and MacWEEK chart the flight plan for Mac products at Gulfstream

Together, MacUser and MacWEEK make the buying of Mac products fly at Gulfstream Aerospace. Michael Rippey, systems engineer manager, equips his 100 engineers with Mac products, in collaboration with Glenn Toth, Macintosh systems administrator. In fact, outside the company, both men are also active officers in a local Mac users group.

Yet each is partial to his own primary source of information about the Mac market. For Mike, it's the timeliness of MacWEEK. For Glenn, it's MacUser's lab reviews because he specifies many products in a multiplatform environment.

Different magazines for different perspectives. Together, they are read by more serious buyers than any other source. Which is why, together, they are today's most effective tool for the selection of Mac products.

**To reach the Mac market, you have to cover all of the market.**

---

**Glenn:** "I've been a MacUser subscriber from day one. Why? The in-depth evaluations, especially the comparative product reviews."

**Mike:** "MacWEEK is there every week for me. It keeps me informed as to what's available. It's so timely, it's there as soon as things happen."

---

For advertising information, call (415) 378-5600
Try It For FREE at:
http://www.wpine.com/mu.htm

Now in Living Color
Enhanced CU-SeeMe

INTERNET & TCP/IP NETWORKS
FULL COLOR VIDEO & IMPROVED AUDIO
USES 28.8 MODEM (14.4 FOR AUDIO ONLY)
WHITEBOARD FOR DOCUMENT COLLABORATION
ALL WINDOWS & MACINTOSH PLATFORMS
SECURE PRIVATE AND GROUP CONFERENCES,
LARGE AUDIENCE BROADCASTING
OVER HALF A MILLION USERS
FULL DOCUMENTATION AND TECH SUPPORT
UNDER $100

NOW YOU CAN SEE WHAT I'M SAYING!

White Pine Software, Inc.
email: info@wpine.com
40 Simon St., Nashua NH 03060
Phone: 800-241-PINE, 603-886-9050

CIRCLE 37 ON READER SERVICE CARD
installer can connect new hubs and can tell
you whether your wiring supports 10BASE-T
Ethernet. If you're doing the wiring yourself,
remember that within a 10BASE-T network,
333 feet is the maximum distance between a
computer or a printer and the hub.

5. Get the Right Software
Your brand-new Ethernet network will be
completely useless without the right software.
If you're still using System 6.x, it's time to move
up to System 7. Fast file sharing is a major rea­
son for an Ethernet upgrade, and you can't do
it without current system software. Make sure
all networked Macs have the same version of
AppleTalk and other Apple networking soft­
ware. Current versions of Apple's software,
packaged in a bundle called Network Software
Installer (NSI), are available at Apple's ftp site
_sw_updates/US/Macintosh/Networking
%26 Communications). To find out which
version of AppleTalk is installed, open the
Network control panel in your System Folder.

With the basics out of the way, you can ex­
and your file-sharing and printing capability
by installing software to include PCs. If you simply want to give
PC users access to a file server or to Macs using
file sharing, Apple's AppleShare Client for
Windows (included with all AppleShare pack­
ages and sold separately for $199, with an
unlimited-client license) will fill the bill. It
doesn't support Windows 95 yet, but look for
an update this year.

If, however, you want Mac users to have
access to PCs over the network, look at Mira­
mar's Personal MacLAN Connect ($199 per
PC). It lets PC users make directories available over the network in much the same way
file sharing does for Macs. It also lets PC us­
ers share printers on an Ethernet network.

With a faster network comes a chance to
share more information. You may want to buy
an Apple Workgroup Server to store your
company's files and to serve as a host for
shared databases, group-scheduling applica­
tions, or e-mail.

Fast Results
Ethernet speeds up every aspect of commu­
nication over a network. With plug-and-play
connections and today's low prices, it may be
the best productivity investment around.

Kelli Wiseth is a MacUser contributing editor.

NET BYTES

Location Shooting
FINDING MAC OR PC files on a network is a lot easier
with ON Location for Networks, a cross-plat­
form, LAN version of the single-user file finder ON
Location, from ON Technologies (800-767-6683
or 617-374-1400). Using indexes created by the ON
Location for Networks Server Indexer software
($999), users can search for documents stored on
Mac OS, NetWare, or Windows NT file servers. The
Viewer Client software ($49 per Mac OS or Windows
client) supports Boolean, word-proximity, and
fuzzy-logic searches. A separate Indexer Client applica­tion ($99) lets users create indexes of theirown
hard disks, for searching by other users on their net­
work. PhoneNET PC users looking for a way to
preserve Mac-to-PC connectivity as they migrate to
Windows 95 won't find it in a new version of the
file- and printer-sharing software. Farallon (510-
814-5000) has decided not to develop a Windows
95 version of PhoneNET PC; instead it's offering
an $89 upgrade to Cooperative Print­ing Solutions' COPSTalk for Windows 1.2f.
COPSTalk gives users of Windows 3.1, Windows 95,
and Windows for Workgroups access to shared Mac
volumes and provides Chooser-like access to
AppleTalk printers. / Shelly Brisbin
Look What's New From PORT... Macintosh PowerBook® Carrying Cases.

Designed by PORT and the Apple Industrial Design Group, these cases feature unique styling to match your Macintosh PowerBook computer. With seven styles and sizes to choose from, there's a case to fit the needs of any Macintosh PowerBook owner. Each case includes the PORT Patented Shock-Absorbing Suspension Sling – an innovative system that protects your Macintosh PowerBook from the everyday rigors of travel. PORT also offers a full line of mobile accessories that enable you to use your Macintosh PowerBook whenever and wherever you need it. Only Macintosh PowerBook Carrying Cases from PORT offer exclusive designs authorized by Apple, and provide the style and performance you want.

To find out more about these and other PORT products, contact your authorized Apple Reseller, or call PORT at the 800 number below and we will immediately send you our complete catalog. For immediate information, call our faxback service at 1-800-322-PORT, or check out our homepage at http://www.portinc.com.

Call for PORT's Complete Catalog: 1·800·622·2743

Essential Accessories for Portable Computers

PORT is a trademark of PORT, Inc. Apple, the Apple logo, Macintosh and PowerBook are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., registered in the United States and other countries.

CIRCLE 66 ON READER SERVICE CARD
All the Internet you can eat.

$19.95 flat rate. Unlimited usage.
Pig out.

The coolest, easiest Internet access for Macintosh on the planet.

Free 2 meg Web home page.
Call now for your free TotalAccess software with Netscape Navigator.

1-800-395-8425

EarthLink Network, Inc.
3171 Los Feliz Blvd., Suite 203, Los Angeles, CA. 90039 Fax (213) 644-9510
Info via email: info@earthlink.net, live human via email: sales@earthlink.net
Visit our web site at http://www.earthlink.net

Internet access and software for MACINTOSH, WINDOWS, WINDOWS 95, featuring Netscape Navigator.
EarthLink Network is one of the largest Web space providers in the United States.
EarthLink also provides ISDN, Frame Relay, T1 and other professional Internet access services.
Hot Off the Wires

Newspapers are becoming Web pages, and your Mac is becoming a radio.

YOU KNOW IT'S BIG NEWS, but is the Internet also the next big news medium? New Republic editor and CNN commentator Michael Kinsley apparently thinks so: Kinsley has abandoned high-profile jobs in print and broadcast journalism to create an online news magazine for Microsoft. The Webbed Press. Kinsley is hardly the first journalist to discover the Net. Newspapers started jumping online some time ago. At first, they built their cyberspace presence on the major online services — CompuServe, America Online, Prodigy, Delphi — but these days, it's hard to find a paper without a Web page.

The online offerings of the newspapers are still generally weak (and still generally free; no doubt there's a connection). The best ones offer actual news stories, frequent updates, and indexes of past stories. Among the better sites: The Boston Globe, at http://www.boston.com/globe, posts top stories, columns, and editorials; the San Jose Mercury News serves up breaking news at http://www.sjmercury.com; and the Raleigh, North Carolina, News and Observer may have been the first to offer Java access, at its Nando Times site at http://www2.nando.net/nt/nando.cgi.

The Net is also an ideal delivery medium for customized newspapers and clipping services, an insight that isn't lost on news providers such as Dow Jones (http://www.dowjones.com/wallstreet2/dir_of_services) and NetSnips Service (http://www.islandnet.com/~gwatts/netsnips.html). These services usually do not come cheap, however.

Livin' on the Air in Cincinnati. The broadcast media have taken to the Net more dramatically than the print media, mostly because of Progressive Networks' RealAudio software (player downloadable from http://www.realaudio.com), which delivers highly compressed sound of a reasonable quality. ABC, CBS, and NBC all have some sort of audio news and plans for live video, but you shouldn't count on getting video over your 14.4-kbps modem. National Public Radio, at http://www.npr.org, is a Traveler favorite, with lots of mellow audio to listen to as you surf the Web. CNN has a library of newsy QuickTime movies — including the infamous Rabin-assassination video — in its video vault, at http://www.cnn.com/video_vault/index.html, but has somehow failed to put up what is surely its most bankable audio clip: the mellifluous voice of James Earl Jones saying, "This is CNN."

Native Net News. The traditional news media coming to the Net must compete with Net-originated or Net-centric news sites and services. The Clarinet news service (available only through service providers that subscribe to it; see http://www.clarinet.com) offers wire-service news of politics, business, sports, weather, and more; it boasts over a million subscribers. There are also many Web-only news-brief sites that use wire-service feeds, such as the Yahoo news page, at http://www.yahoo.com/headlines/current/news. And you can subscribe to Edupage, a free thrice-weekly summary of technology news from a consortium of colleges, by sending mail to listproc@educom.unc.edu and including the message "subscribe edupage <your name>".

Some Net news services use nontraditional news sources such as the vast hierarchy of Usenet newsgroups, which sometimes report events before the traditional news media can process them. All this amateur newsgathering makes the Net an exciting, participatory place to get your news.

It also raises some doubt about the quality of the information you're getting. Of course, not all traditional journalism adheres to the highest standards. You can find reporting on the reporting that doesn't — as well as on some that does — at the Columbia Journalism Review's site. Last year CJR posted the full text of all the year's Pulitzer Prize-winning stories at its Web site (http://www.cjr.columbia.edu), and it will probably do so with this year's winners when they are announced this month.

Tip of the Month


Don't Know Net from NYT?

MacUser maintains a list of frequently asked questions (FAQs) about the Internet, MacUser itself, and this column specifically. Send mail to faq@macuser.com. MacUser's address on the World Wide Web is http://www.zdnet.com/-macuser. You can reach me at traveler@macuser.com.
Our sincere thanks to the Editors of MacUser Magazine for awarding Conflict Catcher 3 the 1995 Editors' Choice Award for Best New Utility.

As the only Mac utility to ever receive a 5 Star rating from Macworld, a 5 Diamond rating from MacWEEK and the MacUser Eddy Award for Best New Utility, Conflict Catcher 3 sets the industry standard for startup file management and conflict identification. The editors say you need Conflict Catcher 3—we know it will save you time and money!
Buying a Used PowerBook

The Cutting Edge of PowerBook technology may not be the best place for you — for instance, if your work mainly involves handling e-mail, other online activities, or a little word processing. If your primary need is portability rather than power, an older model may suit your needs and will cost a lot less than a 5000-series PowerBook.

The tricky part is identifying a good deal. With some scrutiny, you can distinguish between those PowerBooks that still have plenty of life and those that are ready to die. These tips on what to look for, the hidden costs, and how to care for an older PowerBook should help you make an informed buying decision.

The Old Gray PowerBook

Are the older PowerBooks, especially the first generation (the 100, the 140 series, and the 170), still viable machines at all? As the song says, two out of three ain’t bad. I’d absolutely advise against purchasing a PowerBook 100. Regardless of whether or not its 68000 processor has the power to run the software you want at a reasonable speed, the real problem involves a different type of power: battery power. The lead-acid batteries peculiar to PowerBook 100s are at the end of their useful lives, and the best replacement you can get is a half-capacity battery, which carries a charge for only 20 to 30 minutes.

The other first-generation PowerBooks — the 140, 145, 145B, and 170 — are still viable (I use my 170 for online work every day and for word processing when I’m traveling). They have a more powerful processor — a 68030 — than a PowerBook 100, but they do have some crucial limitations: an 8-MB RAM limit and the lack of a video-out port.

If first-generation PowerBooks are still viable, second and third generations must still be useful too. They have equal or faster processors and a higher RAM limit. (Check the table for the RAM limit of each model.)

The Used-PowerBook Lot

If you decide an older PowerBook can meet your needs, where do you find one? Some mail-order places specialize in older-model Macs, used or not; check out the back of this magazine and others for such dealers. Try computer stores: They may have back inventory or returned items, or they may be able to connect you with people seeking to trade in an older model. An online service is another good place to find used PowerBooks for sale.

Caveat Emptor

OK, you’ve found a source for a used PowerBook; now comes the tricky part — making sure you get the best deal you can. Use this list of questions to compare one PowerBook with another and to make sure you know what you’re paying for:

• How old is it? It’s an obvious question but one that’s important to remember.
• Has it ever been repaired or upgraded? A PowerBook with new components, such as a new floppy-disk drive, or a PowerBook that has been upgraded is better than one in its original form. Beware, however, of a PowerBook with a long list of repairs — it could be the sign of a rotten Apple.
• How much memory is in it?
• If it has an active-matrix screen, are there any dead pixels? You may not mind a permanent dark spot or two on your screen, but I’d make sure the dead pixels aren’t in a crucial spot such as the middle of the screen.
• What system is on the hard disk? Do separate system disks come with the PowerBook? I’d make sure that they do. You’re bound to need them sooner or later when you have system problems that require reinstalling the system.
Hidden Costs

Regardless of what kind of shape the PowerBook you decide to buy is in, you're almost certain to spend additional money fixing it up after you buy it. Here's a list of common items you may need to buy:

- **A new battery.** Just because a battery is rechargeable doesn't mean it will last forever. If the battery is more than two years old, it's probably on its last legs and you should figure on replacing it. PowerBook NiCd batteries range in price from about $60 to $90. Buy the newest model of the same type a PowerBook came with.

- **A higher-capacity hard drive.** The earliest PowerBooks had 20- and 40-MB hard drives, hardly enough to hold System 7.5 and any one of the current Microsoft products. Plan on a drive replacement if the one in your PowerBook has a tiny capacity. And don't put it off too long: In perhaps as little as a year, internal SCSI PowerBook drives may be out of production, because the standard will be IDE drives. A 500-MB hard drive costs about $200.

- **A faster modem.** If the PowerBook you buy or own has a modem that's too slow (9,600 bps may be OK), plan to buy at least a 14,400-bps modem to replace it. Often, a 28,800-bps modem is the best deal, because it isn't much more expensive than a 14,400-bps one — around $325 for the former as opposed to $250 for the latter.

- **A new power-cord adapter.** Except for the problems with early AC adapters for the 100-series PowerBooks (the black ring on the plug going into the computer tended to crack), power adapters don't wear out. But they have been improved to charge your battery faster. If you have a NiCd-based PowerBook, plan to purchase a 24-watt or greater adapter if one does not come with your machine. You can expect to pay about $120.

- **An insurance policy.** It's a good idea to make an insurance policy, for instance AppleCare, a condition of a private sale to make sure you don't get stuck with a failing PowerBook. Either the seller can get it and transfer it to you, or you can try to get one yourself with the condition that if the PowerBook doesn't qualify for insurance, you can return it or get a discount equal to the repair cost of the disqualifying component.

Hands-On Inspection

If you can handle the PowerBook before you buy it, all the better. Here are a few items to inspect (see "Troubleshooting Hot Spots" for illustrations of potential problem areas):

- **Check for damage to the case.** Dents and scrapes may indicate that the PowerBook's been dropped or roughly treated.
- **Turn the PowerBook on, and check the screen for flaws.**
- **Make sure the power sources work.** First check to see if the PowerBook runs on the battery. Then make sure the power cord, when plugged in, is actually charging the battery. To check this on PowerBooks with System 7 or later, look for the lightning bolt in the battery icon. For an older system, use the Battery DA.
- **Make sure that the hard drive works.** If the PowerBook can't mount the hard disk, the drive may be dead. Before you assume it's a goner, ask the seller to try starting up from floppy, and if that doesn't work, try reinstalling the system software or updating the disk driver. If neither you nor the seller can get the disk to mount, ask for a discount, since you'll probably have to replace the drive.
- **See if the trackball works.** If it doesn't, attach a mouse to ensure that the problem isn't a global ADB glitch.
- **Check for broken posts inside the case.** Among the most likely and yet least obvious problems are broken posts that are meant to support various components (such as cards, the hard drive, and the modem). I've seen five 170s opened in the past few months, and all but one (mine, I'm glad to say) had broken posts. To test for broken posts, listen for them as you tip the closed PowerBook slowly in all directions. Fixing the problem requires buying a new bottom casing, which costs $35 to $100, depending on the PowerBook model. You don't have to replace it, but an unsupported hard drive (or any other component) in a portable computer is not a Good Thing.

Troubleshooting Hot Spots

**Check for trouble** before you invest any money in an older PowerBook, whether it's one you're buying or one you already own. Refer to the Hands-On Inspection section of this article for details on how to check for flaws.

- **Check for dead pixels.**
- **Look for dents and scrapes.**
- **Take the trackball for a spin.**

Blind Purchase

Buying a pig in a poke, as the saying went in English marketplaces long ago (when felines in closed sacks were passed off as suckling pigs), isn't wise. Take measures to protect yourself if you're buying a PowerBook sight unseen. In a mail-order deal, use a charge card so you can stop payment if the goods don't arrive. A private purchase from an online seller is a little more questionable, since C.O.D. usually protects sellers more than buyers — but you can always stop payment on a check.

The Price Is Right

As for pricing guidelines on the used PowerBook itself, prices change too quickly to give you useful details here. But you can find updated information from several sources, including MacUser's Macintosh Price Index, which is printed monthly in the News section. You can also find updated prices on several Internet sites, such as http://www.uce.com/ui_notes.html and http://program.com:70/0vff/used/UsedComputers.

Sharon Zardetto Aker is a MacUser contributing editor and coauthor of The PowerBook Companion.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>PowerBook RAM Limits</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Maximum RAM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>100, 140, 145, 145B, 170</td>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>160, 165, 165c, 180, 180c</td>
<td>14 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>210, 230, 250</td>
<td>24 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270c</td>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>520, 520c, 540, 540c</td>
<td>36 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150, 280, 280c</td>
<td>40 MB</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

If there's not enough RAM in the PowerBook you're thinking of buying, make sure it has sufficient RAM capacity.
The Best in 3D Just Won Again!

Specular Infini-D
The Standard for 3D Animation and Design

FOR MORE INFO OR A FREE CATALOG, CALL 1-800-433-7732

ComputerWare 1-800-725-4MAC  MacMall 1-800-222-2808  MacWarehouse 1-800-255-6227  MacZone 1-800-248-0800

Infini-D 3.0 Winner of 1995 Eddy for Best 3D Application
Production bottlenecks?
We **BLUE** them away!

"BLUE turned out to be more than a hardware addition, it's a profit builder."

The Typehouse Group, Inc. is one of the northeast's busiest, most creative and successful prepress facilities. As Chief Operating Officer, Michael Sansone is charged with keeping production flowing in the most cost effective manner possible.

“We had a bottleneck moving large files from scanning into production. Working across the network or transferring to removable storage systems was slow, and from an operator intervention standpoint, very costly. We had a problem,” Sansone observed.

**Solution... Microtech BLUE!**

“...we installed Microtech BLUE 2 gig removables and found our files moving from department to department in a matter of seconds... not minutes or hours. That's increased productivity... increased bottom line. BLUE turned out to be more than a hardware addition, it's a profit builder. It's tough to imagine functioning without it.”

The more production intensive your environment, the more it will benefit from the portability and performance of Microtech BLUE. Our understanding of the prepress market, has allowed us to create a removable solution with performance that delivers up to nine times the throughput of a SyQuest or optical drive. Performance and intelligent design caused MacUser Magazine to exclaim that “This new line of elegant storage systems has the best engineering we've seen.”

If you're looking for a proven storage solution that can directly impact your productivity, call Microtech for a list of authorized dealers in your area. And if you are a quality dealer of Macintosh imaging solutions, we would welcome your inquiry.

MICROTECH INTERNATIONAL INC.
1-203-468-6223  1-800-570-9539
Fax: 203-468-6466
http://www.microtechint.com

All product names and logos are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective owners. © 1995 Microtech International, Inc.
Help Folder
SyQuest and DAT compete for the title of best storage, and CD-R shows rough spots.

This SyQuest or DAT?

Q. Our firm uses very large graphics files that have a voracious appetite for storage. Obviously, floppy disks are not going to cut it for archiving and backing up. I've had wonderful experiences with DAT (digital audiotape) in the past, but my boss says DAT is unreliable. He insists on using SyQuest cartridges. Which is better for storing the hundreds of large files we have to access repeatedly?

Name withheld (to avoid getting fired)
Baltimore, MD

CHRIS: My experience with SyQuest (as little as $225 for an EZ135), but it doesn't take long for SyQuest to become a much more expensive proposition.

CHRIS: No, you're living in a perfectly reasonable person's paradise, but you have to take some precautions. The problem could be the brand of disc you're using. To illustrate my claim, allow me to relate the following true-life tale:

A friend of mine who produces limited runs of CD-ROMs for in-house multimedia productions received complaints from clients that a recent batch of his discs failed on other people's systems. With just a little detective work, he discovered the problem: He had changed the brand he was using. After checking around with other recordable-CD-ROM users, he found that several of them had also had problems with this particular brand. He switched to Matsui discs, and from that day forward everything was ducky.

BOb: Care to mention the name of the vendor that produced those dicey discs?

CHRIS: It would hardly be fair to pick on TD ... er, that is, no, I won't say. It's possible to have a bad run in any manufacturing process, and blank discs tend to be a bit more susceptible to weirdness than other kinds of media. According to my buddy, it's not unusual for people who roll their own CD-ROMs to switch to another vendor's discs and suddenly everything is fine.

BOB: Whether or not you think DAT is more reliable, you'll have to agree it saves you money. A $10 DAT cartridge holds about 2 GB of data. By contrast, a $75 SyQuest cartridge holds only 270 MB. You'd need seven and a half SyQuest 270 cartridges — at a cost of $562.50 — to hold the same amount of data that fits on a single $10 DAT.

Sure, DAT hardware is more expensive (starting at about $700) than SyQuest (as little as $225 for an EZ135), but it doesn't take long for SyQuest to become a much more expensive proposition.

CHRIS: Even if you choose the inexpensive new SyQuest EZ135 or an Iomega Zip drive, with its less expensive cartridges, you'll still spend over $200 to get the amount of space you get with a $10 DAT.

BOB: To be fair, you can retrieve a file from a SyQuest or Zip cartridge in seconds, whereas file retrieval from DAT can take as much as a few minutes. And you can use a SyQuest or Zip cartridge as extra storage.

If speedy data retrieval outweighs all other concerns, get a SyQuest or Zip drive. Otherwise, go with DAT.

Seedy CDs

Q. Using a recordable CD-ROM for archiving was great until last week, when I got a disk-error message while unsuccessfully trying to open an archived EPS file.

Avoiding this kind of problem is exactly why I switched from SyQuest to CD-R. Am I living in a fool's paradise thinking my data is safe on CD-ROM?

Tracy Datlen
via AOL
brands every few months — depending on which seems stable at the time.

BOB: To find out the latest on what’s reliable and what’s not, you can frequent online areas where people who write their own CD-ROMs hang out (check the Mac-hardware forums on AOL and CompuServe and the comp.sys.mac.hardware.storage newsgroup, for example). Posting a question along the lines of “Who’s making reliable, recordable-CD-ROM media these days?” should elicit many helpful responses.

Lame Games?

Q. My Power Mac just doesn’t seem as fast as a comparable Windows machine. Take the games Wolfenstein and Dark Forces — they run faster on a 486 than on my Power Mac. And I mean three times as fast. What gives?

Alex Rampell via AOL

CHRIS: Place a Pentium-toting PC and a Power Mac side by side, and play one of the games you mentioned on both machines. Notice a difference other than speed (discounting the extra hour it takes to install the PC version)? Right, the PC graphics are chunkier.

BOB: Just say it — they’re uglier.

CHRIS: One reason the Mac version is slower is because the screen resolution on the two platforms is different. PCs don’t have to throw away or upgrade the Level 2 cache.

BOB: To find out the latest on what’s reliable and what’s not, you can frequent online areas where people who write their own CD-ROMs hang out (check the Mac-hardware forums on AOL and CompuServe and the comp.sys.mac.hardware.storage newsgroup, for example). Posting a question along the lines of “Who’s making reliable, recordable-CD-ROM media these days?” should elicit many helpful responses.

CHRIS: Did someone say, “Level 2 cache?” ... I think I understand what a cache is: a part of RAM that’s reserved for temporary storage of recent command sequences. And I understand the point of having a cache: If the stored commands are used again, the Mac will execute them faster. But I don’t know what differentiates Level 1 and Level 2 caches. Does one perform better than the other? Is 512K twice as effective as 256K? (It’s twice the price.) Finally, do I have to be performing an intensive task, such as video editing, to notice any difference?

Ted Hopes via the Internet

CHRIS: To begin with, a Level 1 cache is part of every PowerPC-based computer. It’s right there on the PowerPC chip.

BOB: A Level 2 cache, sometimes called a secondary cache, comes on a small circuit card and may or may not be preinstalled. Most current PowerPC Macs have a cache-card slot, which lets you add or upgrade the Level 2 cache.

The speed improvement can be significant. My system with a 256K Level 2 cache card feels much zippier than the same system without.

CHRIS: In answer to your next question, a 512K Level 2 cache isn’t twice as fast as a 256K for most tasks, although it costs twice as much. Probably the best you will see is a 10-to-20-percent improvement. Soon-to-be-released 1-MB Level 2 caches should be even faster.

BOB: Finally, you’ll notice the difference a Level 2 cache makes in most everything you do: editing video, scrolling through documents, applying Photoshop filters, even quitting programs. No matter what you do with your Mac, a Level 2 cache will let you do it faster.

Phony Network

Q. My roommate and I want to network two Macs in different rooms in our house in order to play network games. Each room has two phone lines — a shared voice line and an individual modem line. We’d like to avoid running a cable between the two machines if possible. What do you suggest?

Mark Leonard via the Internet

CHRIS: Mark, first of all, let me commend you for having your priorities straight. Exchanging messages and files across a network is all fine and dandy, but nearly all of that work can be replaced by a saunter down the hall or a short phone call. As far as I’m concerned, the really compelling reason to have a network is to blast the bejeebers out of the folks hanging about on the other end of the line.

Despite your aversion to stringing cable, that’s what I’d do. If the rooms are side by side, you simply need to buy LocalTalk connectors (or Ethernet if you can afford it), drill a quarter-inch hole between the two rooms, and run the LocalTalk phone line through the wall.

If you’re renters and are concerned that the landlord will glom onto your cleaning deposit based on this insignificant violation of the lease, lay in a supply of Spackle and fill the hole when you move out. With a little sanding and the proper paint, said Lord of the Land will never know the difference.

BOB: Wait! Before you endanger your lease, there’s an easier way. You did say you had phones in each room, didn’t you? Here’s a hot tip: You know the RJ-11 jack in the wall, the one your phone plugs into? It contains four wires, but your phone requires only two of them and you can use the other two to form an ad hoc LocalTalk network. The two wires

Figure 1 / To speed up how fast you blow through a squadron of enemies, solve a mystery, or perform any action in your game of choice, try disabling all but the essential extensions. Defining a “game set” of extensions, using a utility such as Casady & Greene’s Conflict Catcher 3, makes disabling the right extensions all the more convenient.
I'm speaking of are usually the yellow and black ones. Clip a 120-ohm terminating resistor between the yellow and black terminals, and then wire a modular extension cord (such as a phone cord), connecting one wire of the cord to each terminal. Connect the other end of the phone cord to a connector, such as the Farallon PhoneNet, and you've got an instant network connection.

CHRIS: Bob, you do understand that by using your method, I will no longer be able to write off that dual-speed Makita reversible drill I just picked up at Price Club? Sigh. OK, if you have your wiring chops down and fear your landlord more than the phone company, follow Bob's advice.

If LocalTalk is out of the question, you might consider using your modem lines to play modem-to-modem or via Apple Remote Access. Unfortunately, not all games support these modes, and on those that do — Marathon in particular — performance can be unplayably poky.

**Inky Mess**

**Q.** I'm interested in refilling the cartridges in my Hewlett-Packard inkjet printer in lieu of buying a new printer cartridge. It seems like a great idea. What are the drawbacks to refilling your own cartridges?

**Jackie Musil**

**via the Internet**

CHRIS: One disadvantage is that some poor archeologist working in the 29th century won't get that government grant because there'll be fewer plastic cartridges taking up space in 20th-century landfills.

The other disadvantage is that unless you know what you're doing, you're going to make a horrible mess and splatter ink from one end of your office to the other.

Unfortunately, over a year ago, Hewlett-Packard discontinued its line of cartridges that were a breeze to refill. The replacement cartridges are nearly impossible to refill without a dedicated refill kit.

**BOB:** It's so tough, in fact, that you'll find a stern warning on each new cartridge excusing HP from responsibility for any mistakes you make during the refilling process.

CHRIS: Although I've heard of people successfully refilling these cartridges by drilling holes, injecting the ink, and sealing the holes with a hot-glue gun, I'd forgo all the hassle and buy a refill kit.

Such kits contain ink, a syringe, the tools you need for the operation, and detailed instructions. Take heed of the instructions to create a vacuum with your syringe, or prepare to have the inside of your printer look like a Jackson Pollock painting.

I'm particularly keen on the approximately $40 black-ink kit (see figure 2) from Computer Friends (800-547-3303 or 503-626-2291). This right-thinking company supplies you with a reusable syringe and bottles of ink rather than disposable plastic ink injectors. Computer Friends makes refill kits for just about every inkjet printer — color or monochrome — on the market.

**BOB:** Chris' advice is, as usual, worth more than the ink it's printed with.

**Performa Anxiety**

**Q.** A medical-software rep told me that Performas are designed specifically for home use and are unsuitable for business use. Is there really a difference between a Mac and a Performa? I say the guy is bonkers.

**David G. Holt**

**via the Internet**

**CHRIS:** Now, now. I wouldn't go so far as to say the guy is bonkers. No, I think it's simply that his company has entrusted the key for the controlled-medications cupboard to the wrong person.

But even without the obvious drug abuse, you can hardly blame him for being confused. Straightening out the whole Performa/Mac thing isn't easy.

**BOB:** Nah, nothing to it. Performas are Macs with bundled monitors, keyboard, software, and (usually) a CD-ROM drive and a modem. The part that makes no sense is that the different Performa model numbers just barely correspond to those of their Mac brethren.

CHRIS: Think of each Performa as a Mac in a bundle in a colorful cardboard box with the Performa logo slapped on the outside. In many cases, these machines are exactly the same as the Mac they're based on.

For example, the Performa 6110 series (the 6110, 6112, 6115, 6116, 6117, and 6118) is based on the Power Mac 6100/60. These Performas contain the same PowerPC 601 processor and 8 MB of soldered RAM as the 6100/60. The only thing that separates the Performas from the regular ol' Mac — other than the bundled software and the monitor — is where they're sold, the capacity of the hard drive, and the inclusion of a CD-ROM player and modem.

**BOB:** I almost always recommend Performas for first-time computer users who have small or home-based businesses. With the killer bundle of software — often worth more at retail than the hardware — a Performa makes a wonderful first Mac. ClarisWorks is more than adequate for many business tasks, and it's just one of the programs that comes with every Performa.

CHRIS: The idea that a Performa can't be used for business is ludicrous. More important than the label on the outside is the stuff that makes the machine tick. To get the most-intimate poop on every Mac ever made, check out Mark Simmons' Mac Catalog Database (available exclusively through ZD Net/Mac; see end of article).

**Out to Launch**

**Q.** Even though I put Launcher into the Startup Items folder, it doesn't show up at startup. How can I get it to do so?

**Tyler Curtis**

**via the Internet**

**BOB:** It's nice to get an easy one for a change. First of all, Launcher belongs in your Control Panels folder. Once you've moved it there, open the General Controls control panel and click on the check box labeled "Show Launcher at system startup." That'll do it.
FUNNY, YOUR GUARDIAN ANGEL WAS BEHIND YOU A MINUTE AGO.

THE SICKEST, MOST ENGROSSING PC GAMES EVER CREATED HAVE COME TO THE MAC.

THEY'RE ULTIMATE DOOM, DOOM II AND HEXEN IN THEIR ENTIRETY.

THEY HAVE FOUR TIMES THE GRAPHIC RESOLUTION OF THE PC VERSIONS. THEY HAVE MAC-TO-MAC AND MAC-TO-PC PLAY. THEY HAVE EXTERNAL WAD FILE SUPPORT TO DOWNLOAD CUSTOM LEVELS FROM THE INTERNET. AND THEY ARE MORE THAN YOU, OR YOUR CELESTIAL SIDEKICK, CAN HANDLE.

DISTRIBUTED BY GT INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE, HTTP://WWW.GINTERACTIVE.COM

HEXEN™ 1995 RAVEN SOFTWARE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. DOOM™ 1993 id SOFTWARE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. THE ULTIMATE DOOM™ 1993, 1995 id SOFTWARE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. CERTAIN SOFTWARE CODE (ID CODE) LICENSED BY id SOFTWARE INC. INCLUDED WITHIN HEXEN™ AND LICENSED BY RAVEN SOFTWARE INC. PURSUANT TO A LICENSE FROM id SOFTWARE INC. ID CODE C1990, 1995, 1996 id SOFTWARE INC. ALL RIGHTS RESERVED. HEXEN™ is a trademark of RAVEN SOFTWARE INC. DOOM™, THE ULTIMATE DOOM™ and id™ are trademarks of id SOFTWARE INC. THE ULTIMATE DOOM™ and id™ are registered trademarks of id SOFTWARE INC. THE ULTIMATE DOOM™ and id™ are registered trademarks of id SOFTWARE INC. GT™ and the GT logo™ are trademarks of GT INTERACTIVE SOFTWARE CORP. Mac™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

NOW AVAILABLE FOR THE MAC THE ULTIMATE

HEXEN™ DOOM II™ DOOM™

CIRCLE 138 ON READER SERVICE CARD.
Think your Mac can't prepare you for rugged wilderness sports? Think again.

Indoor Outdoor Adventures

The Stereotype of Computer Users as pasty-faced nerds who rarely see the light of day has always amused me. After hours of screen-gazing, I'm usually cranky and anxious to give my muscles a good workout. Whether it's hiking, biking, or skiing, just about any mountain or trail will do. Although I used to think these two parts of my life didn't mix, some recent CD-ROM offerings and sites I've found on the Web have convinced me otherwise. These resources offer information, entertainment, and in-depth instruction you'll find well worth the time you invest — even though it means spending a few more minutes indoors!

The Real Dirt
Although there's nothing like the rush of a great trail ride, many mountain bikers never make it from the pavement to the earth below. One run through the Mountain Biking CD-ROM ($49.95 list), from Media Mosaic (800-972-3766 or 503-225-1988), got me back out spinning my wheels. Besides offering a crash course on climbing, pedaling, and shifting techniques, this disc delivers a wealth of information on advanced moves, including microhops, dyno-wheelies, bank turns, and bump swallowing. Yikes. I didn't know what any of those moves were either, until I saw a narrated frame-by-frame animation with a rad skeletal rider demonstrating each move in detail. Tips on equipment, trail etiquette, ecological ethics, and personal safety are also included, along with the basics for beginners. From stream crossings to the steep downhill grade, Mountain Biking gives you the real dirt for the ride, even if the gnarliest terrain you'll travel is a city street.

You can also seek pedal partisans on the Web, starting at the Wheel Sports Directory (http://www.atm.ch.cam.ac.uk/sports/wheel.html), which offers a lengthy list of cycling sites. And for information about good places to ride, check out the Mountain Biking Directory (http://www.atm.ch.cam.ac.uk/sports/mtn-bike.html).

Rock and Roll
If you've always wondered what rock climbing is all about but aren't quite ready to scale Yosemite's El Capitan, try Media Mosaic's Rock Climbing CD-ROM ($49.95 list). Your adventure begins at Smith Rock, Oregon, where you'll discover the tricks of the trade: grips, pulls, edging, smearing, and how to prevent climbing injuries. This well-crafted disc offers animations, QuickTime video clips, and useful advice on safety, gear placement, visualization, relaxation, and overcoming fear — perhaps the most critical element of becoming a skilled climber.

If you're looking for other pebble pinchers, check out The Climbing Archive (http://www.dtek.chalmers.se/Climbing/contents.html) — it can take you to guidebooks, hardware information, a directory of climbing partners, and even songs and poems about climbing. Don't forget your ax.

Pray for Snow
Although it's rather late in the season, my vertical challenge of choice is downhill skiing on sublime snow-covered slopes. Capturing the thrill of first descents and fanatical falls has always been one of Warren Miller's filmmaking fortes, but Warren Miller's Ski World CD-ROM ($35.95 estimated street), from Multicom Publishing (800-850-7272 or 206-622-5530), doesn't live up to expectations. With a sluggish, narrated photo-history time line from the 1930s to the present, Miller takes us from the development of Sun Valley as America's first winter resort to a 26,000-foot Himalayan ski descent.
without oxygen. Events and developments that had a strong impact on the growth of the sport — such as the 1936 Winter Olympics, toe irons (metal bindings), and groomed slopes — are there for the curious.

The video-based instruction touches on a few critical topics — such as how to fall and get up, skiing on ice and powder, and staying in control — but it could have gone into much greater depth without leaving us out in the cold.

Ski World also offers buggy but comprehensive listings of lodges, maps, ski trails, and more, but if you’re looking for all that plus info on cross-country, telemark skiing, or snowboarding, check out The Ultimate Ski Link page (http://soho.ios.com/~haviland/ski.html), The Consummated Skiing List (http://www.skiwebsmith.ca/ski/other.html), and the Great Outdoor Recreation Page on Snowsports (http://www.gorp.com/gorp/activity/skiing.html).

As the snow thaws, you might want to consider a hike in Rocky Mountain National Park, even if you don’t feel like going all the way to Colorado. You can click and drag for 90- to 210-degree panoramic views from the parking-lot trailhead to the Continental Divide with Virtual Landscape I: Winter Hiking in Rocky Mountain National Park ($59 estimated street), from Rocky Mountain Digital Peeks (800-266-7637 or 303-258-3779). Narrated geological minutures of the region feature 2,000 full-screen color images and use pop-up 3-D navigational tools to take you through the main trails of the park. Using the VL Navigate cube, you can pinpoint your latitude, longitude, and elevation easily as you scroll over existing maps. You can also customize and print your own maps, but it took me a while to get the hang of drawing with a mouse (a drawing tablet would have come in handy here), and I was frustrated that there wasn’t an Undo function for when I made mistakes joining trails together. Otherwise, I loved looking at the maps and using the search features for Yosemite’s trails, caves, and streams. All in all, the Topo! discs are a great tool for planning your next adventure.

To order topo maps for U.S. National Parks, log into Trails Illustrated (http://www.scci.com/Trails/maplist.html) — you can even get products such as topo maps on T-shirts.

**Hit the Trail**

Anyone interested in topographical maps will want to check out Topo! Yosemite and Topo! San Francisco Bay Area ($99 list), from Wildflower Productions (415-282-9112). Highly educational, these discs offer extensive geographical information, map legends, and a multitude of ways to view terrain. Although the Topo! series assumes more knowledge than many of us possess — for example, a working knowledge of geological terms — you can pinpoint your latitude, longitude, and elevation easily as you scroll over existing maps. You can also customize and print your own maps, but it took me a while to get the hang of drawing with a mouse (a drawing tablet would have come in handy here), and I was frustrated that there wasn’t an Undo function for when I made mistakes joining trails together. Otherwise, I loved looking at the maps and using the search features for Yosemite’s trails, caves, and streams. All in all, the Topo! discs are a great tool for planning your next adventure.

To explore the northern Rockies, see the Rocky Mountain Hiking page from Jasper, Canada (http://www.ycs.ab.ca/market/latiimer/ website.htm) — or seek a wider range of topics with the Princeton University Outdoor Action Program Guide to Outdoor Resources (http://www.princeton.edu/~rcurtis/ outnre.html).

**The Two Dads**

**BY RIK MYSLEWSKI AND JIM SHATZ-AKIN**

**JIM:** What’s that dizzy you’re humming — “Fugue for Flatulent Feline”?

**RIK:** Watch it, bub — it’s a spirited-yet-sensitive composition from an aspiring genius: my eight-year-old daughter, Rox.

**JIM:**Oops ... my sincere apologies, O inordinately proud one.

**RIK:** She’s really taken to this month’s music-education programs. They’ve introduced her to pitch, rhythm, melody ...  

**JIM:** . . . and keys. Windy Hill’s Menlo the Frog searches the Land of Once Upon a Time for the Music Man’s windup key, and Fiddle the jester searches for the key to the kidnapped queen’s throne room in Theatrix Interactive’s Juilliard Music Adventure.

**RIK:** Menlo’s journey is a curious blend of cloying, fun/scary, and — in The Swamp of Someday — downright gross adventure.

**JIM:** I just wish it didn’t have so many long stretches of noninteractive animations.

**RIK:** Rox wishes the games in Menlo were more substantial too.

**JIM:** Well, she is a bit old for “A Musical Fairy Tale,” for 3- to 7-year-olds, but I agree with her that Juilliard Music Adventure has better activities.

**RIK:** Its puzzles teach sophisticated musical technique, even though some are really hard.

**JIM:** The Melody and Rhythm tools may be tricky to master, but I like using them to build songs.

**RIK:** For real song creation, though, Rox and I prefer Ars Nova’s A Little Kidmusic and Voyager’s Morton Subotnick’s Making Music.

**JIM:** They both do a good job of addressing a wide age range — at the cost of some added complexity in their interfaces.

**RIK:** Making Music’s “talking Mort” online assistance helps a lot.

**JIM:** Kidmusic is worth the extra effort, though. Besides offering music lessons and sing-alongs of a ton of great old tunes, it’s a bona fide MIDI notation program.

**RIK:** Rox recorded performances from our MIDI keyboard and saved her songs for MIDI playback.

**JIM:** Thus creating . . .

**RIK:** Why do I feel another pun approaching?

**JIM:** . . . Rox-and-roll.

**Juilliard Music Adventure**

*Ages: 9 and up.*

*Price: CD-ROM, $34.95 (estimated street).*

Kids use rhythm and melody tools to solve puzzles that teach advanced musical techniques; they can also write songs of their own.

*Company: Theatrix Interactive.*

*Emeryville, CA; 510-658-2800.*

*Reader Service: Circle #417.*

**A Little Kidmusic**

*Ages: 3 to 13.*

*Price: Floppies, $75 (list).*

*Powerful MIDI-based tool lets kids sing along to well-known tunes, “dissect” them, and then build their own songs; complex interface can be daunting.*

*Company: Ars Nova Software, Kirkland, WA; 800-445-4866 or 206-828-2711.*

*Reader Service: Circle #418.*

**Morton Subotnick’s Making Music**

*Ages: 5 to 10.*

*Price: CD-ROM, $59.95 (list).*

Versatile musical workshop works well with kids across wide age range; outstanding online help mitigates sometimes confusing interface.

*Company: Voyager, New York, NY; 800-446-2001 or 212-431-5199.*

*Reader Service: Circle #420.*
THE INTERNET SHOULD BE SO EASY.

WITH PIPELINE, THE INTERNET IS AS EASY AS STEALING CANDY FROM A BABY.

THE CANDY: Easy to take, easy to use, not to mention immediate access to the Internet; enough information to get your doctorate; e-mail that virtually eliminates the need for the post office; as well as News Groups, Internet Relay Chat, FTP, Gopher and the opportunity to create your own homepage on the World Wide Web. Our award-winning, easy interface is fully compatible with leading Web browsers, including Netscape®. THE DEAL: For only $19.95 a month you get unlimited local access to all the Internet has to offer and no sneaky additional hourly charges to make you cranky. THE NUMBER: If you're still not interested, ring us at 1-800-290-5975 anyway.

The call's free, the software's free and so are your first 14 days. You've got nothing to lose.
Bring home the

Order any product shown here and get a FREE *

Disney Mouse Pad
Just ask for A#25202
*Plus $2.95 shipping and handling

Anyone would love this mouse pad featuring the world's most famous mouse

NFL MATH
This math skill-building tool combines football fun and math challenges for kids ages 8-13.
Order M#88383
Only $36.98

Blockbuster Guide to Movies
The ultimate movie guide. More than 21,000 reviews!
Order M#88483
Only $19.98

Costar Label Writer
Laser-quality resolution from the most versatile label printers!
Order M#95505
Only $149.98

Marathon & Marathon 2 Bundle
The ultimate CD bundle for Marathon fans!
Order M#88455
Only $59.98

InfoGenie & Paperport Bundle
Scan in and manage all documents with these two information processors.
Order M#86863
Only $383.98

Disney's Winnie the Pooh Storybook
Fun-filled reading and thinking adventure! Ages 3-8.
Order M#90014
Only $34.98

Comfy Activity Center
Your child's first computer keyboard and two Comfy titles. Ages 2-6.
Order A#86855
Only $116.98

1996 Grolier Encyclopedia
Fully updated and enhanced - with a direct link to CompuServe!
Order M#88881
Only $49.98

Strategy Games of the World
Kids, ages 8-14, develop strategic and problem-solving minds.
Order M#88327
Only $39.98

Claris Works 4.0 Comp./Version Upgrade
Word processing, painting, graphics, spreadsheet and database - all you need to productively tackle home projects.
Order M#82638
Only $64.98

Print Shop Deluxe
Everything you need to create high-quality greeting cards, signs, flyers, and more!
Order M#10115
Only $49.98

Microsoft 3D Movie Maker
Write, choose sets and camera angles, cast characters and choose costumes - all in amazing full-motion 3D!
Order A#29222
Only $38.98

Kid Phonics CD
This program helps your child progress from hearing sounds to actually reading words! Ages 4-7.
Order A#90555
Only $38.98

Microsoft Music Central
Finding great music is now as easy as listening to it! Covers every style from African to Zydeco.
Order M#88950
Only $38.98

Math Munchers Deluxe CD
A fresh new way for kids to learn math, featuring all the Muncher characters. Ages 8-12.
Order A#89124
Only $24.98

To Order Call 1-800-454-3686

© 1996 Multiple Zones International, Inc. All rights reserved. The Home Computer Catalog is a trademark of MZI
Products for Computing at Home:  
Learning, Playing, Working

From the home office to the family room, the computer has become the center of our lives for learning, playing, working. While technology makes life easier, buying computing products has become more difficult - crowded stores, not enough information, parking hassles. But now there's a better way! Introducing the Home Computer Catalog, your shop-at-home source for hardware, software and accessories you use at home. We select products we believe in. Our sales advisors know their stuff. Most orders are delivered overnight. So order any item you like - or ask for your FREE subscription!

Shipping is $6.95 per order up to 10 lbs. and only $1 for each additional lb. for delivery in the USA.

Call 1•800•454•3686

YES! SIGN ME UP for a FREE one year subscription to the Home Computer Catalog.

To receive your FREE subscription, mail this coupon to: The Home Computer Catalog, 15815 SE 37th Street, Bellevue, WA 98006-1800

or call us at 1•800•454•3686

CIRCLE 65 ON READER SERVICE CARD
The Game Room

BY BOB LEVITUS

THIS MONTH I’VE GOT two for the brawn and two for the brain. Marathon 2 and Wing Commander III take you on shooting odysseys — one through mazelike corridors and the other among the stars. The Incredible Machine and You Don’t Know Jack are intellectual challenges that feed your mind rather than any adrenaline addiction.

Marathon 2: Durandal
Sanguinary Success

The original Marathon was so wickedly wonderful that it won the MacUser Eddy Award for best action game of 1995. Marathon 2, the long-awaited sequel, is even better. The basic premise is the same as in the original — you collect weapons and kill creatures. But this version provides a wider variety of landscapes, nastier civilians (they didn’t shoot back before), and new weapons and monsters. Technical improvements include way-cool directional stereo sound effects and a larger window (640 x 480 pixels).

Marathon 2 is also probably the best network game ever written for the Mac. It has more themes than the original, including King of the Hill, Tag, and Kill the Guy with the Ball. Each package includes the single-player game plus one network license; you can get additional network licenses — which I highly recommend — for $15 apiece.

It’s the state-of-the-art adrenaline-pumping game. I should warn you, though, that if you’re burned out on Marathon, you might quickly tire of Marathon 2 — it isn’t that different.

Wing Commander III: Heart of the Tiger
Heavenly Battle

They say the best games suck you in and don’t let go for a long time. That’s Wing Commander III: Heart of the Tiger. A grand and epic drama on four CDs, it combines live-action video with one of the most enjoyable simulators I’ve ever flown. This interactive movie is star-studded — Mark Hamill (yes, Luke Skywalker) is your alter ego and Hollywood veterans John Rhys-Davies, Jason Bernard, and Malcolm McDowell play supporting roles.

You Don’t Know Jack
Irreverent Quiz Show

What has over 800 questions and more than 20 hours of nonrepetitive verbal abuse, is accelerated for the Power Mac, and is fun at parties? The answer is You Don’t Know Jack, Berkeley Systems’ slick game show for one, two, or three players. To get the picture of You Don’t Know Jack, imagine an R-rated radio game show with a theme similar to Jeopardy! But instead of Alex Trebek, a sarcastic, snarky host spurs you on. You can play alone, but it’s much more fun to play against one or two opponents.

You Don’t Know Jack works hard to keep things fresh. Each game has a “gibberish question” that has you try to figure out what well-known saying rhymes with a sentence that sounds like complete gibberish. The last question of every game is a “Jack attack,” where fortunes can be won or lost.

My one reservation is that this isn’t a game you’re likely to play over and over. After about three times through, I had enough. However, it may be the best party game ever written for the Mac. Gather ‘round the computer, and give it a try.

The Incredible Machine
Well Oiled

The latest, greatest release of an incredibly enjoyable game, The Incredible Machine (TIM) 3.0 is a puzzler that challenges you to invent wacky, Rube Goldberg-style machines. As long as the machines do what they’re supposed to — put the soccer ball into the basket, for instance — then you can move on to the next, slightly harder puzzle.

Each of the 150 puzzles offers a selection of parts and gadgets — for instance, bricks, tubes, walls, dynamite, gravity inverters, teeter-totters, pulleys, ropes, and motors. TIM also lets you create your own puzzles.

The puzzles that come with the game range from very easy to nearly impossible. The music, sound effects, online help, and generally useful hints make TIM a ton of fun. Although it’s a game that can keep adults fascinated, its drag-and-drop interface is simple enough for kids. My seven-year-old, Allison, is totally addicted to it, although she complains that it runs too slowly on her LC III. She’s right — play is a bit too leisurely on older Macs.

The Tip-Off

Marathon 2: Durandal
Get your hands on a copy of Marathon Cheater 3.5 or later, a freeware program by Iceland’s Eggert Thorlacius. It lets you add to your health, give yourself incredible powers, and increase your arsenal of weapons. You’ll find it in the game sections of online services and on Eggert’s home page: http://itn.is/~eggi.
**For many of you, mail order is your primary means of purchasing Macintosh products and services. That's why MacUser has put together the following special section.**

It's what you've been demanding—a convenient place to quickly find the products you need from the vendors you want to buy from. MacUser's Direct Line to products is just one more reason to turn to MacUser for the relevant information aimed at the serious user.

---

**INPUT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price/Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Polaroid Sprintscan slide scanner</td>
<td>$1,578 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nikon SuperCoolscan slide scanner</td>
<td>$1,928 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ColorTab 3 drum</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Epson ColorTab Faxion drum</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HP ScanJet 4c flatbed 2400dpi</td>
<td>$957 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Arcus 8 flatbed 36-bit color</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sharp JX-510 19x17 w/transp.</td>
<td>$9,320 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unimicron 11x17 flatbed 36-bit</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unimicron 11x17 flatbed</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Unimicron 12LE flatbed</td>
<td>$801 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox 11x17 flatbed</td>
<td>$819 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Xerox DC 50 Digital Camera</td>
<td>$999 pc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CPU's**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price/Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Twinhead 1000MHz 8/500 color ntbk</td>
<td>$2,799 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Intel 1000/1617 8/512 w/min. lab</td>
<td>$1,085 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pentium 100 1617 w/min. lab</td>
<td>$1,759 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 550/130 1617/16/CD/video</td>
<td>$3,599 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Silicon Graphics Ind. Challenge</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Digital/PC Ventures. Prime, Galabris</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Storage**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price/Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>GatorByte 4gb HD ext SCSU</td>
<td>$349 pc/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorByte 8gb RAM</td>
<td>$1,059 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorByte 8gb RAID Fast &amp; Wide</td>
<td>$2,459 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GatorByte 8gb RAID Fast &amp; Wide</td>
<td>$3,259 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxon Mac DataDock 2 module base</td>
<td>$630 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maxon Mac DataDock modules</td>
<td>CALL</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 4444D/500m optical</td>
<td>$630 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus 200C/500m optical</td>
<td>$957 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus 250C/500m optical</td>
<td>$1,335 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Olympus 250C/500m optical</td>
<td>$1,335 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kodak Oci/CDRA Optical Media 5pack</td>
<td>$45 pc/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nomura 250m optical media 5pack</td>
<td>$105 pc</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Software**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price/Unit</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL Adobe Photoshop 3.01</td>
<td>$459 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL Adobe Illustrator 5.5</td>
<td>$319 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SPECIAL Adobe PageMaker 6.0</td>
<td>$319 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Codex Media Studio Pro 2.5</td>
<td>$310 m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Graphic Design Studio</td>
<td>$650 pc/m</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Director MM. Studio</td>
<td>$1,019 pc</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VistaPro 3.13 terrain model</td>
<td>$60 m</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Moirue Mongers**

**MacUser**

**Computer Design and Graphic Systems isn't just our name, it's our specialty.**

While our highly-trained Sales Consultants might not be able to help you get past the Oberdaimon on Level 27 of "Shoot-em-all Castle 3-D," they are eminently qualified to help you find the right CPU, scanner, monitor, upgrade card or color laser printer for you. Whatever your graphics, publishing, digital video, or multimedia needs, give us a call. **We carry more than 28,000 PC and Mac hardware & software products.** Yes, even including the latest version of "Morgue Mongers."

**World Wide Web:** www.peganet.com/cdgsys/cdg.html

**E-mail:** cdgsys@peganet.com

**AppleLink:** cdg.sys

---

**Call For Your Free Catalog!**

**CDG Systems, Inc./The Technology Center**

**1-800-741-6227**

Local/Int'l 1-941-489-4338 • Fax 1-941-489-4694

**World Wide Web:** www.peganet.com/cdgsys/cdg.html **Internet E-mail:** cdgsys@peganet.com **AppleLink:** cdg.sys

---

**“Blood-Spattered Street Killers III” Not Sold Here.**

Computer Design and Graphic Systems isn't just our name, it's our specialty. While our highly-trained Sales Consultants might not be able to help you get past the Oberdaimon on Level 27 of "Shoot-em-all Castle 3-D," they are eminently qualified to help you find the right CPU, scanner, monitor, upgrade card or color laser printer for you. Whatever your graphics, publishing, digital video, or multimedia needs, give us a call. **We carry more than 28,000 PC and Mac hardware & software products.** Yes, even including the latest version of "Morgue Mongers."
Computer Training Videos
only $49 each

ACT! ........................................... 3
Access ........................................ 6
Canvas ........................................ 5
ClarisWorks ................................. 7
CorelDRAW .................................... 6
Desktop to Pre-Press ....................... 2
Design & layout ............................. 1
Digital Chisel ............................... 1
Director ....................................... 5
Excel ........................................... 5
FileMaker Pro ................................. 4
FreeHand ...................................... 6
4th Dimension ............................... 6
HyperCard .................................... 4
Illustrator ..................................... 5
Infini-D ....................................... 2
Integrating Programs ........................ 1
Lotus 1-2-3 .................................... 4
Mac P & L ....................................... 3
MacProject Pro .............................. 1
Mac Troubleshooting ....................... 3
MacWrite Pro ............................... 3
Mastering Macintosh ....................... 4
Mastering the Internet ..................... 1
Microsoft Project ......................... 4
Microsoft Works ............................ 5
MiniCAD ....................................... 2
Multimedia ................................... 1
Nisus Writer ................................. 4
Networks ...................................... 1
Norton Utilities ............................. 1
Now Contact ............................... 1
Now Up-to-Date ............................ 1
Now Utilities ............................... 1
Online Services ............................ 1
PageMaker ................................. 7
Painter ....................................... 4
Persuasion ................................... 2
Peachtree Accounting ..................... 4
Photoshop .................................. 10
PowerPoint .................................. 2
Premiere ..................................... 3
QuarkXPress ............................... 4
Quick (Personal) ......................... 2
Quick (Business) ......................... 2
QuickTime ................................... 1
SuperPaint .................................. 3
Using America Online .................... 1
Using CompuServe ....................... 1
Using Fonts ............................... 1
Using PowerBooks ...................... 2
Utilities, CDEV's, Inits ............... 1
Windows Basics ......................... 4
Word ....................................... 6
WordPerfect .............................. 6

All videos carry a 30 day money-back guarantee. All videos may be upgraded when a new version is released for $19.95 per video. Videos may be ordered individually or as a group. Video training is also available in Spanish, Japanese, German, and French for selected titles. Windows versions for most programs are also available. Please add $4 per order plus $1 per video shipping and handling. It's time to get serious.

Call 800-527-1914
904-677-1918 Fax 904-677-6717

AT YOUR SERVICE!

Just call the Subscriber Hotline if you need assistance... with a change of address, a gift subscription, questions about delivery, renewal or billing. If you prefer, you can write to:
MacUser, P.O. Box 52461
Boulder, CO 80321-2461

1-800-627-2247
1-800-786-1191

HARD DRIVE SPECIALS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 Gig</td>
<td>5400rpm</td>
<td>$240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1.6 Gig</td>
<td>4500rpm</td>
<td>$279</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2 Gig</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>$629</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 Gig</td>
<td>7200rpm</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9 Gig</td>
<td>5400rpm</td>
<td>$1799</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Quantum™

#1 HARD DRIVE FOR MAC!

- Low price guarantee on all Quantum drives!
- Same day shipping on most orders!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>TB850S</td>
<td>14ms</td>
<td>4500</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>1.8GB</td>
<td>$190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>FB1080S</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>$250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP32150</td>
<td>8ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>2.0GB</td>
<td>$720</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VP32210</td>
<td>8.5ms</td>
<td>5400</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>2.1GB</td>
<td>$625</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>XP34301</td>
<td>8.6ms</td>
<td>7200</td>
<td>5yr</td>
<td>2.0GB</td>
<td>$985</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

SyQuest

MegaHaus is your #1 source for SyQuest drives.
- Low price guarantee on all SyQuest drives!
- 1 FREE cartridge with each drive purchased.
- Complete external package includes everything you need!
- 2 year warranty on drive and easel.
- 5 year warranty on all cartridges!
- High quality drive, with Inca! Easy·CD Pro software.
- Double speed recorder & reader.
- Same day shipping on most orders!

CD ROM RECORDER

PRICE BREAKTHROUGH $899 with 1 free disk $999 with 20 free disks

- Complete external package includes everything you need!
- High quality drive, with Incat Easy·CD Pro software.
- Double speed recorder & reader.

WIDE SCSI

(WIDE SCSI controllers Adaptec PCI $299, Atto Nubus $839 with WIDE SCSI drive purchase.)

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ST31231N</td>
<td>850MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ST51080N</td>
<td>1080MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$285</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>CF1080S</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC3827</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC3847</td>
<td>135MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$579</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52421AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52422AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52423AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52424AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52425AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52426AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52427AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52428AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52429AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52430AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52431AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M52432AV</td>
<td>12MB</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

OPTICAL DRIVES

230MB FUJITSU

- Read and write 128 or 230MB disks
- 1.3 Giga NEC

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$379</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>64K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135MB</td>
<td>12ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>150MB</td>
<td>15ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>165MB</td>
<td>18ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>180MB</td>
<td>21ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB</td>
<td>25ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>225MB</td>
<td>29ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250MB</td>
<td>33ms</td>
<td>128K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$1099</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

4X Sonyo 190ms $147
4.4X Pioneer 140ms $185
4X NEC 150ms $315
6.7X Toshiba 120ms $345

CD ROM DRIVES

2 Gig Wide SCSI M2915W

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Speed</th>
<th>Buffer</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>105MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>214MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>420MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>630MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>940MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$699</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1250MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$799</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1560MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$899</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1870MB</td>
<td>9ms</td>
<td>512K</td>
<td>3yr</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

TAPE BACKUP SALE

2Gig Conner Minicartridge $478
2Gig HP DAT $799
2-4Gig HP DAT-DC $899
4-8Gig HP DAT-D DDS-2 $1079

Includes 1 tape & Netive backup software.

MEGHAUS

The Drive Authority

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central

Local (713) 534-3919
Fax (713) 534-6580
TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-9712
No international orders accepted.

MEGHAUS

The Drive Authority

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central

Local (713) 534-3919
Fax (713) 534-6580
TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-9712
No international orders accepted.

MEGHAUS

The Drive Authority

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central

Local (713) 534-3919
Fax (713) 534-6580
TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-9712
No international orders accepted.

MEGHAUS

The Drive Authority

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central

Local (713) 534-3919
Fax (713) 534-6580
TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-9712
No international orders accepted.

MEGHAUS

The Drive Authority

M-F 8-8 Sat 9-3 Central

Local (713) 534-3919
Fax (713) 534-6580
TTY (Deaf Line) 1-800-473-9712
No international orders accepted.
Power Macintosh 9500/120
Color Publishing Real Solution

The Color Publishing Real Solution has every hardware and software component you need for scanning, image processing, illustration, color printing—and much more! Save thousands of dollars with this exclusive Image Solutions package. Supplies are limited, so call today!

$289
PowerPC 9500/120MHZ
• Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
• 80MB RAM
• Apple 2.0GB internal hard drive
• Extended keyboard

$319
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit
• FWB Hard Disk Toolkit

$199
Radius PrecisionView 21", 1600 x 1280 monitor
• Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 video card

$39
Relrys 4830T 400 x 1600 dpi, 30 bit color scanner, interpolation to 4800 x 4800, single pass, Cold Scan technology, w/A4 transparency
• Pioneer Quadraspin six disc CD changer w/six CD Photo Library - keep 1000's of image files on-line!

$199
Multifunctional external drive combo incudes SyQuest 200MB drive and Sony 1.3GB optical drive
• SyQuest 200MB cartridge, 650MB optical cartridge
• Apple Color StyleWriter 2400 (720 x 360 dpi, supports Apple ColorSync 2.0 technology) w/one cartridge and two AppleTalk connectors
• Active SCSI terminator
• One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 SCSI cables
• UPS Battery Back-Up (insures equipment up to $30,000!)

$199
Image Solutions Extended Services

$374
Adobe Photoshop v3.0.1 Full version w/CD
• Adobe Illustrator v5.5 Full version w/CD
• Microsoft Office v3.0.1 Full version w/free upgrade
• FWB Hard Disk Toolkit w/disk diagnostics

Get the real system solution!

Anything you do with your new Power Macintosh system requires software. New hardware is a good start, but even the most powerful computer can still do nothing without software. Getting a computer without software is like hiring a new employee without providing that person with the necessary tools to do the job. The old programs you've been using are probably not updated to run reliably and efficiently on the newer Power Mac systems. You've had this experience before—you get a new piece of hardware or software, and it quickly becomes a nightmare trying to get everything working together properly. Sometimes you never do. You just end up wasting time and money.

Image Solutions has exactly what you need. Unbeatable prices on real system solutions that do the whole job. See for yourself. Compare our fully assembled and tested Real Solution packages with anybody else's. We have the best values anywhere on complete solutions. Think about it. If you were happy to limp along with only half of what you needed, you'd be reading a Windows magazine right now! So call us for a real solution.

$29
FWB CD-Disc Toolkit
• Format Pro Disk Utility
• Retrospect II Back-Up Software

$39
Caere OmniPage Direct v2.0
• Kai's Power Tools v2.1
• Micro Frontier ColorIt! v2.3
• Art-Scan Professional v3.55

$89
DOS Mounter '95 - Run Windows 95 on your Mac!

$11.21 PER DAY!

$259
PowerPC 9500/120MHZ
• Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
• 80MB RAM
• Apple 2.0GB internal hard drive
• Extended keyboard

$259
FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit

All Image Solutions Turbo drives include...
• 24 hour replacement of damaged drives
• Plug & Play—your drive is formatted, tested and ready to use
• Shock-resistant case
• Terminator
• 50/50 SCSI Peripheral cable
• FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit

$69!
Firmware Update

$579!
Seagate 2GB Drive

$729
Sony 1.3GB Optical Drive

$799
Sony 650MB Optical Drive

$1249!
Quantum 1GB

$1094
Seagate 4GB

$1044
Quantum 4GB

$779
Seagate 2GB

$779
Sony 1.3GB

$1249
MaxOptix Tahiti III 4MB

$2399
Maxim 650MB Optical Drive

High 2.0MB p/s transfer rate
• Economical storage of large color images and digital audio/video data

Includes drive, case, 25/50 cable, 50/50 cable, active terminator, FWB Hard Disk Tool Kit and free 24 hour replacement

• Lease a real solution with no down payment and flexible terms.
• Lease payments are 100% tax deductible.
• Leasing allows you to pay for equipment as it generates income—not before.
• If you pay cash, you lose all of the investment opportunities your company might have had with that cash.
• Because it doesn’t negatively affect your balance sheet when you lease, you can still qualify for other forms of financing in the future.
• Bank loans take weeks to process. With leasing, your business can be approved in 24 hours, and you can have your equipment without delay.
Extended Services come with every Image Solutions lease!

$199!

Adobe Photoshop only
$199 with any lease!

Power Macintosh 8500/120
Real Solution Design Station

The 8500/120 Real Solution Design Station is the most cost effective solution for designers. It's fast, affordable and has all the hardware and software tools you need to blast through production work.

PowerPC 8500/120MHz
- Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
- 4MB RAM
- Apple 1.0GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Radius PrecisionView 17" 1152 x 1024 multisync monitor
- Relays 9624T 660 x 2400 dpi, 24 bit color scanner, interpolation to 9600 x 9600, single pass, Cold Scan technology, w/4 transparency
- Pioneer Quadraspin six disc CD changer w/CD Photo Library - keep 1000s of image files on-line!
- Multifunctional external drive combo includes SyQuest 200MB drive, Quantum 540MB hard drive and Sony 650MB optical drive
- SyQuest 200MB cartridge, 650MB optical cartridge
- Apple Color StyleWriter 2200 (supports Apple ColorSync 2.0 technology) w/one cartridge and two AppleTalk connectors
- Active SCSI terminator
- One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 SCSI cables
- UPS Battery Back-Up (insures equipment up to $30,000!)
- One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 SCSI cables
- PowerPC 8500/120OMHZ
- Power Macintosh 8500/120
- 1.3GB Sony 850NY
- 25150 cable, 50/50 cable, active terminator, FWB Hard Disk Toolkit and free 24 hour replacement.
- DOS Mounter '95 - Run Windows 95 on your Mac!

Power Macintosh 7500/100
Real Solution DTP Station

If you're looking for a high speed desktop publishing solution at a super low price, this is it. The 7500/100 Real Solution DTP Station is ideal for data entry, word processing or for use as a spare workstation.

PowerPC 7500/100MHz
- Apple internal 4x CD-ROM
- 4MB RAM
- Apple 1.0GB internal hard drive
- Extended keyboard
- Apple 15", 1152 x 1024 multisync monitor
- Relays 2412, 390 x 1200 dpi, 24 bit color scanner with interpolation to 2400 x 2400, single pass, Cold Scan technology
- Pioneer Quadraspin six disc CD changer w/CD Photo Library - keep 1000s of image files on-line!
- Multifunctional external drive combo includes SyQuest 200MB drive, Quantum 540MB hard drive and Sony 650MB optical drive
- SyQuest 200MB cartridge, 650MB optical cartridge
- Apple LaserWriter 4/600 (4 ppm, 800 dpi, PostScript Level II, 64 built-in fonts) w/toner cartridge and two AppleTalk connectors
- Active SCSI terminator
- One 25/50 SCSI cable, five 50/50 SCSI cables
- UPS Battery Back-Up (insures equipment up to $30,000!)
- Image Solutions Extended Services
- Adobe Photoshop x3.0.1 Full version w/CD
- Adobe Illustrator x5.5 Full version w/CD
- Microsoft Office x3.0 .1 Full version w/free upgrade
- FWB Hard Disk Toolkit w/disk diagnostics
- FWB CD-Disc Toolkit
- Formatter Pro Disk Utility
- Retrospect II Back-Up Software
- Caere OmniPage Direct v2.0
- Kai's Power Tools v2.1
- Micro Frontier ColorMet v2.3
- Art-Scan Professional v3.35
- DOS Mounter '95 - Run Windows 95 on your Mac!

CIRCLE 34 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Image Solutions
The solution provider for print shops, service bureaus and imaging professionals

800-352-3420
Fax: 310-782-5974 Email: imagesol@aol.com
International: 310-782-5969 x125

Order from 6:30 to 9 weekdays, Saturdays 9 to 5, Sundays 10 to 5.
4 Ways to Order:
1. Call 1-800-255-6227
2. FAX: 1-908-905-9279
3. CompuServe: GO MW

NEW! MacWAREHOUSE is now on the Internet
Now you can order your favorite Macintosh products online!
Hundreds of shareware and demo titles for you to download!
Latest information on the newest products!
http://www.warehouse.com

1. Our customer service staff is ready to take your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week.
2. We accept the following major credit cards: Visa, MasterCard, Discover, AmEx. Your credit card will not be charged until each item is shipped (no surcharge).
3. CT, NJ, and OH residents add applicable sales tax.
4. Shipping charge for orders under 10 lbs. is $3.00. Orders over 10 lbs. are $1.00 per pound or fraction thereof.
5. Place your order for “in-stock” items up to 12:00 midnight (EST) (weekdays), and we will ship same day for overnight delivery (barring system failure, etc.).
6. We use Airborne Express, unless UPS Ground offers overnight delivery to your area. (Some areas of the U.S. require more than one day for delivery.)
7. Many of our products come with a 30-Day Money Back Guarantee. If, for any reason, you are not completely satisfied with your purchase of any of these items, call our Customer Service Department at 1-800-925-6227 for a Return Authorization Number, and it will be refunded at the original purchase price of the item, excluding shipping and handling charges. Ask our operator at the time of ordering if the product is covered by the Money Back Guarantee. You must return the undamaged product at your expense, including all its packaging and documentation and the blank warranty card if applicable. We will not be responsible for typographical errors.

NEC MONITORS as low as $499!
NEC XV15 15" Monitor... MON 0102... $499
NEC XV17 17" Monitor... MON 0104... $829
NEC XE21 21" Monitor... MON 0108... $2099

POWER MAC DIMMs AS LOW AS $389 EACH

MacInTax and Quicken together only $54.95

QuarkXPress 3.32 PLUS 2 FREE BONUSES!

Zip Drive Deluxe Kit
Jonwico Zip Drive Starter Kit includes:
• Jonwico 100MB Zipable Zip Drive
• Free 100MB cartridges
• Drivers/software
• Zip Drive carrying case

NEW! Turbo Mouse 5.0
New 4-button design saves time and effort

Power Port Platinum Pro
PC Card 286 Modem only $509.95

TelePort Platinum Modem
Features simultaneous 20.8 Kx/modem and 10BaseT Ethernet only $209.95

PowerBook MEMORY AS LOW AS $199.95 EACH

Get Vouyer FREE when you buy FrankenStein

Supra FAXModem 288 V.34 only $229.95

Power User 200MB Removable Drive
• Reads & writes 44MB, 88MB, & 200MB cartridges!
• Ideal for archiving & transporting!
• Removable for unlimited storage!

PowerPort Platinum Pro
PC Card 286 Modem only $509.95
FREE CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION! Check the appropriate box(es) to receive your FREE 1-year catalog subscription(s) and mail this coupon to: 1720 Oak Street, P.O. Box 3031, Lakewood, NJ 08701. Expect to receive your first issue(s) within 4-6 weeks.

0 Yes, send me my FREE Power User's Tool Kit. Enclosed is my check for $2.00 to cover shipping & handling.

3 MacWAREHOUSE  ☐ MicroWAREHOUSE ☐ DataCommWAREHOUSE ☐ MacSystemsWAREHOUSE

CIRCLE 156 ON READER SERVICE CARD
# MacCon

## COMMUNICATIONS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>6115 Freesoft White Knight</td>
<td>$85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11419 Hayes ACCURA 144 FAX 144</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16949 MDS faxModem 28.8</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4879 Practical Periph MC144MT II</td>
<td>$89.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23031 Prometheus CyberPphone 28.8</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22159 UltraComm Eudora Pro</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18792 Radialcomm InsideLine</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22236 Software Ventures Internet Vo</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23086 SupraExpress Plus 28.8</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25623 Matrox MGA Millennium 4MB PCI</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20286 Maginovisio DX1795 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25950 Number Nine Imagine 128-4M</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21797 VogueVonic 15ES 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## MULTIMEDIA/VIDEO

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>19485 Atttec AC5500 Speakers</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25826 IMS Twin Turbo 128MB-4M PCI</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17914 Magnavox 14&quot; Color Display</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25823 Matrix MGA Millennium 4MB PCI</td>
<td>$528.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25700 Maginovisio DX1795 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25950 Number Nine Imagine 128-4M</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21797 VogueVonic 15ES 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## BUSINESS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23031 Prometheus CyberPphone 28.8</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22159 UltraComm Eudora Pro</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18792 Radialcomm InsideLine</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22236 Software Ventures Internet Vo</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23086 SupraExpress Plus 28.8</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25623 Matrox MGA Millennium 4MB PCI</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20286 Maginovisio DX1795 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25950 Number Nine Imagine 128-4M</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21797 VogueVonic 15ES 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## UTILITIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23031 Prometheus CyberPphone 28.8</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22159 UltraComm Eudora Pro</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18792 Radialcomm InsideLine</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22236 Software Ventures Internet Vo</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23086 SupraExpress Plus 28.8</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25623 Matrox MGA Millennium 4MB PCI</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20286 Maginovisio DX1795 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25950 Number Nine Imagine 128-4M</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21797 VogueVonic 15ES 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## INPUT/OUTPUT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Name</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>23031 Prometheus CyberPphone 28.8</td>
<td>$219.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22159 UltraComm Eudora Pro</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>18792 Radialcomm InsideLine</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22236 Software Ventures Internet Vo</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23086 SupraExpress Plus 28.8</td>
<td>$149.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25623 Matrox MGA Millennium 4MB PCI</td>
<td>$529.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20286 Maginovisio DX1795 17&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$799.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>25950 Number Nine Imagine 128-4M</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21797 VogueVonic 15ES 15&quot; Monitor</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## INTERNATIONAL CUSTOMERS

Please call 603-446-6444 or fax 603-446-7791 Additional charges & restrictions may apply.
## GRAPHICS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe After Effects 3.0</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe FrameMaker 5.0 CD</td>
<td>$629.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 6.0</td>
<td>$598.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe PageMaker 6.0</td>
<td>$598.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Premiere 4.2</td>
<td>$698.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Auto FX Photo Edges Vol.3</td>
<td>$179.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avid VideoShop 3.0</td>
<td>$249.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corel Gallery 2 CD-Mac</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design Painter 4.0</td>
<td>$379.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fractal Design Poster</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Design Studio</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia Director 4.0</td>
<td>$819.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Macromedia FreeHand 5.5</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaTools Kai's Power Tools 3.0</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaTools KT Pro Tools</td>
<td>$79.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MetaTools KPT Convolver</td>
<td>$129.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pantone Color Drive</td>
<td>$145.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ray Dream Design Studio</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>T/Maker Incred. ImagePak 25,000</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NETWORKING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple External 850 MB Drive</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO S External 1GB Drive</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO S Syquest 200MB Drive</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pinnacle RCD 5040 Recordable CD</td>
<td>$579.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## STORAGE

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Apple External 650MB Drive</td>
<td>$359.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO S Internal 1GB Drive</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>MO S Syquest 300MB Drive</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## NAVIGATION

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Delta Tao Eric's Ultimate Solitaire</td>
<td>$135.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## PHOTOGRAPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>$569.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EDUCATION & TRAINING

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A.D.A.M. CD</td>
<td>$339.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 6.0</td>
<td>$98.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## EDUTAINMENT

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Product Description</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Illustrator 6.0</td>
<td>$598.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Photoshop 3.0</td>
<td>$499.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Adobe Premiere 4.2</td>
<td>$698.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

**Become a Photographer, Web Master & Illustrator!**

**PhotoDeluxe**
- Features built-in templates to add to design
- Create amazing special effects, remove red eye
- 500 FREE photos, clip-art images and templates
- Versatile software guides you through every project

**NEW**

**SiteMill**
- Advanced Web site management software
- Easy navigation, drag & drop link creation
- Powerful PageMill authoring/editing features

**NEW**

**Illustrator 6.0**
- Work with TIF and other raster file formats
- Run Photoshop plug-ins within Illustrator
- Rasterized artwork in place
- Built-in color separations

---

**HP DeskWriter 660C**
- Crisp, clear text at up to 600 dpi, color at up to 600 x 300 dpi
- Exclusive HP Resolution Enhancement technology
- 16.7 million colors; HP ColorSmart
- Resident black and color ink cartridges
- 3-year HP warranty

**ONLY $379.95**

---

**ZIP DRIVE**
- Affordable & portable storage drive offers high capacity storage on inexpensive 100MB disks
- Compact design weighs approximately 1 lb.

**ONLY $199.95**

**FREE 100MB Cartridge & Zip Tools 95!**

---

Boston Computer Society declares MacConnection "Best All Around Company" 2 years in a row!

Berkeley Mac Users Group awards MacConnection "Best Mac Mail-Order Company!"

---

800-800-4444 OR FAX YOUR ORDER 603-446-7791

496MU

APRIL 1996 / MacUser 135
DIRECTWARE IS YOUR AWARD WINNING SOURCE FOR ALL MACINTOSH PRODUCTS!

HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

Open 5am to 10pm (PT) M-F
8am-10pm Sat / 8am-6pm Sun
Customer Service hours: 7am to 6pm M-F (PT)

1-800-490-WARE

INTERNATIONAL ORDERS 310.793.4444 • CUSTOMER SERVICE 310.793.4580
24-HR FAX ORDER LINE 310.793.7175 • FAX ON REQUEST 310.793.8606
SEND MAIL ORDERS TO: DirectWare Order Dept., 19950 Mariner, Bldg B, Torrance, CA 90503

BEST SELLERS

BUNGE
MARATHON 2
"DURANDAL"
Network play and 3-D texture mapped action $42.99
#175709

CLICKART
INCREDIBLE IMAGE PAK
25,000 Clip Art Images BONUS!
1000 TrueType Fonts $39.99
#900397

AVI
4X CD-ROM
External drive with cable and software (NEC mechanism) $199.99
#900515

INTUIT
QUICKEN 6 DELUXE
Organizes your finances $59.99
#179045

OMEGA
JAZ DRIVE
1GB PORTABLE
includes cartridge 12ms access time $579.99
#179052

PRINTERS

HEWLETT PACKARD
LASERJET 5MP
600dpi laser printer PostScript level 2 $95.99
#109502

HEWLETT PACKARD
DESKJET 850C
600dpi color inkjet One Year Warranty $49.99
#167139

EPSON
COLOR STYLUS IIS
720dpi color printer $259.99
#160231

PARCO
FOTOFUN DIGITAL PHOTO PRINTER
Makes 4 X 6 full color prints $398.99
#169412

COSTAR
LABEL WRITER XL
The best label printer! Label your videos, discs, and more! $149.99
#105345

MONITORS

SONY
MULTI SCAN 15SX
15" Trinitron $499.99
#182512

PORTRAIT DISPLAY
PIVOT 1700
.38mm 17" monitor $969.99
#167968

VIEWSONIC
17GA Perfect sound
17"color display $795.99
#169933

SONY
MULTI SCAN 17SF2
17" Trinitron (16" viewable) $879.99
#181892

SONY
MULTI SCAN 15SF2
15" Trinitron (13.9" viewable) $509.99
#182341

MULTIMEDIA

METATOOLS
KAI'S POWER TOOLS 3
Hottest Photoshop Plug-ins $119.99
#176381

ALIEN SKIN
BLACK BOX 2.0
Pro Images in Photoshop faster with these powerful plug-ins $97.99
#183189

FRACTAL
PAINTER 4 UPGRADE
The best painting program for the Mac! $125.99
#183188

MACROMEDIA
SOUNDEDIT 16 V.2.0
16-bit sound editing with effects and multi-tracking $234.99
#187678

WIRTVUS
WALKTHROUGH PRO 2.5
Now create VRML for the Internet $281.99
#900097

SPECIALS

MACALLY
MAC ADB MOUSE
Fast, responsive mouse device $19.99
#160091

MACALLY
EXTENDED KEYBOARD
105-key with soft-touch feedback $55.99
#160808

GLOBAL VILLAGE
TELEPORT PLATINUM 28.8 V.34 $498.99
#110685

WEB SITE OF THE MONTH

* DAILY SPECIALS * CONTESTS
* ONLINE CATALOG * SOFTWARE DOWNLOADS
* WEB SITE LINKS * VISIT TODAY!

http://www.directware.com

CALL FOR GIANT FREE CATALOG!

Fax-on-Request Service
Get detailed information on products from APC, Adesso, UMAX, Microtek, Neave, Clarks and more! Simply follow directions, and get the facts by fax. 24-Hr. Fax-on-Request Service 310.793.8606

*VENDORS: For your protection we ship only to your verified billing address. Non-defective returns subject to a restocking fee. No returns accepted without an RMA (call customer service). Most software and memory chips are not returnable, unless covered by a manufacturer return policy. Next day service available most areas. Certain product cannot be shipped outside of U.S. While we do our best to check for errors, occasionally mistakes can occur. Prices and availability are subject to change. Call for current pricing. For faster service, our system recognizes existing customers by phone number so instantly locates price, order records and information. All trademarks used to benefit and without intent to infringe on mark holders. Call for business hours.

Copyright © 1994 DirectWare.
ENTER TODAY!! You could WIN a Radius 81/110 Power PC!!

HURRY! Entries must be received by March 24, 1996!

HOT PRODUCTS!

SyQuest
SY JET
1.3GB DRIVE
Fast, Portable $589.99
#900106
1.3GB Cartridge .... #900108 $99.99

EPSON
ACTION SCANNER!
600 dpi, includes photoshop LE $485.99
#180701

Umax
Vista S-12
33-bit, 9600dpi scanner $44.99
#900165

Intuit
MacInTax
1040 deluxe Final
Tax preparation software $44.99
#181256
Mac 1040 Final .. #181248 $39.99

Umax
UC840 Scanner
With Win-95, Photoshop 3.0 and transparency adapter, 800dpi, 24-bit scanner. $849.99
#160271
Limited supply!

NEW PRODUCTS!

KENSINGTON
TURBO MOUSE 5.0
NEW 4 button power! Customizable Software $102.99
#900375

NEW MEDIA
POWERBOOK NETSURFER 28.8 PCMCIA $229.99
#900411
New Media 14.4 .. .#900412 $129.99
#184225

MACROMEDIA
EXTREME 3D
The most powerful solution for 3D graphics and animation $479.99
#912233

SMART & FRIENDLY
CDR1002 PRO CD RECORDER
External $1098.99
#900398
CD-R Media . . . . . . . #900401 $6.99

CLARIS
FILEMAKER PRO 3.0 UPGRADE
Now Completely Relational! $94.99
#900143

INTERNET PRODUCTS

STAR NINE
WEB STAR
AppLock recommendEd Web Server Software $449.99
#900375

VENTANA
HOT METAL PRO 2.0
Most Popular HTML Tool $167.99
#900050

ADOBE
PAGE MILL
Easiest way to create web pages $94.99
#900159

APPLE
INTERNET CONNECTION KIT
Includes Netscape Navigator, and much more! $45.99
#172257

SUPRA
28.8 V.34 Modem SupratExpress 28.8 Lower Price! $153.99
#169340

SCSI STORAGE PRODUCTS

Seagate
ST3250N 2GB SCSI 3.5" $739.99
#132795

ST15230N 4GB SCSI 3.5" $959.99
#138676

ST15150N 4GB SCSI 3.5" $1199.99
#131679

ST15150W 4GB SCSI-W 3.5" $1259.99
#106222

Quantum
850MB SCSI 3.5" $194.99
#161447

1080MB SCSI 3.5" $254.99
#161449

21GB SCSI 3.5" $699.99
#110834

43GB SCSI 3.5" $899.99
#179729

All drives shown are "raw" mechanisms w/o case or software. Anubis formatting software $8.99 #900367

GET a FREE Catalog Subscription and You Could Win a Radius Power PC!!

Name __________________________
Address _________________________
City ____________________________
State Zip ________________________

DirectWare, Box 11191, Dept MW962, Torrance, CA 90510

Call Today For Exceptional Pricing on Memory with Lifetime Warranty!

COUPON SPECIALS

MOMENTUM PORT JUGGLER 3.0 $89.99
#902210

HITACHI STUDIO PAD $159.99
#900154

DISKETTE DESKTOP GLIDEPOINTER $67.99
#900153

DIRECTWARE HARDWARE & SOFTWARE SHIPPED ANYWHERE

1-800-490-WARE

Internet: http://www.directware.com

Please circle 88 on the Reader Response Card!
### Standard 30-Pin SIMMs:
- Plus, SE, SE 30, Classic II, Color Classic, LC, LCII, Performa 300, Performa 400-430, Performa 600, Quadra 900/950, Mac II, IIx, IIcx, IIfx, IIfx, IIvx, IIvx.

### Standard 72-Pin SIMMs:
- Quadra 605/630, 650, 700, 900/4AV, LCIII, LC475, LC630, Performa 450/560, 575 and 6115CD, PowerMac 6100, 7100, 8100, WS 90, WS60, WS 95, WS 6150 and WS 6150, 9150.

### 168 Pin SIMMs:
- PowerMac 7100/8100, 7500, 7200.

### DRIVES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>ZIP DRIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>JAZ DRIVE</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**NEW!** SYQuest EZ 135 W/CART

**System RAID DRives**
- RUMI CD-ROM DRIVE: MS: $145
- RUMI CDX DRIVE: W10: $169, W16: $200
- RUMI SYQUEST DRIVE: RUMI 16MB/32MB W/CART: $375/$369
- RUMI 200MB/320MB W CART: $479/$473

### MODEMS

**Global Village**
- Teleport Gold (TM): $112
- Teleport Platinum 28.8 (V.34): 205
- PowerPort Dux 2.0 (Med. 193): $329
- PowerPort 123 (Pentium 123): $349
- PowerPort 28.8 (V.34) for 500: $342
- Global Village PC Card: $180
- PP Gold PC Card: $180
- PP Platinum PC Card: $180
- SUPRA: $341
- SUPRA 14.4 SIR FAX: $200
- SUPRA 28.8 SIR FAX/COM: $310
- SUPRA 28.8 SIR FAX/COM: $310
- SUPRA US Robotics: $310
- SUPRA EXPRESS 140 PLUS: $99
- SUPRA EXPRESS II Fax: $342
- ZOOM 14.4 External: $180

**US ROBOTICS**
- Spirent (14.4 True V.34): $212
- Spirent 14.4 V.34 Fax: $342
- ZOOM 14.4 External: $180

**SUPRA EXPRESS**
- $180
- $342
- $310
- $99
- $342

**Airborne Express**
- Overnight Service: $96 and up
SONY Magneto Optical Disks
5.25" MO 1.3GB 1024k b/a $ 60
5.25" MO 1.2GB 512k b/s $ 60
5.25" MO 650MB 1024k b/a $ 55
5.25" MO 594MB 512k b/s $ 55
3.5" MO 230MB $ 26
3.5" MO 230MB/Mac Formatted $ 25
3.5" MO 128MB $ 22
3.5" MO 128MB/Mac Formatted $ 24
SONY CD-Recordable
74 Min 4x 600MB $ 73
74 Min 4x 600MB $ 6
Verbatim DataLife 4mm/5mm Data Cartridges
4mm, DL 112 Meters 7.5-50GB $ 7.55
4mm, DL 60 Meters DDS-MR2-1.2 GB $ 7.55
4mm, DL 90 Meters DDS-MR2-2.0 GB $ 9.50
QIC Data Cartridges (For 5.25" Form Factor)
DDS150, 80 T, 550 ot. 190MB $ 12
DDS50, 1020 ft. 550 ot. 350MB $ 16
160DDS50, 1020 ft. 550 ot. 525MB $ 21
EZ 135 Drives
SYE2135CTG EZ135 $ 19.95
-3 pack $ 57.75
-10 Pack $ 180.00

SONY CD-Recordsble
74 Min 4x 550MB $ 10
74 Min 4x 650MB $ 8

Jamega
I01001 JZ CARTRIDGE 100MB $ 19.50
-3 pack $ 58.50
-10 Pack $ 165.00

I01018 JZ 1GB Cartridge $ 185
-5 Pack $ 895

CD-ROM
OVER 2,000 TITLES!

Alone in the Dark 3 $ 45
Conflict Catcher $ 62
Dabbler 2.0 $ 45
Dark Forces $ 40
Descent $ 50
Dust $ 39
FrameMaker 5.0 $ 59
Freeway 8.9 $ 43
Indy Car Racing $ 51

Legend of Kyranthia $ 29
Marathon II $ 45
Myst $ 49
Out of the Sun $ 45
Passage to Vietnam $ 39
Phantasamagoria $ 59
Pecan Pies Storybook $ 35
Power Pete $ 27
Pumba & Timon Game $ 35
QuickPete Deluxe $ 60

Sammy's Science $ 39
Sesame Street Letters $ 35
Sim Tower $ 35
Soft Windows 2.0 $ 37.95
Speed Doubler $ 55
Stark Trek TNG: Final Unity $ 55
Thinkin' Things 1, 2 or 3 $ 39
Warlords 2 - Disk $ 42
Winnie the Pooh Storybook $ 35
You Don't Know Jack $ 32

165E UltraDock
$ 370

PC Card
Drives, Flash Memory, Modems and EtherTech

Mac SIMMS & DIMMS
for all models of Mac and Power Mac.

Power MacCache
256K Power Mac Cache Memory.

SCSI MicroDock
PowerBook MicroDocking Bar.

Meteor Accelerator
50MHz 68040 accelerator with 128K Cache.

PowerBook Memory
2MB to 32MB Memory Modules.

Mac Clip & Power Clip
CPU accelerator for Centris, Quadra and Power Mac.

FOR ALL YOUR QUALITY NEWER TECHNOLOGY PRODUCTS CALL NEWER HABITAT
1.800.840.2212
Fax: 206.746.5168

CIRCLE 23 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Best Value!

**INTERNAL HARD DRIVES**

- High-performance drive and controller technology.
- Built-in SCSI interface.
- Formatted, tested and backed by Quantum warranties.

**3.5'' Hard Drives**

- **IBM 2 GB**
  - 850MB Quantum Trailblazer 5400 rpm 3 yr. warr. **$199**
  - 1080MB IBM Pegasus 5400 rpm 3 yr. warr. **$259**
  - 1280MB Quantum Fireball 5400 rpm 3 yr. warr. **$309**
  - 2160MB IBM Ultrastar ES 5400 rpm 5 yr. warr. **$599**
  - 4.3GB Quantum Atlas 7200 rpm 5 yr. warr. **$1149**

- **3.5'' Portable Hard Drives**
  - 850MB Quantum Trailblazer 5400 rpm 3 yr. warr. **$269**
  - 1080MB IBM Pegasus 5400 rpm 3 yr. warr. **$319**
  - 1280MB Quantum Fireball 5400 rpm 3 yr. warr. **$369**
  - 2160MB IBM Ultrastar ES 5400 rpm 5 yr. warr. **$669**
  - 4.3GB Quantum Atlas 7200 rpm 5 yr. warr. **$1199**

**3.5'' Hard Drives**

- **Joule 1 GB**
  - 850MB Quantum Hard Drive 5400 rpm 3 yr. warr. **$329**
  - 1080MB Quantum Hard Drive 5400 rpm 3 yr. warr. **$369**
  - 2210MB Capella 5 yr. warr. **$799**

- **Joule Bases**
  - 850MB Quantum Hard Drive 3 yr. warr. **$389**
  - 1080MB Quantum Hard Drive 3 yr. warr. **$429**
  - 230MB Optical 1 yr. warr. **$529**
  - 270MB SyQuest 1 yr. warr. **$479**

**Joule RAID**

- Quantum drives bundled with Trillium Research software configurable to levels 0, 1, 4 & 5.

- **NEW! RAID with SCSI CARD**
  - 4.2GB 5 yr. warr. **$1999**
  - 8.4GB 5 yr. warr. **$3499**
  - 16.8GB 5 yr. warr. **$6999**
  - 25.8GB 5 yr. warr. **$9999**

**Call 1-800-999-1385**

* La Cie Storage Utilities FREE with purchase of a La Cie Drive. Call for details, current limited offer, and free offers. Prices and include shipping and may not be compatible with other promotions. Contact La Cie for more information on limited offers. All offers are subject to change without notice or without notice. © Copyright 1996 La Cie, Ltd. All rights reserved.
### Lacie Limited

**now versatile storage solutions...**

**ALL NEW FROM SYQUEST**

**EZ135 DRIVES**

- EZ offers the lowest per-megabyte media cost on the market.
- 13.5msac access time doubles ZIP's speed.
- The removable media value leader.
- Full 2 year warranty.

**SyQuest EZ135**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>200MB Internal</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB External</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$369</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>200MB Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
<td>$79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB Internal</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$329</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB External</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>270MB Cartridge</td>
<td></td>
<td>$59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**OPTICAL and DAT**

- Optical is the new standard in removable reliability.
- DAT — The ideal medium for data backup.

**Optical and DAT**

- 2.6GB Optical $1999

**Other Optical**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Warranty</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>230MB PowerBook Internal</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230MB Internal</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230MB External</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$469</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>230MB Optical Cartridge</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6GB External</td>
<td>1 year</td>
<td>$1999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2.6GB Optical Cartridge</td>
<td>CALL</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DAT Drives**

- Inc. Retrospect Internal $799
- External $899
- Turbo DAT DDS-2 $1099 $1149

**CD-Recordable Drives**

- CD-Rs ship with Gear Multimedia software.
- Create your own CD with fast write capability.
- Low cost media for backup.

**2X Read/Write**

- $1099
- Yamaha $1199
- Yamaha $2399

**The Original!!**

**APPLE EXTERNAL HARD DRIVES FROM**

**LaCie Limited**

- Sold exclusively by these and other fine Authorized Apple Resellers:
  - COMP USA.
  - COMPUTER CITY
  - MacConnection
  - Mac Zone
  - MICRO CENTER

**LaCie storage utilities**

- Includes acclaimed Silverlining disk management software plus four other vital performance enhancements!

**Call Today:** 1-800-999-1385

---

*Call for details, quantities, limited money back guarantee, and free offers. Prices do not include shipping and only apply to products shipped within the continental United States. Not valid on any program, store, or limited edition. Product subject to availability and change. The LaCie and LaCie logo are trademarks of LaCie, Inc. All other trademarks are the property of their respective companies. All prices, specials, terms, and services described herein are subject to change without notice or without reason. © Copyright 1996 LaCie, Inc. All rights reserved.*
30 BIT SCAN CLARITY FOR LESS
SILVERSCANNERS

Compare these features:
• The industry's leading software.
• Operates in true 30-bit pixel depth.
• Color previews in seconds.
• Scans in under a minute.
• Captures over 1 billion colors.

Silverscanner DTP Complete
Desktop color, 400x800dpi interpolated to 3200 dpi.
- Photoshop LE
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

Transparency Adapter

$899

Silverscanner III Package 1
Pro color, 600x1200dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Color ILT
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

Sheet Feeder

$1499

Silverscanner III Package 2
Pro color, 600x1200dpi interpolated up to 4800 dpi.
- Color ILT
- Read-It Pro OCR
- Silverscan

$1799

INSTANTLY SCAN BUSINESS CARDS INTO YOUR MAC.
VIP SCAN $199

Scan names, addresses, phone numbers and logos for quick access, then export to your favorite contact management software.

Friendly! Fast!

...more customer support
Toll-free tech line: 1-800-288-9919

Mon.– Fri. 5am–7pm & Sat. 8am–noon PST
International 503-520-9000
Fax 503-520-9100 (24 hrs.)
http://www.lacie.com/–lacie
**AWARD WINNING PRODUCTS**

**Quantities are Limited...**

### DISPLAYS

**TWENTY ONE INCH DISPLAYS**

- **21 Inch DiamondTron Monitor**
  - Rated Superior to Trinitron
  - Largest Aperture Grille monitor available
  - Up to 1600x1200 on Macs and PCs
  - Full Digital Control from Keyboard
  - **$1999****

- **Radius SuperMatch 21 TXL**
  - **$1999****

- **Radius PrecisionView 21**
  - **$CALL**

- **SuperMac PressView 21**
  - "Editors Choice"
  - **$1999****

- **$1499**
  - Radius PrecisionColor Display 21
  - 1600x1200 to 1024x768
  - Flat screen
  - Razor sharp .28 dot pitch ideal solution for color accuracy

- **Radius 21 inch Grayscale Display**
  - **$799**

- **TWENTY INCH DISPLAYS**

- **Digital 20 inch Color Display**
  - Up to 1280x1024 on Macs & PCs
  - Advanced Digital Controls
  - Non-glare, Dynamic-Focus CRT
  - **$999****

- **RasterOps 20 inch Multimode**
  - **$999****

- **$1599**
  - Radius IntelliColor Display 20
  - MacUser, MacWorld, MacWeek Editor's Choice
  - 1600x1200 to 640x400
  - **$CALL**

- **Ikengami 20 inch Grayscale Display**
  - **$699**

- **Radius 20 inch Grayscale Display**
  - **$699**

**SEVENTEEN INCH DISPLAYS**

- **SuperMac/E-Machines T1611MR**
  - High Grade Studio Trinitron Series
  - 25mm multi-resolution
  - Editors Choice
  - 1024x768 to 640x480 resolutions
  - **$699****

- **SuperMatch 17T**
  - **$799****

- **PrecisionColor Display 17**
  - **$CALL**

- **PrecisionView 17**
  - **$CALL**

- **Radius PressView 17sr**
  - **$CALL**

**PIVOT DISPLAYS**

- **Radius Color Pivot LE**
  - **$399****

- **Precision Color Pivot**
  - **$599****

- **Grayscale Pivot**
  - **$399****

- **Radius Full Page Display**
  - **$299****

- **Portrait Display Labs 1700**
  - **$CALL**

### VIDEO CARDS

**1600x1200 PCI/NUBUS**

- **Radius ThunderColor 30/1152 & 1600**
  - **$CALL**

- **Radius PrecisionColor 8/1600**
  - **$CALL**

- **EAsycolor 1600/16**
  - **$CALL**

- **Radius Thunder Ils/Thunder IVs from**
  - **$999**

- **Radius Thunder 24/60**
  - **$999**

**21" RESOLUTIONS**

- **Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24X**
  - Thunder 8 "Fastest 8 bit card ever"
  - **$699****

- **SuperMac Ultura LX**
  - from **$899****

- **RasterOps Horizon 24**
  - from **$999****

- **RasterOps 24XLTV**
  - **$999****

- **RasterOps PaintBoard/Prism GT**
  - **$CALL**

- **Radius PrecisionColor 8XJ**
  - **$499****

### 20/19" RESOLUTIONS**

- **SuperMac Spectrum 24 Series V**
  - **$599****

- **Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XK**
  - **$CALL**

- **SuperMac Futura MX**
  - **$499****

- **RasterOps PaintBoard Lightning**
  - **$CALL**

- **SuperMac Spectrum 8**
  - **$199****

- **PowerView/SuperView for Powerbooks**
  - **$199/$299****

### 17/16" RESOLUTIONS**

- **Radius 24 bit video cards**
  - from **$199****

- **Radius PrecisionColor Pro 24XP**
  - **$CALL**

- **SuperMac Futura SX**
  - **$299****

- **SuperMac Futura II SX w/Ethernet**
  - **$399****

### MULTI MEDIA**

- **Spigot II Tape**
  - **$499****

- **Full Motion Video Input/Output Apple PowerMac AV Card**
  - **$CALL**

- **VideoSpigot Cards Nubus/LC/Ilsi**
  - from **$99****

- **VideoVision Studio and Array**
  - **$CALL**

- **TrueVision Targa 2000 PCI**
  - **$CALL**

- **Simply TV for output from LC/PDS slots**
  - **$399****

*With purchase of Adobe Premire*

### OPTICAL DRIVES**

- **LOGB OPTICAL FOR THE COST OF 230 MB**
  - Don't bother building a library of tiny 44, 200 or 230 MB optical and Snyquest cartridges. After buying only 10 1.0GB cartridges your savings will pay for this drive.

- **MAXOPTIX 1.0GB MD**
  - **From $699****

  - 1MB Cache, 3x more than 230 MB Optical Drive
  - Maximum Reliability with 25 year operating life
  - Reads 650MB and WORM cartridges
AT OR BELOW DEALER COST!
Supplies Won’t Last...

PRINTERS

COLOR PRINTERS

QMS Magicolor
- Internal SCSI drive
- Flexible 300 or 600 dpi
- Blazing 33 MHz RISC processor
- PostScript Level 1, 2 and HP/PCL-5
- Only Color Laser Choice for envelopes
From $3799

QMS ColorScript 1000
Tektronix 540 Plus
11x17 Tabloid Color Thermal printers
from $2699

QMS ColorScript 210/230
Mitsubishi G370-10u 300dpi Color
from $1599

OMS ColorScript 1000

Tektronix 540 Plus
11x17 Tabloid Color Thermal printers
from $2999

QMS ColorScript 210/230
Mitsubishi G370-10u 300dpi Color
from $1599

OMS ColorScript 1000

Tektronix 540 Plus
11x17 Tabloid Color Thermal printers
from $2999

QMS ColorScript 210/230
Mitsubishi G370-10u 300dpi Color
from $1599

TABLOID LASERS

QMS 880 Hammerhead 600 - 1200dpi
- 11 x 17 full bleed
- PostScript Levels 1 & 2
- 8 ppm heavy-duty Canon engine
- Powerful RISC processor
Hewlett-Packard 4mv
GCC SelectPress 1200x1200dpi
22ppm QMS PS2210/2220
$1899/$1999

Hewlett-Packard 5mp
Apple Laserwriter Select 360
QMS 815/815mr 8ppm
QMS PS 825/825mr
QMS PS 1500/1700
Apple OEM laserwriter
Seiko AP-2400AP dot matrix
Apple Imagewriter/Stylewriter
GCC WriteMove/WriteMove II
$1399/$999
$699/$999
$799/$1099
$1299/$1999
$179
$149/$249

HOME/OFFICE

Hewlett-Packard 5mp
Apple Laserwriter Select 360
QMS 815/815mr 8ppm
QMS PS 825/825mr
QMS PS 1500/1700
Apple OEM laserwriter
Seiko AP-2400AP dot matrix
Apple Imagewriter/Stylewriter
GCC WriteMove/WriteMove II
$1399/$999
$699/$999
$799/$1099
$1299/$1999
$179
$149/$249

OMS 815/815mr
OMS PS 825/825mr
OMS PS 1500/1700

POWER MACS

NUBUS POWER MAC SPECIALS

PowerMac 6100/60 & 66
$CALL
PowerMac 7100s
$CALL
PowerMac 8100/110
$CALL
Radius 81/100
$CALL
PCI POWER MACS AVAILABLE
SCALL for lowest prices

QUADRA BLOWOUT!

Macintosh Quadra 605/LC 475 4/250
- NEW with 1 year warranty!
- 50/25 MHz 68LC040 processing power
- All-in-one video supports up to 21" color monitors
- Multi-Media ready just plug in CD-ROM
- Supports stereo sound
- CPU Only
Complete System w/CPU, Monitor & Keyboard
$799

SYSTEM ADD-ONS

Star SJ-144MC
- Full-Color output at crisp Laser-quality 360dpi Printer
- Heat Fusion process avoids ink-jet smear
- 2-year Manufacturer's Warranty
- ADD box of 3 Color Cartridges ($57 value) only $29
- With purchase of any other item in ad
Add Color Printer and External Modem
$249
Add processor upgrade from 25MHz to 33MHz
$149
Add CD-ROM Multimedia Kit w/Speakers, Mic.
$199

POWER MACS

NUBUS POWER MAC SPECIALS

PowerMac 6100/60 & 66
$CALL
PowerMac 7100s
$CALL
PowerMac 8100/110
$CALL
Radius 81/100
$CALL
PCI POWER MACS AVAILABLE
SCALL for lowest prices

INcredible deals on 680x0 MACS

Quadra 800/680AV/700
From $1199
Powerbook DUO 210/230/250
From $899
Mac II/IIx/IIci/I1i
From $299
Powerbook 160/170/180
From $1299
Mac LC, LCII/III
From $399
Mac Plus, SE, SE30
From $149

Photoshop Deluxe Edition
$299

PHOTOSHOP ACCELERATION

Radius PhotoBooster
- Twin AT&T 3210 66MHz DSPs
- Accelerates Photoshop Filters
- Up to 10x faster than a Quadra 950
- MacUser Editor's Choice
SuperMac ThunderStorm DSP Boards
$299

Radius Color Engine for Thunder 30 Cards
$CALL
Radius PhotoEngine Nubus
$CALL
Photoshop Deluxe Edition
$299

Since 1986, CRA Systems has been offering a great selection of new and factory clearance technology products. Most of these items have been offered at or below dealer cost due to volume purchases direct from the manufacturers.

800/375-9000
CRA Systems, Inc.
300 South 13th St., Waco, TX 76701

Monday thru Friday 9AM to 6PM CST
Saturday 10AM-4PM Sales Dept. Only
Domestic Sales 800.375.9000 Fax 817.750.9050
Consultants/Dealers 817.754.2131 International Sales 817.754.2120

Prices reflect 2% cash discount. Not liable for typographical errors.
All shipping charges for COD orders to be secured by credit card.
Dealers and consultants call for quantity pricing. We ship anywhere.

CRA SYSTEMS

Circle 50 on Reader Service Card
FreeHand 5.0 to 5.5 Upgrade
Only $78.98

Tenon Intersystems PowerMach Ten for Power Mac
Turn your Power Mac into an Internet server!
Only $574.98

Al Unser, Jr. with Advanced Gravis GamePad
Strap yourself in for the ride of your life!
Only $49.98

Microsoft Encarta 96
The fun family encyclopedia!
Only $48.98

Truevision® TARGA 2000N
The full-screen, full-motion digital video and audio solution!
Only $2,750.00

66MHz Turbo 601 for Macintosh IIci
Only $699.98

Turbo Mouse 5.0
The award-winning mouse!
Only $108.98

SoftWindows 2.0
Only $198.98

DeskWriter 600
600 dpi Printer
Affordable inkjet printing at home!
Only $238.98

Before you buy, call The Mac Zone
1-800-436-8000
For the best Macintosh products at better than Warehouse and Superstore prices.

Fax (206) 603-2500 • International (206) 603-2550 • CompuServe code: GO MZ
CORPORATE SALES (1-800-258-0882) • GOVERNMENT SALES (1-800-372-9663)
EDUCATION SALES (1-800-381-9663) • INTERNATIONAL SALES (1-206-603-2570)
@MACZONE © Copyright 1996 Multiple Zones International Inc. All rights reserved. The Mac Zone is a federally registered trademark.
PowerWave 604 Mac Compatibles!

PowerPC™ performance for less!

- 120MHz PowerPC™ 604 microprocessor
- 8MB RAM, 1GB hard drive
- 4x CD-ROM drive
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Extended keyboard and mouse

Only $2869
#86603

EXCLUSIVE!
BLOWOUT!

CyberPort 14.4 Fax/Modem
Send data and receive faxes on your Mac!

Only $49.98

Hundreds of dollars worth of preloaded software included with every PowerWave!

Sleepless in Seattle...

You bet! We’re here 24 hours a day, 7 days a week to serve you when you need us.

1-800-436-8000
Call Today for Your FREE CATALOG!

YES! START MY FREE 1-YEAR CATALOG SUBSCRIPTION ASAP!

Name
Address
City
State
Zip

Mail to: The Mac Zone, 15815 SE 37th St., Bellevue, WA 98006-1800
IMS Twin Turbo
4MB Video Upgrade
$369

Power Mac
8500
16/1GB/CD
$3799

TelePort Platinum
$192
16 MB Memory
$439

PowerBook 190/5300
Memory...Call
1MB 30 pin
25
4MB 72pin
117
8MB 72pin
236
16MB 72pin
439
32MB 72pin
939
8MB DIMMs
229
New Powerbooks!...Call

Teleport Platinum $192

Now Available
ArtPad II 4x5
138
ArtPad II w/Dabbler and Pen
154
ArtZ II 6x8 w/ Ultra Pen
309
ArtZ II 12x12
429
ArtZ II 12x18
675

Adobe Sitemill
$399

Adobe Illustrator v6.0
413
Adobe PageMaker
499
Adobe PageMill
95
Adobe Premiere 4.2 w/CD
511
Adobe SiteMill
399
Adobe Photoshop
519
Claris FileMaker Pro
195
Macromedia Director
788
Macromedia Freehand
388
QuarkXPress
659
Strata Studio Pro
898

Ordering

Bottom Line On-Line
Specs | Prices
Sales | Information
See our extensive
Web catalog at:
http://www.blol.com/bld/

1. Of course, you can always give us a toll-free call at
1-800-980-0684.
2. We'll be happy to take your fax at 512-892-4456.
3. International? Try calling us in the United States
at 512-892-4070.
4. Email us your order or request for assistance
at sales@blol.com
5. Or try our Bottom Line On-Line service at:
http://www.blol.com/
We offer the latest pricing
information, and now, secured ordering.
24 hours, seven days a week, our entire line of
products at your keyboard.

DRIVES Int. Ext.
Seagate 9GB...2199,2299
Hawk 4.2GB...1016,1116
Hawk 2.1GB...695,795
Barracuda 4.2GB...1299,1399
Barracuda 2.1GB...675,795
Capella 2.2GB...692,792
Conner 2.1GB...625,725
Desktop 16GB...299,399
Fireball 16GB...269,369
Grand Prix 4GB...1059,1169
All drives are formatted and include 20 MB of shareware.
External drives also include:
- ChassisMac Anubis™ utility
- Double shielded 25/50 cable and power cord
- External terminator
- 30-day money back guarantee
- Autoswitching 40 watt power supply

How to Buy a Magic RAID

1. Choose the size of RAID you want.
2. Choose the SCSI II card you want. This will depend
on your Mac type (PCI or NuBus), and preferences.
3. Select the RAID controller software which matches
your SCSI II card, or your current preferred driver.
4. Finally, buy the RAID case.
   We'll do the rest.

PCI Video Card

IMS Twin Turbo 128 PCI video card. Supports MPEG.
IMS Twin Turbo 4MB...599
IMS Twin Turbo 2MB...399

Connectix Software

System Software Bundle $97

Speed Doubler
48
RAM Doubler
55
RAM/Speed Bundle
79
Diplom Double
52

Quality Awards

Magic 5.3GB
11/95
Magic SyQuest 270
2/95
Magic SyQuest 270
2/95
Magic SyQuest 200
2/95
Magic 2GB
6/95
Magic 4GB RAID
12/95

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Video</th>
<th>Input/Output</th>
<th>Input/Output</th>
<th>Systems</th>
<th>Memory</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>DISPLAYS</strong></td>
<td><strong>MODEMS</strong></td>
<td><strong>SCANNERS</strong></td>
<td><strong>SYSTEMS</strong></td>
<td><strong>MEMORY</strong></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1705...</td>
<td>Supra Express 288...</td>
<td>Agfa Arcus II...</td>
<td>We custom configure. Call for latest prices!</td>
<td>Call for current pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Apple 1710...</td>
<td>Supra 334 28.8...</td>
<td>Agfa StudioScan IIs...</td>
<td>PowerMac 6100/66 8/500/CD...</td>
<td>DIMMs 8/16MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ArtMedia 17&quot; Sony...</td>
<td>U.S. Robotics...</td>
<td>EPSON DC04 camera...</td>
<td>32/64MB DIMM...</td>
<td>30 PIN SIMMS 1/2MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiamondPro 21TX...</td>
<td>Promethean Cyberphone 165...</td>
<td>Kodak DC50 camera...</td>
<td>PowerMac 160/100 6/8/10...</td>
<td>16/32MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DiamondScan 20...</td>
<td>Super 28.8 PowerBook...</td>
<td>Nikon SuperCoolScan...</td>
<td>Powerbook 190 8/500...</td>
<td>POWERBOOK All models...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NEC 17&quot;...</td>
<td>Super 14.4 PowerBook...</td>
<td>Visioneer PaperPort...</td>
<td>Powerbook 190s...</td>
<td>Call VRAM 256K/512K...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Phillips Monitors...</td>
<td>Cruise Card 28.8...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PCI VRAM 1MB...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Pivot 1700...</td>
<td>Netlink PC Cellular...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PCI Cache 256...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionView 17&quot;...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>256/512 Cache...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius Intelliscreen 20e 1714...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>256/512 Cache...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PressView 21SR...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POWERBOOK 512/1024...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>DIGITAL VIDEO</strong></td>
<td><strong>DRIVES</strong></td>
<td><strong>PRINTERS</strong></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spigt II Frame...</td>
<td>Magic Syquest...</td>
<td>Apple 320...</td>
<td>Call for current pricing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Targa 2000...</td>
<td>Syquest E2135...</td>
<td>Apple 4/600...</td>
<td>DIMMs 8/16MB DIMM...</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VideoVision...</td>
<td>ZIP 100MB...</td>
<td>Apple 16/600...</td>
<td>32/64MB DIMM...</td>
<td>30 PIN SIMMS 1/2MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>AJL 1GB...</td>
<td>Epson 11x17...</td>
<td>Power Mac...</td>
<td>16/32MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Powerbook 190 8/500...</td>
<td>POWERBOOK All models...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2x CD...</td>
<td></td>
<td>Call VRAM 256K/512K...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>2x CD...</td>
<td></td>
<td>PCI VRAM 1MB...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Media...</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>PCI Cache 256...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>256/512 Cache...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POWERBOOK 512/1024...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call for current pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIMMs 8/16MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32/64MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 PIN SIMMS 1/2MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16/32MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POWERBOOK 512/1024...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call for current pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIMMs 8/16MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32/64MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 PIN SIMMS 1/2MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16/32MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POWERBOOK 512/1024...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call for current pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIMMs 8/16MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32/64MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 PIN SIMMS 1/2MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16/32MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POWERBOOK 512/1024...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call for current pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIMMs 8/16MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32/64MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 PIN SIMMS 1/2MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16/32MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POWERBOOK 512/1024...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>Call for current pricing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>DIMMs 8/16MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>32/64MB DIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>30 PIN SIMMS 1/2MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>16/32MB SIMM...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>POWERBOOK 512/1024...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DIMMs**
- 8/16MB DIMM...
- 32/64MB DIMM...

**30 PIN SIMMS**
- 1/2MB SIMM...
- 16/32MB SIMM...

**POWERBOOK**
- All models...
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...

**POWERBOOK 512/1024**
- Call VRAM 256K/512K...
- PCI VRAM 1MB...
- PCI Cache 256...
- 256/512 Cache...
Digital GraphiX is Your Value

Keep up with changing technology by leasing your Mac Equipment

**Why Digital GraphiX?**
- We are system experts. **WE ARE NOT ORDER TAKERS.**
- Free technical support from certified engineers.
- All products and systems are tested prior to shipping.
- Quick response to all RMA issues.
- We only sell the finest quality **NEW** equipment. **NO REFURBISHED products!**

**Why Lease?**
- $0 Down and flexible terms.
- Converts a large cash purchase into low monthly payments.
- Leasing allows your business to pay for equipment as it generates income, not before.
- Computer equipment depreciates rapidly, so don't spend your hard earned capital, it's the most important asset your company has.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GraphiX Value Solutions</th>
<th>7500/100 Per Month</th>
<th>8500/120 Per Month</th>
<th>9500/132 Per Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 7500/100</td>
<td>$235</td>
<td>$399</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>40MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1GB internal hard drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>PrecisionView 17&quot;</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>VRAM Upgrade</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ScanMaker IHR color Scanner</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>TI MicroLaser Pro 600 Printer</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6x8 Graphics Tablet</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GraphiX MID RANGE Per Month</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 8500/120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64MB RAM</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2GB internal hard drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Extended keyboard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 20se monitor</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI XClaim 4MB PCI Video Card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Agfa Studio Scan Ilisi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 8GB DAT tape drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>GCC 608 600dpi, 11x17 Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12x12 Graphics Tablet</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>GraphiX Hi End Per Month</th>
<th>Solutions Starting at</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>PowerPC 9500/132MHZ</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Internal CD ROM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144MB RAM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4GB internal hard drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Radius PrecisionView 21SR Monitor</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ATI XClaim 4MB PCI Video Card</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sony 1.3GB Optical Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SyQuest 200 Drive</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Complete line of 5,000 Mac items in Stock! If we don't have it, nobody has it!**

150 MacUser / www.1996
Monitors
- Samsung 15NE $369
- Apple 15 $449
- NEC 17XV $739
- Radius 17 PrecisionView $899
- Radius 17SR PressView $1999
- Sony 20SE $1979
- Radius 21 PrecisionView $2289
- PressView 21SR $3149

Monitors
- Samsung 15NE $369
- Apple 15 $449
- NEC 17XV $739
- Radius 17 PrecisionView $899
- Radius 17SR PressView $1999
- Sony 20SE $1979
- Radius 21 PrecisionView $2289
- PressView 21SR $3149

Laser Printers
- TI MicroLaser Pro 600 P523 $1199
- HP 4MV $2949
- HP 5M $1079
- Epson Color Stylus Pro $799
- GCC XL 608 $2339
- GCC XL 808 $2989
- GCC XL 1208 $4169

Laser Printers
- TI MicroLaser Pro 600 P523 $1199
- HP 4MV $2949
- HP 5M $1079
- Epson Color Stylus Pro $799
- GCC XL 608 $2339
- GCC XL 808 $2989
- GCC XL 1208 $4169

Scanners
- Agfa Studio Scan 125 $359
- Agfa Arcus II/Transparency $1999
- ScanMaker IIHR $799
- Microtek Scanmaker III $1999
- Epson ES-1200c Pro $1179
- Polaroid Sprint Scan $1699

Scanners
- Agfa Studio Scan 125 $359
- Agfa Arcus II/Transparency $1999
- ScanMaker IIHR $799
- Microtek Scanmaker III $1999
- Epson ES-1200c Pro $1179
- Polaroid Sprint Scan $1699

Tape Drives
- Sony 8GB $1029
- Exabyte 8205 $1569
- Exabyte 8505 $2169

Tape Drives
- Sony 8GB $1029
- Exabyte 8205 $1569
- Exabyte 8505 $2169

Memory DIMMS
- Size 4MB $289
- Size 8MB $499
- Size 16MB $1065
- Size 32MB $2189

Memory DIMMS
- Size 4MB $289
- Size 8MB $499
- Size 16MB $1065
- Size 32MB $2189

Hard Drives
- Quantum 2GB $670

Hard Drives
- Quantum 2GB $670

Optical Drives
- Sony 650 $999
- Sony 1.3GB $1499
- MaxOptix Tahiti III 4MB $2399
- Pinnacle Apex 4.6GB $1589

Optical Drives
- Sony 650 $999
- Sony 1.3GB $1499
- MaxOptix Tahiti III 4MB $2399
- Pinnacle Apex 4.6GB $1589

Syquest Drives
- Syquest 88 External $189
- 270MB External $409
- Syquest 96 88MB $65
- Syquest 80 44MB $45

Optical Cartridges
- 128 MB Only $12

Optical Cartridges
- 128 MB Only $12

Syquest Cartridges
- Syquest 88 External $189
- 270MB External $409
- Syquest 96 88MB $65
- Syquest 80 44MB $45

Syquest Cartridges
- Syquest 88 External $189
- 270MB External $409
- Syquest 96 88MB $65
- Syquest 80 44MB $45
POWER 120 8MB
- $900 worth of FREE Software
- 100% guaranteed Mac™ compatibility and lifetime toll-free technical support

Power 120 8MB
- No hard disk—tower unit
- $1399 #77656

Power 120 8MB
- No hard drive—desktop unit
- $1399 #77657

Power 120 8MB/365MB - desktop unit
- $1699 #77660

Power 120 8MB/365MB - tower unit
- $1699 #77661

NEWER
Add the Blazing Performance of a PowerPC™ Processor to Your PowerBook® 500!

NUpower 117MHz-4MB PowerPC 603e upgrade card for PowerBook 500 series...
- $84999 #78524

NUpower 117MHz-0MB PowerPC 603e upgrade card for PowerBook 500 series...
- $62999 #78523

NUpower 117MHz-8MB PowerPC 603e upgrade card for PowerBook 500 series...
- $104999 #78825

Portrait Display Labs
The Pivot 1700™
The Most Versatile Pivoting Color Display In The World!

Pivot 1700™ Display for Windows & Macintosh!
- Up to 16 million colors, maximum 1280 x 1024 resolution at 76 Hz
- Flat square CRT design with built-in anti-glare screen and tilt and swivel base
- Includes Macintosh® & WinPivot™ video software and necessary cables

Windows® and Apple® Power Macintosh® compatible!
- $104999 #72477

PowerCurve™ 8/850/4xCD-low profile ...
- $1999 #78553

PowerCurve™ 8/850/4xCD-desktop unit ...
- $1999 #78554

PowerCurve™ 16/1 GB/4xCD-low profile...
- $2399 #78555

PowerCurve™ 16/1 GB/4xCD-desktop unit...
- $2399 #78556

WARP FACTOR 175
175MHz accelerator for 8500 & 9500
- $1999 #77869

WARP FACTOR 175
175MHz accelerator for 8500 & 9500
- $1999 #77869

Zip Drive
Stores 100MB on one 3.5" cartridge
- $1999 #69404

SYQUEST® EZ-135
135MB Removable Drive
- 135MB capacity • SCSI interfaces • Avg. Seek Time: 13.5 ms • Cartridge Included
- $239999 #73549

Sonnet® EZ-135
includes one Cartridge
- $239999 #73549

Zip Cartridge-single...
- $199999 #69405

Syquest® EZ-135 Cartridge
- $199999 #73626
The New 3.5” MCD 540 MB Diskette

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Interface</th>
<th>SCSI2</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Seek Time</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Track to Track</td>
<td>2 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Average</td>
<td>10 msec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cache size</td>
<td>512k bytes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interface Transfer Rate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Burst</td>
<td>10 MB/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sustained</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>5.3 MB/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>2.5 MB/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disk Data Transfer Rate</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maximum</td>
<td>8.8 MB/sec</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minimum</td>
<td>4.1 MB/sec</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Fixed Disk Performance with All the Removability Advantages

The 540 MB MCD Diskettes have been conceived in order to respond to all your storage requirements:
- Back-up your hard drive
- Mail, move, transfer and share large files
- Exchange files with other users
- Use one diskette per project, account or client
- Travel easily with all your data
- Free up space on your hard disk
- Store and run all your applications and entire multimedia presentations
- Save large scanned or downloaded graphics, sound and video files from networks
- Store on one MCD Diskette endless floppy libraries
- Transfer everyday files from slower devices
- Free and security copies for your kids’ games and personal files
- CD mastering
- Read CD files at lightning speed

MCD: the most reliable, the most practical, the fastest and the most economical storage solution.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>540MCD External Sub System</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Includes: Power cable, SCSI cable and Utility Software</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB Diskettes - 2 pack</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>540MB Diskettes - 5 pack</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

THE MEMORY OF THE FUTURE

We’re open to take your order anytime, 24 hours a day, seven days a week.

Order toll free: 1-800-222-2808
Add applicable order or order today.

• Soper performance compatible with 20 different Mac platforms
• For more information, e-mail keyword POWERCACHE

As Low as $2869

DayStar PowerCache 50MHZ W/FPU
• Super-performance for all software applications
• High-speed math performance
• Completely universal/transportable - it's 100% compatible with at least 20 different Mac platforms
• For more information, e-mail keyword POWERCACHE

DayStar #04322

Only $278

HP DeskJet 850C Printer
• 6 ppm black and 7 ppm color print speeds
• 600 dpi black and 300 dpi color resolutions
• Prints paper, envelopes, transparencies, labels and cards
• 27 TrueType scalable fonts
• 1MB standard memory
• 80-MHz board paper tray
• For more information, e-mail keyword HP850C

Hewlett-Packard #88903

MAC BARGAINS!

Buy with Confidence Online from MAC BARGAINS.
• NEW! To place an order, e-mail to mac.bargains@m3zi.com
• NEW! For detailed product information, e-mail to mac.bargains.info@m3zi.com
• Over 2500 products in stock

Great Deals!

As Low as $2869

DayStar PowerCache 50MHZ W/FPU
• Super-performance for all software applications
• High-speed math performance
• Completely universal/transportable - it's 100% compatible with at least 20 different Mac platforms
• For more information, e-mail keyword POWERCACHE

DayStar #04322

Only $278

HP DeskJet 850C Printer
• 6 ppm black and 7 ppm color print speeds
• 600 dpi black and 300 dpi color resolutions
• Prints paper, envelopes, transparencies, labels and cards
• 27 TrueType scalable fonts
• 1MB standard memory
• 80-MHz board paper tray
• For more information, e-mail keyword HP850C

Hewlett-Packard #88903

CalM MAC BARGAINS before you buy!
1-800-407-7404

Why get slower ground shipping? Overnight Delivery Only $6.00 and up
## Product Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Category</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td><strong>Database Management</strong></td>
<td>Claris Corporation 800-293-0617 ext. 995</td>
<td>12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Display Systems &amp; Video</strong></td>
<td>Hitachi/NSA 800-441-4832</td>
<td>22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Portrait Display Labs 800-858-7744</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Viewsonic 800-888-8583</td>
<td>10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Entertainment</strong></td>
<td>GT Interactive 800-610-GTIS</td>
<td>118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pipeline New York 800-603-6979</td>
<td>120 A/B</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Pipeline USA 800-453-7473 Dept. 474</td>
<td>121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General Hardware &amp; Accessories</strong></td>
<td>Adaptec, Inc. 800-804-8886 ext. 7836</td>
<td>43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Kingston Technology 800-259-0965</td>
<td>31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Lind Electronic Design 800-897-8993</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microtek International 800-579-9539</td>
<td>114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Momentum 800-263-0005</td>
<td>56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Orange Micro 714-779-2772</td>
<td>106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Power Computing 800-999-7279</td>
<td>5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Starnine Technologies 800-525-2580</td>
<td>45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Graphics &amp; Design</strong></td>
<td>Corel Corporation 800-248-0800</td>
<td>60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deneba Software Inc. 800-7-DENEBA</td>
<td>18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Engineered Software 910-299-4843</td>
<td>16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macromedia 800-326-2128</td>
<td>52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Macromedia 415-252-2000</td>
<td>52-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>PhotoDisc 800-528-3472</td>
<td>6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Specular International 800-433-7732</td>
<td>113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Mail Order</strong></td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution 800-990-5694</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CDGS / Computer Design &amp; Graphic Sys. 800-741-6227</td>
<td>125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ClubMac 800-258-2622</td>
<td>126-127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Computer Discount Warehouse 800-291-4CDW</td>
<td>157-159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>CRA Systems 817-375-900</td>
<td>144-145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DGR Technologies 800-990-5694</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Digital Graphix 800-680-9062</td>
<td>150-151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DirectWare 800-490-9273</td>
<td>136-137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Home Computer Catalog 800-454-3686</td>
<td>122-123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Image Solutions 800-352-3420</td>
<td>130-131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>LLB Company, Inc. 800-848-8967</td>
<td>138-139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mac Bargains 800-407-7400</td>
<td>154-155</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MAC Xtra 800-553-4230</td>
<td>167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacAcademy 800-527-1914</td>
<td>8, 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacConnection 800-800-4444</td>
<td>134-135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacMail 800-222-2808</td>
<td>152-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacProducts, USA 800-990-5694</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacWarehouse 800-255-6227</td>
<td>132-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MacZone 800-436-8000</td>
<td>146-147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MegaHaus 800-786-1191</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>ProDirect 800-555-1256</td>
<td>166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Syx Express, Computize 800-876-3467</td>
<td>163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Third Wave 800-990-5694</td>
<td>148-149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Networking &amp; Connectivity</strong></td>
<td>CE Software, Inc. 800-523-7638</td>
<td>57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Networking &amp; Connectivity</strong></td>
<td>EarthLink Network 800-395-8425</td>
<td>108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Farallon Computing 800-995-7761 ext. 1</td>
<td>34, 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDT Softworks 800-665-8703</td>
<td>41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>White Pine Software 800-241-PINE</td>
<td>105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Organizational Tools</strong></td>
<td>Lind Electronic Design 800-897-8993</td>
<td>47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Mainstay 805-484-9400</td>
<td>24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Now Software 800-439-2818</td>
<td>44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Now Software 800-544-2599</td>
<td>7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Output Devices</strong></td>
<td>Xanté Corporation 800-926-8839</td>
<td>98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Performance Enhancers</strong></td>
<td>Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Connectix 800-950-5880 ext. 101</td>
<td>63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>DayStar Digital 800-962-2077</td>
<td>36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newer Technology 800-678-3726</td>
<td>39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Number Nine Visual Technologies 800-GET-NINE</td>
<td>32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Programming &amp; Systems</strong></td>
<td>Power Computing 800-999-7279</td>
<td>Cover 5-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Scanners</strong></td>
<td>Caere Corporation 800-535-SCAN</td>
<td>15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microtek Labs, Inc. 800-654-4160</td>
<td>90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>UMAX Technologies 800-232-8629</td>
<td>17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Spreadsheets &amp; Numerical Analysis</strong></td>
<td>Abacus Concepts 800-666-STAT</td>
<td>51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation 800-531-6748</td>
<td>2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Storage Systems</strong></td>
<td>APS Technologies 800-235-3707</td>
<td>164-165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Direct Tech (Peripheral Technology Group, Inc.) 800-279-5520</td>
<td>140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>FWB, Inc. 415-325-4FWB</td>
<td>9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>La Cie Limited 800-999-1385</td>
<td>141-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>MegaHaus 800-786-1191</td>
<td>129</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Toray 800-TORAY-PD</td>
<td>62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Utilities</strong></td>
<td>Aladdin Systems 408-761-6200</td>
<td>55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Casady-Greene Inc. 800-359-4920</td>
<td>110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dantz Development 800-95-BACKUP</td>
<td>48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Deneba Software Inc. 800-7-DENEBA</td>
<td>18, 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>GDT Softworks 800-663-6112</td>
<td>96</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>Word Processing</strong></td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation 800-531-6748</td>
<td>20-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Nisus Software 800-617-9493</td>
<td>100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td><strong>General</strong></td>
<td>MacTemps 800-MACTEMPS</td>
<td>58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation 800-531-6748</td>
<td>Cover 2-4, 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Port Inc. 800-622-2743</td>
<td>107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Xerox 800-248-6550 ext. 3</td>
<td>46</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
CDW® is an Apple® Authorized Catalog Reseller

Our catalog features a full line of Apple® Power Macintosh®, Performa® and PowerBook® computers plus Macintosh-compatible peripherals and software.

SOFTWARE

CLARIS

FileMaker Pro V3.0
Relational database power!
Version upgrade
$94.47 CDW 63951
Full version $179.99 CDW 63817

Intuit

MacInTax 1995 Federal Final Edition
Get ready for tax time!
$42.00 CDW 64736

DATA STORAGE

HammerCD-R™
Double-speed CD-ROM recorder

$74.99 CDW 61406
$64.99 CDW 60763

NETWORKING

Farallon

Air Dock
Infrared connector for PowerBook 5300 and 190s

$499.64 CDW 63928

SCANNERS

EPSON®
ActionScanning System II
Super-compact color flatbed scanner

Resolution: 300 x 600 dpi (optical), 2400 x 2400 dpi (interpolated)
24-bit RGB color and 256 grayscale scanning
One-pass or three-pass scanning
Maximum document size: 8.5" x 11.7"
1 year limited warranty, 3 years with registration card
$479.78 CDW 61558

MONITORS

NEC

XV 15+
15" flat square color display
$494.64 CDW 63928

U-Robotics

Sportster V.34 PC Card with DataView
$284.73 CDW 62620

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy!

(800) 291-4CDW (4239)

©1996 CDW Computer Centers, Inc.

MU1609
GET CONNECTED WITH A MODEM FROM CDW®

Telesport Platinum
28.8K bps V.94 faxmodem

Loades with features and backed up by a 6-year warranty, Global Village's Teleport Platinum is the premier choice for Internet and business connectivity.

- Data: V.34 (28.8 Kbps)
- Fax: 14.4 Kbps send and receive
- Features Flash ROM for easy feature upgrades
- Includes software: Power Macintosh native GlobalPax™ V9.5, GlobalPax OCR, ZTerm and America Online

CDW 52876
$194.73

Sportster
28.8 Faxmodem

Sportster reliability and economy, now with V.94 performance!

Easy, reliable fax and data communications made possible by compelling brand of modem. Special Mac cabling and software written specifically for the Macintosh. Make this Sportster the smart choice for everything you do online.

CDW 61906
$197.89

SupraExpress™ 288

The SupraExpress™ 288 offers fast, dependable 28,800 bps data, 110, 200 throughput, and 14,400 bps fax— all for a terrific low price! Complete Macintosh solution includes everything you need for easy feature communications: Facilitate™ fax software, Power Macintosh native software: modem, FaxMan™ data software, and CompuServe Information Manager software and user manuals.

CDW 56185
$154.74

Global Village
PowerPort PC Cards

Gold 14.4 Kbps data/fax

CDW 80095
$174.87

Platinum 28.8K bps data/
14.4 Kbps fax

CDW 60090
$334.82

Platinum Pro 10BT Ethernet
28.8K bps data/14.4K fax

CDW 60010
$497.63

Most orders ship the same day!
### Advertiser Index

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>RS#</th>
<th>ADVERTISER</th>
<th>PHONE NUMBER</th>
<th>PAGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>168</td>
<td>Abacus Concepts</td>
<td>800-666-5117</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>29</td>
<td>Adaptec, Inc.</td>
<td>800-844-8866 ext. 7836</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Aladdin Systems</td>
<td>800-210-6200</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>146</td>
<td>APS Technologies</td>
<td>800-235-3707</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>24</td>
<td>Bottom Line Distribution</td>
<td>800-990-5694</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Caere Corporation</td>
<td>800-553-SCAN</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Casady-Greene Inc.</td>
<td>800-397-4200</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>CDG / Computer Design &amp; Graphic Sys.</td>
<td>800-741-6227</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>CE Software, Inc.</td>
<td>800-522-7638</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Claris Corporation</td>
<td>800-209-0171 ext. 995</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>120</td>
<td>Classmark</td>
<td>800-298-2623</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>Computer Desktop Warehouse</td>
<td>800-950-5860 ext. 101</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>59</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-500-5860 ext. 101</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-500-5860 ext. 101</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>63</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-500-5860 ext. 101</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>60</td>
<td>Connectix</td>
<td>800-500-5860 ext. 101</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50</td>
<td>CRA Systems</td>
<td>817-376-9900</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>28</td>
<td>Dantz Development</td>
<td>800-95-BACKUP</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>48</td>
<td>DeySoft Digital Inc.</td>
<td>800-962-2077</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>36</td>
<td>Deneba Software Corp.</td>
<td>800-742-9285</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>DGK Technologies</td>
<td>800-990-5694</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Digital Graphix</td>
<td>800-680-9062</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Direct Tech (Peripheral Technology Group, Inc.)</td>
<td>800-279-5320</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>800-950-9273</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Direct Tech</td>
<td>800-950-9273</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Earthlink Network</td>
<td>800-395-8235</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>ECD Software</td>
<td>910-299-4843</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>800-995-7761 ext. 1</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>34</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>800-995-7761 ext. 1</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Farallon Computing</td>
<td>800-995-7761 ext. 1</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>9</td>
<td>Flexware, Inc.</td>
<td>415-325-44W</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>GDT Software</td>
<td>800-665-8707</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>76</td>
<td>GDT Software</td>
<td>800-663-6112</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>96</td>
<td>GT Interactive</td>
<td>800-610-9750</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1</td>
<td>Hitachi/NSA</td>
<td>800-454-4832</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>22</td>
<td>Image Solutions</td>
<td>800-352-3420</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Kingston Technology</td>
<td>800-259-9805</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>La Cie USA</td>
<td>800-999-3383</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>La Cie USA</td>
<td>800-999-3383</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Lind Electronic Design</td>
<td>800-879-9797</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>LLB Company, Inc.</td>
<td>800-848-8967</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>MacBargains</td>
<td>800-407-7404</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>154</td>
<td>MAC Xtra</td>
<td>800-553-4230</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>MacFAX</td>
<td>800-527-1914</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>136</td>
<td>MacFAX</td>
<td>800-527-1914</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8</td>
<td>MacFAX</td>
<td>800-527-1914</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>128</td>
<td>MacFAX</td>
<td>800-527-1914</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>MacFAX</td>
<td>800-527-1914</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>MacFAX</td>
<td>800-527-1914</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>MacFAX</td>
<td>800-527-1914</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-531-5749</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>134</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-531-5749</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>20-21</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-531-5749</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>130</td>
<td>Microsoft Corporation</td>
<td>800-531-5749</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>114</td>
<td>Microtek Labs, Inc.</td>
<td>800-654-4160</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Momenta</td>
<td>800-263-0015</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>56</td>
<td>Newer Technology</td>
<td>800-678-3760</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>39</td>
<td>Nisus Software</td>
<td>800-617-9493</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>800-544-2599</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>7</td>
<td>Now Software</td>
<td>800-439-2188</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Number Nine Visual Technologies</td>
<td>800-439-2188</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32</td>
<td>Orange Micro</td>
<td>714-779-2772</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>106</td>
<td>PhotoDisc</td>
<td>800-528-3472</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Pipeline New York</td>
<td>800-603-6599</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>71</td>
<td>Pipeline USA</td>
<td>800-453-7473 Dept. 474</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>121</td>
<td>Port Inc.</td>
<td>800-622-2743</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>107</td>
<td>Port Display Labs</td>
<td>800-858-7744</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51</td>
<td>Power Computing</td>
<td>800-999-7279</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>83</td>
<td>Predictive Computing</td>
<td>800-315-1236</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Specular International</td>
<td>800-433-7732</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>113</td>
<td>Starnine Technologies</td>
<td>800-525-2580</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Syx Express, Computiza</td>
<td>800-876-3467</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>163</td>
<td>Syx Express, Computiza</td>
<td>800-876-3467</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Syx Express, Computiza</td>
<td>800-876-3467</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Today</td>
<td>800-382-8269</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>17</td>
<td>UMAX Technologies</td>
<td>800-382-8269</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>10-11</td>
<td>Viewsonic</td>
<td>800-888-8883</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>105</td>
<td>White Pine Software</td>
<td>800-321-4PN</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Xantech Corporation</td>
<td>800-248-6550 ext. 3</td>
<td>...</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Denotes no reader service number.
Sysex Express is an Authorized Reseller for the Complete Apple® Line.

**Sysex Express**

**Authorized Catalog Reseller**

**CALL**

**NEW PC VERSION**

**NEW PRODUCT**

**Iomega® JAZ™**

**1GB EXTERNAL DRIVE**

JAZ drives and disks are the ideal solution for storing, transporting, and playing multimedia applications. You can pack up to 1 GB on each disk, with no limit on the number of disks you can use.

**$599**

**NEW!**

**Iomega* Zip™ Drive**

**$199**

**HEWLETT PACKARD**

**DeskWriter 600 Printer**

The DeskWriter 600 Printer features crisp 600dpi black and spectacular color up to 600 x 300dpi with optical color kit. Prints up to 4ppm.

**$235**

**UMAX**

**Vista S-12 Pro**

The Umax Vista S-12 is the fastest single pass scanner in its class. It has 600 x 1200 dpi resolution (9600 dpi with software) and includes Adobe Photoshop, Kai's Power Tools™, Pixar Typestry™ and more.

**$1399**

**MONITORS**

- NEC MultiSync X14X™
  - $335
- NEC MultiSync X15X™
  - $349
- NEC MultiSync X18X™/XP15™
  - $559/549
- NEC MultiSync X21X™/XP15™
  - $759/749
- NEC MultiSync X21X™
  - $1799/1799
- Sony CDP-1425 14 Track CD
  - $259
- Sony CDP-1521 15 Track CD
  - $519
- Sony CDP-1711 17 Track CD
  - $999
- Portrait Display Line Pivot 1700
  - $999

**STORAGE**

- Iomega Zip Drive
  - $199
- ZipDrive EZ330
  - $225
- Iomega 4x Zip Media
  - $349
- Micromedia CD-ROM Drive
  - $129
- Quantum 108 External Hard Drive
  - $349
- Iomega 2GB Hard Drive
  - $129

**PRINTERs**

- Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter 600C Printer
  - $399
- Hewlett-Packard LaserJet 5MP Printer
  - $1039
- Hewlett-Packard DeskJet 1200C/PS Printer
  - $1625

**SOFTWARE**

- insigitea SoftWindows™
  - $289

- Adobe Illustrator
  - $369
- Adobe Photoshop v3.0.1
  - $599
- Apple Internet Connection Kit
  - $45
- Connectix RAM Doubler
  - $53
- Connectix Speed Doubler
  - $53
- ClarisWorks V4.0
  - $65
- Claris Emailer
  - $59
- CD Adventure Pack
  - $255
- Encarta Encyclopedia
  - $29
- Macromedia FreeHand 5.5
  - $47
- Microsoft Office 4.1.1
  - $449
- Marathon II
  - $45
- MacShareware CD
  - $19
- Fractal Design Painter® 4.0
  - $339

**SCANNERS**

- Agilis ScanScan II Scanner
  - $935
- Agilis Arcus II Scanner
  - $1925
- Visioneer PaperPort 5.x Scanner
  - $279
- UMAX Vista 5.0 Pro Scanner
  - $279
- Hewlett-Packard 4c Scanner
  - $929

**VIDEO BOARDS**

- Radius Thunder 201153
  - $759
- Radius Thunder 30/1600
  - $1149
- Radius Thunder 30/1152
  - $1499
- Radius Thunder Color 30/1600
  - $1899
- Radius Thunder Color 30/1152
  - $2199
- Radius Thunder Color PCI 128MB
  - $259
- Number Nine Imagine 128PCI 4MB
  - $849

**MODEMS**

- SupraExpress II 444 Plus
  - $95
- SupraExpress Modem 288
  - $105
- SupraExpress 288
  - $165
- Global Village TelePort Gold II
  - $100
- Global Village TelePort Gold 500 series/2xU.S.
  - $120
- Global Village TelePort Gold 500 series/2xU.S.
  - $120
- Global Village TelePort Platinum
  - $209
- Global Village PowerPort Platinum
  - $395

**NEC**

**4xC Disc Changer**

**$349**

**Pinnacle Micro Recordable CD-ROM Drive**

**$1299**

**Micronet 4x Multimedia Advantages Kit**

**$399**

**Quantum 108 External Hard Drive**

**$399**

**VST 1.2G8 Hard Drive**

**$889**

**SONY**

**1-800-876-3467**

Outside the Continental United States: call (713) 957-1999 or fax to (713) 958-5741


or simply mail us at info@sysex.com

CIRCLE 38 ON READER SERVICE CARD
APS Technologies

STORE A LOT!
2GB STORAGE FOR ONLY

$499.95

APS I 2160

- Your best value for enhanced performance and capacity
- Average seek time of 8ms
- Over 2060MB Formatted capacity
- Media transfer rate 47.4 - 71.6 Mbits/sec

With high-performance, superior reliability, and exceptional value, the new APS I 2160 is an attractive choice as your next workstation or server drive. Its 2063MB Formatted capacity, IBM drive technology and 800,000 hour MTBF fit the rigorous demands of many applications ranging from database and spreadsheet use to desktop publishing and imaging.

---

**APS DESKTOP DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Awards</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 840</td>
<td>811MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$199.95</td>
<td>$299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 840 Trillian</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 1080</td>
<td>1034MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$239.95</td>
<td>$339.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM 5250 310MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1080</td>
<td>1042MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$269.95</td>
<td>$349.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum 1080 Fireball</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 1280</td>
<td>1222MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$299.95</td>
<td>$399.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Fireball II 1280</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 2160</td>
<td>2063MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td>$599.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Ultrastar ES</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2000 2000MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$549.95</td>
<td>$649.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 4421</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 2120 2100MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$629.95</td>
<td>$729.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Capella XP22210</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4200 4094MB</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td>$899.95</td>
<td>$999.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST 12150N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**APS HIGH-PERFORMANCE DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Awards</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 2.0</td>
<td>1953MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$599.95</td>
<td>$699.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 4221</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 2.0</td>
<td>2050MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas XP21154</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast/Wide or AV versions are available for an additional $100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 2.0</td>
<td>2047MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$799.95</td>
<td>$899.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST 33550N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS MS 4.0</td>
<td>4064MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$999.95</td>
<td>$1099.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Micropolis 4624</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast/Wide or AV versions are available for an additional $100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS ST 4.0</td>
<td>4094MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1199.95</td>
<td>$1299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Seagate ST 5150N</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 4.0</td>
<td>4101MB</td>
<td></td>
<td>$1199.95</td>
<td>$1299.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Atlas XP34300</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fast/Wide or AV versions are available for an additional $100.00</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**SCSI POWERBOOK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity/Features</th>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS I 810</td>
<td>810MB</td>
<td>Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Travelstar XP</td>
<td>4900 rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS I 1.2</td>
<td>1215MB</td>
<td>Fast SCSI-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>IBM Travelstar XP</td>
<td>4900 rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td>$699.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**IDE POWERBOOK DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity/Features</th>
<th>Drive Type</th>
<th>Internal</th>
<th>SR2000</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 810</td>
<td>810MB</td>
<td>Fast ATA2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Europa</td>
<td>3800 rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS PB 170</td>
<td>170MB</td>
<td>Fast ATA2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Avatar mechanism</td>
<td>Tech start XP</td>
<td></td>
<td>$399.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Removable cartridge</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>APS Q 0.88</td>
<td>1037MB</td>
<td>Fast ATA2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quantum Europa</td>
<td>3800 rpm</td>
<td></td>
<td>$499.95</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**GREAT PRODUCTS... PRICELESS SUPPORT**

---

**SCSI Conduit**

SCSI "C" Connector
2-PowerT Connectors
4-staking for only $29.95

Mini SCSI Link (12" cable) $9.95

**AP S I 1080**

- Over 1GB capacity with Fast SCSI-2 interface
- IBM Magneto-Resistive (MR) head technology
- Enhanced power management
- 3-year warranty $239.95

---

**CALL FOR YOUR FREE**

**Early Spring 1996 CATALOG**

Featuring Our Complete line of APS Drives, Supplies & Accessories

---

Copyright © 1996 APS Technologies

---

MacUser / APRIL 1996
Delivering backup speeds as high as 28MB per minute, this DDS-2 backup system can pack up to an incredible 8GB on a single 120m DAT tape! Setting the standard for high-capacity, high-speed backup, the APS HyperDAT can also use 60 and 90m tapes, either new or as written by other DDS-1 or DDS-2 compatible drives. Perfect for office and network backup and archive!

APS DAT

-The value leader in DAT backup
-Twice the speed of standard DAT — up to 19MB per minute
-Includes the latest 3.0 Retrospect backup software — Free

Your best value in DAT technology is the new APS DAT. It can pack up to 2GB of uncompressed data on a 90m DAT tape at a fast 19MB per minute — that’s twice as fast as a standard DAT drive. It is especially well-suited to digital video and multimedia backups that don’t require hardware data compression, as well as any situation where backup speed and capacity are a must.

SAVE TIME, SAVE $$$ ON PREFORMATTED MACINTOSH SYQUEST CARTRIDGE FROM APS

Our preformatted SyQuest cartridges have been formatted using the current version of APS PowerTools. They are also loaded with version 7.0.1 and a free copy of APS PowerTools.

SAVE THE TIME, SAVE $$$ ON PREFORMATTED MACINTOSH SYQUEST CARTRIDGE FROM APS

Our preformatted SyQuest cartridges have been formatted using the current version of APS PowerTools. They are also loaded with System 7.0.1 and a free copy of APS PowerTools.

ZIP?, EZ? WHO CARES! GET 270MB OF FAST SYQUEST STORAGE FOR ONLY $329.95

SyQuest* APS SQ 3270

-Uses 105MB & 270MB cartridges
-Perfect for desktop or laptop computers
-Delivers fixed platter drive performance
-2-year warranty

* Only with the purchase of a SQ270MB Preformatted cartridge

CALL TODAY! 800-235-3707
### Digital Tape Backup

**Quantum DLT VLS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Capacity</th>
<th>Transfer Rate</th>
<th>Media Type</th>
<th>Price/Ext.</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>DL2000/2000B</td>
<td>2 GB</td>
<td>2.5MB/sec</td>
<td>120K Buffer</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>DL4000/4000B</td>
<td>4 GB</td>
<td>3MB/sec</td>
<td>120K Buffer</td>
<td>$399</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### CD ROM & CD WRITERS

**4x Pioneer CD ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>110MB Seek</th>
<th>25K Cache</th>
<th>$199</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**4x Toshiba CD ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>100MB Seek</th>
<th>$235</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**6x Toshiba CD ROM**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>120MB Seek</th>
<th>$435</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**2x Yamaha CDE 1020**

| $1175 |

**4x Yamaha CDR 1000**

| $2675 |

### Pinnacle Micro

**Pinnacle BCD 5020 2x CD Writer**

| Combination 2x CD Writer, CD ROM, 1MB Cache | $123 |

**Pinnacle BCD 5020X 2x CD Writer + Toast SW**

| Combination 2x CD Writer, CD ROM, 1MB Cache | $141 |

**Pinnacle Apex 4.6GB**

| CD-ROM O/S | $157 |

**Pinnacle 4.6GB Media**

| 1024K Sector | $185 |

**All drives complete with 1 piece of media and driver software.**
A phone call is the fastest way to get information from a MacUser Marketplace advertiser. But if you want information fast and don’t want to call, WebXpress Info is the fast way to get more product information. Go to http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace on the Web. Specify which issue of MacUser you have and click on the boxes next to the names of all the companies you want information from. Then fill in the contact information and click, the submit button. An E-mail message is immediately sent to every advertiser you checked, telling them you want more information.

If you need information fast, you should get it fast!

### HARDWARE
- **Accelerator Boards**
  - Bar Coding
    - Clearance
    - Computer Systems
    - Disk Drives
    - General
    - Input/Output Devices
    - Multi-Media
    - Peripherals
    - Powerbook Products

### SOFTWARE
- **Bar Coding**

### ACCOUNT REPRESENTATIVES
- **Courtney Dowling**
  - 212-503-5153
  - East Coast
- **Annuradha Kumar**
  - 212-503-3802
  - Northwest
- **Alexandra D’Anna**
  - 212-503-3941
  - Southwest

### CENTRAL ADVERTISING STAFF
- **Robert A. Bader**
  - Vice President, Central Advertising
- **Paul A. Fusco**
  - Director, Sales & Marketing
- **Bill Herbst**
  - Sales Manager

### Best Buys To Run Your Mac Faster

#### Accelerate Your Mac II Series & LC/II to 68040 Speed
Sonnet Presto 040 80/40 MHz accelerators increase Mac II series performance up to 600%. Run an LC II 2.5x as fast with the Presto 040 LC 50/25 MHz card. System 7.5 compatible. Use PDS slots.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Presto 040 LC/II</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto Mac II, 1x</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Presto with 128K cache</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Adapter req’d: $49

#### Fastest Quadra Ever! Plug in a 100/50 MHz 68040 Board
Double speed with full compatibility. Works in Q/C 610, 650, 660AV, 700, 900, 800/40 MHz until for Centris 610. 100/50 MHz with/FPU $599

#### Power Mac Cache!

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>256K SIMM PM 6100/7100</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>512K SIMM PM 7200/7500/8500</td>
<td>$125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Give New Life to Older Macs!

Give your older Mac more muscle. All Sonnet Allegros come equipped with a fast 68030. Some models also have FPUs, cache and/or additional SIMM slots.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25MHz Classic</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz SE</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz IIA</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz IIx</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz Color Classic</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### Add Math Coprocessor to 68040 Macs
If you use CAD, Excel, or rendering programs, you will speed through applications like never before.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>25MHz Classic</td>
<td>$199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz SE</td>
<td>$299</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz IIA</td>
<td>$349</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz IIx</td>
<td>$499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>33MHz Color Classic</td>
<td>$599</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>NuBus Adapter 660/4K/16K</td>
<td>$999</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

#### mNOS TECHNOLOGIES, INC., 18004 Sky Park Circle
Irvine, California 92714, 714-261-2800 Fax 261-2461

#### AD SALE INFORMATION
- **One Park Avenue, Third Floor**
  - New York, NY 10016
  - (212) 503-5115 or (800) 825-4ADS
  - Katie Picot
  - Sr. Advertising Coordinator

### Software
- **Bar Coding**

### Miscellaneous
- **Accessories**
- **Supplies**

### Gov’t./Corp./Education

### ADS... INFORMATION

### Of Power

#### PowerPC601+ Plus>> processor
- 120MHz standard speed, 140MHz Pro version available
- Outperforms the Power Macintosh 9500
- Allows Parallel processing for up to 256MHz of power
- 100% compatibility with 6100, 7100 & 8100 PPC

#### Afterburner MVP...$1,199
- HyperSpeed 120+ MHz accelerator for 7200 & 7500...$1,199

#### Neutron Accelerator (LC475/Q605)....$99

#### WARP FACTOR 175
- 175MHz accelerator for 8500 & 9500 Achieve up to 175MHz using the power-pipelined WARP Factor 175, the fastest and safest available. Edit on light, slide line design & 16 speed settings. Government allocations and a lifetime warranty.

#### WARP FACTOR 135
- 135 MHz for 110/110...

#### ARCTIC Active Cooling System (-70°F) extend processor life!

Tel: 800-206-7926
512-335-2119 • Fax: 512-346-2000

**WEBXRESS or CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
Get More Information FASTER!

Don't Wait for the Mail.
Get Product Information Fast Via the World Wide Web

When you need immediate product information from a MacUser Marketplace advertiser, nothing beats a phone call. Almost every advertiser has an 800 number and every one has a trained staff ready and waiting to answer your call.

But what if you want information fast and you don't want to call? Do you send a postcard by regular mail? Of course not! Today, the fast, easy way to get more information is to use the World Wide Web and e-mail.


Go To WebXpress

Look for "WebXpress" below MacUser Marketplace ads. That means you can request more information from the advertiser through WebXpress Info. Simply activate your Web browser and go to http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace. This will take you straight to WebXpress Info at the MacUser Web site where you'll specify which MacUser issue you have and if you want to see company names listed alphabetically or by reader service number.

Click on the boxes next to the names of all the companies you want product information from. At the bottom of the page is a form for contact information. Be sure to include your e-mail address and fax number so advertisers can respond quickly. And, if you answer the questions about your purchase plans, they can better tailor their response to you.

Now your request is ready to go. Click on the Submit button and an e-mail message is sent to every advertiser you checked, telling them that you've read their MacUser Marketplace ad and want more information about their products.

Get it FAST!

So don't wait for the mail. Add http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace to your Web browser's bookmark. Then when you want more product information from a MacUser Marketplace advertiser go right to WebXpress Info and get the information fast.

If you need product information fast, you should get it fast!

WEBXPRESS INFO

If you haven't been on the Web yet, check out the ads for online services and Internet access in this issue. Look under Telecommunications in the Product Index and Online Services in the Marketplace Index.
NEW! REVOLUTIONARY MEMORY UPGRADE SOFTWARE

With OptiMem RAM Charger™ you open more applications and documents, on any Mac running System 7—even if memory is also expanded by VM or RAM Doubler.

FREE Trial
Try it on your Mac for 7 days. Download the free demo from http://www.wp.com/jump.

MacWorld "...offering much better ease of use, greater control over individual applications’ memory parameters and an overall improvement in reliability." MacWorld

"...memory errors occurred far less frequently...had a stabilizing effect on the operating system." Home Office Computing

"...should be part of the system software." MacWorld

"OptiMem RAM Charger is the steal of the year." MacSense

Check out all of the rave reviews:

MacUser "The Mac OS ought to work this way already. Until it does, there’s OptiMem RAM Charger." MacWorld

"...memory errors occurred far less frequently...had a stabilizing effect on the operating system." Home Office Computing

"...should be part of the system software." MacWorld

"OptiMem RAM Charger is the steal of the year." MacSense

We are one of the largest memory distributors in the U.S. (since 1986). We were the first to develop 8, 16, 32, and 64 MB DIMMs for the new PCI PowerMacs. We have 72 pin SIMMs for PowerMacs and Quadras, 30 pin SIMMs, and memory upgrades for Macintosh PowerBooks, Duos, and Newtons. We also sell processor and coprocessor upgrades, accelerators, video RAM upgrades and cache cards. We offer toll free tech support. Lifetime warranty on memory products. Buy your memory from the best!

Prices quoted may change without notice. Visa, MasterCard, American Express, and Discover accepted. We accept PO’s from Educational, Government, and Fortune 500 organizations. Open 7AM-7PM CST Monday-Thursday, 7AM-6PM CST Friday. Order by 6:30PM CST for same day delivery (some restrictions apply).

We ship overnight for as low as $8 in the U.S.

Call 412-681-2692
Fax: 412-681-2163

Home Office
1228 Malvern Ave, Pittsburgh, PA 15217
Email: jumpdevgrp@aol.com
http://www.wp.com/jump

Cell: 412-681-2692

800/JUMP-MAC
Call 412-681-2692 outside US or for tech info.

To order in the US call 800/JUMP-MAC

Home Office

800/640-0733

327 East 14th, PO Box 2329
Ada, Oklahoma 74820

-AppleLink-PERIPHERAL.

WEB EXPRESS or CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Best Prices Paid

We want your used RAM:

- 30 or 72pin
- Any Configuration
- Any Size
- Any Speed
- SIMMs, SIPP, & Chips
- Working or Broken
- Any Quantity

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.

For a free information disk call any of the dealers listed below.

- Bloody Quick - Mac Format
- Impressive - MacUser (UK)
- The ideal Solution - The Mac
- A must - MacUser (UK)

Best Prices Paid

We want your used RAM:

- 30 or 72pin
- Major Manufacturers Chips
- Lifetime Guarantee
- Free UPS Shipping
- VISA/MC No Fees
- Competitive pricing
- Any Quantity

800 315-7807

800 315-7807

MacUser MARKETPLACE

PREMIER

Get product info fast from Marketplace advertisers. Go to WEB EXPRESS/WEB or circle 172 on Reader Service Card.
POWERMAC ACCELERATION

6100, 7100, Performa 611x, 8100/100
- 16 dual-selectable speeds
- Installs in under 5 minutes
- Low noise, high output CPU fan
- Detailed manual
- Bench testing software disk
- 30-day money-back guarantee
- 1-year warranty
$79.95

MacUser Nothing beats the Equalizer.

NOTHING Get the best and forget the rest.

L2 CACHE CARDS

6100/7100/8100/Performa 611x
256K $125
512K $259
1024K $199

800.889.5137 DVC HARDWARE

FREE DELIVERY

POWER MACS

Power Mac 9500™ 16/1GB/CD 3,699 95
Power Mac 8500™ 16/1GB/CD 3,799 95
Power Mac 7500™ 16/1GB/CD 2,759 71
Power Mac 7200™ 8/500/CD 1,599 40
Power Mac 7200™ 8/500/CD 1,249 31
Power Mac 7100™ AV 8/700/CD 1,999 53
Performa 5200™ 8/1GB/CD/FAX 1,799 51
Performa 6200™ 8/1GB/CD* 1,359 38

PRINTERS & ACCESSORIES

Laserwriter Color 5,700 139
Apple 20” Monitor 1,949 49
Apple 15” Monitor 459 12
Stylewriter 220 Color 369 10
Stylewriter 240B 369 10
Laserwriter 4/600 860 22
Design Keyboard 80 2
Apple CD 600 Ext 299 8

POWERBOOKS

Power Book 5300™ 8/500 1,699 43
Power Book 5300™ CS 8/500 2,399 60
Power Book 5300™ C 16/750 3699 95

SyQuest CARTRIDGES

88MB 47 208
200MB 68 383
270MB 60 383
EZ 135MB 20 208

SCANNERS

Microtek II 399 10
Microtek II HR 599 15
UMAX VISTA S 6 599 15
UMAX VISTA S 8 699 18
NIKON CALL CALL

BUY OR LEASE ANY COMPLETE SYSTEM
AND RECEIVE
$100 REBATE

NO CREDIT CARD SURCHARGES!

CIRCLE 174 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Add a second keyboard, monitor and mouse up to 250 feet away from your Macintosh!

- Supports most Macintosh computers with detachable monitors
- Compatible with Macintosh Hi-Res video
- Macintosh mouse support standard at both local and remote workstations
- Switch selectable privacy mode
- No software required for operation

Mac and Macintosh are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Cybex and Companion are trademarks of Cybex Corporation.

Dealer Program Available Made In USA

New! Expansion Bay 230MB Magneto-Optical Drive

VST Technologies' Expansion Bay Magneto-Optical Drive is the perfect portable backup solution for PowerBook 190 & 5300 users.

Each removable Magneto-Optical disk holds up to 230MB of data, providing virtually limitless storage and archiving space! Plug-N-Play simplicity.

- Hot swappable no need to sleep, shutdown or restart.
- Disks offer unlimited read and rewrite — provides reliable, inexpensive archiving of your most valuable files.

- Part # MBD000 — MBD020

Also for PowerBook 190s & 5300s

Hot Swappable Expansion Bay Hard Drives
Expand your PowerBook 190/5300 with up to 20GB of extra storage space.

- 540MB Hard Drive (EBHD540) MSRP $549.95
- 810MB Hard Drive (EBHD810) MSRP $699.95
- 1.2GB Hard Drive (EBHD1200) MSRP $879.95

VST Technologies
1620 Sudbury Road, Ste. 3 • Concord, MA 01742
(508) 267-4600 • (508) 267-4068 Fax

Order now
Miramar Systems
800-862-2526
Call for competitive upgrades
email: sales@miramar.sys.com
www.miramar.sys.com

Free Children’s Software Catalog
Includes McGee® NO WORDS Software series!
1-800-421-4157

WEBXPRESS or CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD
Great Games Under $3000

A New Dimension in AWARD-WINNING, PULSE-POUNDING Arcade Game EXCITEMENT!

Few Mac games were ever more popular than the original Diamonds (MacWorld's 1993 Arcade Game of the Year). Now you can play its incredible sequel! It's a three-dimensional breakout. A totally new experience! The ball doesn't bounce up and down, it comes right at you!

Plus, just like Diamonds, there are paint bricks, lock bricks, magic bricks and more. Definitely one of the most exciting and challenging games ever!

$24.99

Game Parlor
Outstanding collection of five popular strategy games: Chess, Checkers, Backgammon, Solitaire, Crosswords

$24.99

Casino Game Pack
Quality collection of six popular casino games: Blackjack, Video Poker, Roulette, Slots, Keno and Draw Poker

$24.99

Solitaire Game Pack
Clock, Klondike, Golf, Monte Carlo and Patience Solitaire. Great graphics and on-screen help

$24.99

Mac Arcade Pak
Explosive, gut-wrenching arcade action! Includes modern-day versions of Pac-Man, Tetris, Asteroids, Commando and a movie

$24.99

Lots more. Call for a free catalog. Available now from your favorite reseller, or by calling 800-229-2714. Please add $3.95 per order for shipping and handling if ordering by phone.

MACSoft
WizardWorks Group, Inc. • 3850 Annapolis Plymouth, MI 49544

Hang Ten with MachTen

Make Your Macintosh An Internet Server

MachTen gives every Macintosh from Classics to PowerMacs:

1. Unlimited Web 'Home' Pages
2. Unlimited TCP Connections
3. Unlimited Mail Accounts
4. Unlimited Internet Addresses
5. Unlimited Domain Names
6. Domain Name Service (DNS)
7. POP Mail Service
8. Mac/UNIX File Sharing
9. Mac/UNIX Printer Sharing
10. Unlimited Possibilities

MacOS and UNIX on a single machine: The Best Of Both Worlds.

For more information, or to order call 1-800-6-MACH-10

Internet: info@tenon.com http://www.tenon.com

LaserMerge Electronic Paper 2.0

Sign your faxes... turn signature into.

Electronic Paper does this and replaces these tools:

- Watermarkers
- Bar Coders
- Paper Designers
- Toner Tuners
- Label Makers
- Paper Savers

Electronic Paper templates optimize & speed up printing, create paper of any size, multi-ups to your design, build pamphlets or stacked prints, and colorize and gray images...

Designer for LaserMerge Electronic Paper

Typical Print Dialog in any application:

- Save images in the printer's disk memory
- PCL Level 2 forms
- Flash print forms
- Bordered Graphics
- Ledgerhead/voices
- Split numbers
- Copy-dependent pages
- 38 text commands

LaserMerge is not a printer driver! It's a revolutionary printing system that will change the way you print, and change the way you work!

System 7 required. Works with both PostScript and QuickDraw printers. LaserMerge's minimum requirements are: Macintosh, Mac OS, Silicon Graphic, or NeXT. LaserMerge requires only 32K of system memory. QuickDraw GX is NOT required! LaserMerge ships ready to install in English, French, German and Spanish.

For 101 ways to use LaserMerge, call (800) 648-6840

30-day money-back guarantee

Competitive Upgrade: If you own ANY Print Utility, you can upgrade to Electronic Paper for $40. Call for details.

List Price: $95

Networked Sites: Starting at $25/seat

Worldwide: (815) 837-6800 Fax: (815) 837-INFO

MindGate: LaserMerge, Electronic Paper and their logos are registered trademarks of MindGate Technologies, Inc.

MindGate Technologies, Inc. 164 Oliver Smith Road Pinnacle, TN 37363-0335

©1995 Tenon InterSystems. All trademarks are the property of their respective owners.
IF YOU'RE SERIOUS ABOUT SURVIVAL
GET THE SERIOUS SURVIVAL GEAR

Songworks™

Practica

Musica™

Version 3

Your personal music tutor now includes rhythm tapping, chord progressions, and many other exciting new features. More than ever the most complete music training package available. $140

NEW! Fun music learning and entertainment for kids. Tap keys to play with automatic accompaniment, play rounds, learn pitch and rhythm notation, write or record tunes. Expandable library of traditional songs. $75.00

Kidmusic™

Not only prints your song, but helps you write it! Suggests tune and harmony ideas, plays, prints melody, chord symbols, lyrics— with or without MIDI. Song files compatible with A Little Kidmusic and Practica Musica. $125

HiQ.
Interactive Math for Macintosh and Power Macintosh

Interactively analyze and document in the HiQ environment— much more than a command-line interface.

Solve Math Problems

• Data Fitting
• Data Visualization
• Eigenvalue
• Expression Evaluation
• Linear Algebra
• Numerical Integration
• Optimization
• Probability and Statistics
• Signal Processing
• Nonlinear Systems
• Ordinary Differential
Equations
• Root Finding

CALL TODAY FOR A FREE HIQ DEMO
(800) 433-3488

NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS
The Software of the Instruments

HiQ

From the makers of LabVIEW

TOTAL
INTERNET
ACCESS

$15 PER MONTH
UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!

Why pay through the nose to access the Internet with those big, bland online services? (Especially since they censor what you can see and do.)

• IDT believes you have the right to unregulated & uncensored information & entertainment.
• For $15 monthly we deliver unlimited & uncensored usage with free customer support.
• We also provide free Netscape™ the ultimate WEB browser with every Slip/PPP account.
• Plus, it's always a local call.

To sign up / get information call anytime:
1-800-743-4343

WEBSITE or CIRCLE 189 on READER SERVICE CARD

Get product info fast from Marketplace advertisers. Go to MARKETPLACE or CIRCLE 187 on READER SERVICE CARD
Used Memory

30 Pin SIMMs
1MB/2MB/4MB/6MB/16MB

72 Pin SIMMs
4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB

168 Pin DIMMs
4MB/8MB/16MB/32MB/64MB

1MB DIMM VIDEO RAM
9500/8500/7500 Series

2MB VIDEO UPGRADE
9500/8500/7500 Series

VIDEO RAM
256/512K

POWER MAC CACHE
256/512K/1024K

DIMM CACHE
256K/512K/1024K

MEMORY FOR ALL PRINTERS

DIRECT FROM MANUFACTURER
30 DAY SAVINGS GUARANTEE
FREE "800" TELEPHONE SUPPORT
IMMEDIATE SHIPPING

1-800-662-7466

Memory Upgrade Specialists Since 1987

WANTED: MEMORY
Bar Coding

For PC’s and Macintosh
- Bar Code Readers
- Portable Readers
- Radio Frequency Readers
- PostScript Bar Code Fonts

Hurdler Quad Serial Board - Adds 4 serial ports to your Mac with a NuBus slot. Comm Toolbox interface & other software tools included. Onboard 68881 micro. Speed per port of 57,600 baud. $379.

Hustler Serial Accelerator Board - Adds 2 accelerated serial ports to your Mac via the NuBus. User configurable for 2 ports @ 115,200 baud or 1 port @ 230,400 baud. $299

SCSI Hurdler & Hustler Peripherals - Adds serial ports to your Macintosh via the SCSI port. Hurdler SEQS adds 4 external serial ports at 57,600 baud per port. $495. Hustler adds 2 serial ports $395.

Creative Solutions, Inc.
4701 Randolph Road, Suite 12
Rockville, MD 20852
1-800-367-8465

www://www.maxsol.com/DMS

Memory Upgrade Specialists Since 1987

NEW!
Simmsaver Technology helps you avoid another memory crisis

Dual Inline Memory Module (DIMM), a 64-pin 168-pin module, is the latest RAM add-in in the latest line of Power Macs.

Simmsaver gives you a cost-effective, user-friendly memory upgrade solution with the largest memory products — the DIMMAVER (Patent Pending). This is a simple, new design of a chip that converts two 72-pin SIMMs into one 2M, 4M, 8M, 16M, 32M, 64M, 128M DIMMs.

Call today for a limited-time special introductory pricing!
**WE'RE YOUR COMPUTER SOURCE.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>MB SIMMS 1x 9</th>
<th>8 MB</th>
<th>16 MB</th>
<th>32 MB</th>
<th>64 MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1 MB SIMMS 1x 9</td>
<td>$40.00</td>
<td>$127.00</td>
<td>$276.00</td>
<td>$504.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>4 MB 72 Pin 1x32</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
<td>$288.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8 MB 72 Pin 2x32</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td>$85.00</td>
<td>$160.00</td>
<td>$288.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB 72 Pin 8x32</td>
<td>$111.00</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td>$924.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB 72 Pin 8x32</td>
<td>$111.00</td>
<td>$255.00</td>
<td>$511.00</td>
<td>$924.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 MB for Powerbook 3300</td>
<td>$704.00</td>
<td>$1,608.00</td>
<td>$3,216.00</td>
<td>$5,712.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB for Powerbook 3300</td>
<td>$1,333.00</td>
<td>$2,666.00</td>
<td>$5,332.00</td>
<td>$9,656.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Smart UPS 400 VA</td>
<td>$280.00</td>
<td>$560.00</td>
<td>$1,120.00</td>
<td>$2,240.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newton 120 MB RAM</td>
<td>$591.00</td>
<td>$1,182.00</td>
<td>$2,364.00</td>
<td>$4,728.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**HARD DRIVES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Quantum 3.5 Int.</th>
<th>730 MB</th>
<th>840 MB</th>
<th>1080 MB</th>
<th>2100 MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>730 MB</td>
<td>$184.00</td>
<td>$215.00</td>
<td>$916.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>840 MB</td>
<td>$230.00</td>
<td>$263.00</td>
<td>$1,025.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1080 MB</td>
<td>$401.00</td>
<td>$452.00</td>
<td>$1,808.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2100 MB</td>
<td>$651.00</td>
<td>$732.00</td>
<td>$2,928.00</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**STORAGE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Sony</th>
<th>Syquest EZ-Drive 133 MB</th>
<th>Syquest 88 MB External</th>
<th>Syquest 200 MB External</th>
<th>Syquest 270 MB External</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>$192.00</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td>$322.00</td>
<td>$457.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Optical 1.3 GB External</td>
<td>$1,025.00</td>
<td>$1,025.00</td>
<td>$1,025.00</td>
<td>$1,025.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**DISKETTES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>8 MB</th>
<th>16 MB</th>
<th>32 MB</th>
<th>64 MB</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>8 MB</td>
<td>$32.00</td>
<td>$55.00</td>
<td>$116.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>16 MB</td>
<td>$64.00</td>
<td>$112.00</td>
<td>$232.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>32 MB</td>
<td>$128.00</td>
<td>$224.00</td>
<td>$457.00</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64 MB</td>
<td>$256.00</td>
<td>$448.00</td>
<td>$896.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROM/PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$219.00</td>
<td>$249.00</td>
<td>$349.00</td>
<td>$389.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MONITOR SPECIALS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>SONY 15X5, 17X5</th>
<th>SONY 17X5, 20X5</th>
<th>SONY 20X5</th>
<th>SONY 24X5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$419.00</td>
<td>$499.00</td>
<td>$549.00</td>
<td>$599.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CD-ROM/PRINTERS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Supra Express 28.8 Plus</th>
<th>Supra Fast 20X5</th>
<th>Supra FaxModel 28X5</th>
<th>TelePort Platinum 28X5</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$169.00</td>
<td>$209.00</td>
<td>$239.00</td>
<td>$195.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**COMPANY SYSTEMS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Apple Geoport Adap</th>
<th>Apple 500E COROM</th>
<th>Apple 600E COROM</th>
<th>Apple 500E COROM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,829.00</td>
<td>$1,829.00</td>
<td>$1,829.00</td>
<td>$1,829.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**MICROSOFT/NETWORKS**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Microsoft</th>
<th>Apple</th>
<th>IBM</th>
<th>Add-Ons</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>$1,007.00</td>
<td>$1,007.00</td>
<td>$1,007.00</td>
<td>$1,007.00</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD**
MacUSA
Since 1983
1(800)-809-0880
Voice: 818-704-8923
Fax: 818-704-9858

Power Macs
6100/7100/8100/CD... CALL
6100/7100/8100AV... CALL
7200 75/90... CALL
7500 100... CALL
8500 120... CALL
9500 120/132... CALL
Workgroup Servers... CALL

Performa Bundles
631/638/640... CALL
5215/6116/6200... CALL
6205/6220/6300... CALL

Powerbooks
190 mono/color... CALL
5300 mono/CE/CS... CALL
2300 Color... CALL
150/520... CALL

Monitors
Apple, Radius, NEC, Sony
Printers
Apple, H.P., Epson, NEC
Scanners
Apple, H.P., Epson, Umax, Microtek, Agfa

Software Blowout!
Microsoft Office V4.2 $995 $295
Word/Excel/Publisher $995 $275
Adobe Illustrator $995 $275
Premier/Pagemaker $275
Apple Parts available

Contact us via the internet!
macs@lx.netcom.com
macusa@aworld.com
http://www.macusa.com

Dealer and International Orders
Welcome.
Please reflect cash discounts and all subject to change.

We'll Beat Any Price!
Visa/MC/AmEx Welcome.
24422 Yaconen Street, Canoga Park,
California, 91307, U.S.A.

CIRCLE 240 ON READER SERVICE CARD
CIRCLE 241 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Power Macs
Power Mac 9500 16/2GB/CD... 3,599
Power Mac 9500 16/1GB/CD... 3,799
Power Mac 8500 16/1GB/CD... 3,599
Power Mac 7500 16/1GB/CD... 2,649
Power Mac 7200 8/500/CD... 1,549
Power Mac 7200 8/500/CD... 1,199
Power Mac 7100 8/700/CD... 1,699
Power Mac 7100 AV 8/700/CD... 1,999
Power Mac 8100 8/700/CD... 2,299
Power Mac 8100 AV 8/700/CD... 2,599

NEW POWER BOOKS
Power Book 5300 8/500... 1,599
Power Book 5300 CS 8/500... 2,299
Power Book 5300 C16/750... 3,599

PERFORMAS
Performa 5215 8/1GB/CD/FAX... 1,749
Performa 6200 8/1GB/CD/FAX... 1,349

Laserwriter Color.............................................5,399
StyleWriter Color.............................................5,399
Laserwriter 4/600.............................................799
CD-ROM External.............................................299
Apple Monitor 14" NEW... 310
Apple Monitor 15"... 410
Apple Monitor 17" NEW... 399
Apple Monitor 20"... 1,849

SCANNERS
Micrtek...........................................................CALL
Umax......................................................CALL
Nikon......................................................CALL

1-800-404-9976
MACNET

POWERMACS
PowerBook 150...
8/250
$899

PowerBook 5300...
8/500
$1499
$3499

9500 132MHz...
16/1Giga/CD W/Video Card
$1499

8500 120MHz...
16/1Giga/CD
$3499

LA'S LEADING COMPUTER STORE!

(800) 689-3933
(310) 473-2835 FAX (310) 312-9001
NEW! e-mail us at: faco@directnet.com
WHOLESALE PRICING AVAIL.- CALL FOR QUANTITY PRICING!
WE WANT TO BE YOUR COMPUTER EQUIPMENT
SPECIALISTS - SELL & SERVICE 1000's OF ITEMS AVAILABLE

PRINTERS
LaserWriter IIIs... $79
LW Personal/Select 300... $329/$29
LW Personal/Select... $299
Select 360 w/Toner... $219
LaserWriter 1200PS... $599
Color LaserWriter 12/600... $599
Color LaserWriter plus... $599
StyleWriter 1200/2200... $1199/$995
HP LaserJet™... $79

MONITORS
Apple 15"... $349
Apple 17" $995/$995
Apple 20"... $179
Radial Precision 17"... $999/$795
Radial Precision 17"... $699/$699
Radial Precision 17"... $999/$699
Sony 17"& 17"... $510/$450

QUADRA
1000... $1,016
2100... $1,699
2200... $2,499

1 YEAR ON SITE WARRANTY

FAX 714-388-1222 or CALL 800-404-9976

CIRCLE 242 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Get product info fast from Marketplace advertisers. Go to http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

APRIL 1996 / MacUser 179
ICN INNOVATIVE COMPUTER & NETWORKING

Largest West Coast Independent Apple Reseller, Parts & Systems

Ask About Our Business Leasing

Upgrade Your PB500 to PowerMac 603 Processor + $50 Labor

POWERMACS

9500/132 16/650/CD $3945
9500/132 16/660/CD $3755
8500/120 16/650/CD $3399
8500/120 16/660/CD $3399
7500/100 16/650/CD $2689
7500/100 16/660/CD $2565
7200/80 16/640/CD $1759
8100 & 7100 Custom Configurations Call $1797
6100/660/60/520/CD Call $1797

PERIPHERALS

SyQuest EZ35 $239
NEC SX-SPD CD-ROM Drive Ext. $497
SuperFax/Modem 288 bps $187
BEST DATA 4MB Processor Card $197
AGFA SledScan III $847
AGFA Azure II 8MB PhotoP. $1897
PaperPort Vx BY VIGNERON $357

DEMOS

8500/100 16/640/CD $3290
8800/100 16/650/CD $3099
8840 Mac 16/620/CD $1245
8840 Mac 16/620/CD $1245
Hi-5 4/80 $95
Hi-5x 4/80 $95

NEW

16/160/CD
APPLE 17025 + KYBD

COMPLETE UPGRADES

With Original Apple Logic Board & Parts
9150 Workgroup Server $1550
8550 G4/640/CD $1425
6100/60 Call $955
8100/100/110 Call $1650
9500 Logic Board $1239
8500 Logic Board $795
8500 Power Supply $795
120Mac 604 Processor Card $795
120Mac 8MB Drive $1250
AV Card CD-ROM (330x, 2x-Speed) $95

POWERBOOKS

5300C/100MHz 16/760 $3340
5300/100MHz 16/760 $3250
190c 3/400 $1690
150 3/400 $1720
520 16/640/CD $1879
520/120 16/640/CD $1995

PERFORMAS

638 16/640/CD $1424
5213 16/640/CD $1797
6250 16/640/CD $1725
8100/60 $2255

MONITORS

APPLE 15" Color $340
NEC XV15 $310
APPLE 1705 $305
NEC XV15 $310
APPLE 1710 $299
NEC XV15 $310
SONY 15"/22 $299
NEC XV20 $279
APPLE 15" $279

APPLx PRINTERS

10/100 BaseT Ethernet Card - $299
250Mb 144MB Ethernet Card - $299

GEO LW PRINTERS

Elite X8L000 $2809
Elite X8L100 $3000

MACBASE U.S.A

1914 Freeman B Signal Hill, CA 90804 Since 1988

(800) 951-1230

CIRCLE 246 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple II & Macintosh

COMPUTERS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Specialists in used & reconditioned systems, monitors, printers, & parts. Call for free estimate.

WE BUY MACS!

INTEL 686-275-4600 FAX 686-275-4848

1-800-274-5343

Pre-Owned Electronics

386 HIGHLAND RD, BEDFORD, MA 01730
**COMPUTER SYSTEMS**

**The Computer Exchange**

*We match buyers and sellers of used equipment nationwide.*

**Call for More Info**

800-304-6639

Ph: 404-898-0700

http://www.compexchange.com

**WEBSITE or CIRCLE 247 ON READER SERVICE CARD**

---

### Computer Exchange

**We match buyers and sellers of used equipment nationwide.**

**From CLASSIC to POWER PC**

**A Global Network to Buyers and Sellers of Used Macintosh Equipment!**

**ATTENTION Buyers & Sellers**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Item</th>
<th>Make</th>
<th>Model</th>
<th>Bid</th>
<th>Ask</th>
<th>Change</th>
<th>B:S</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Q650 8/230/CD</td>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>1000</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>6:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProMac 180/8</td>
<td>5300/CD</td>
<td>1150</td>
<td>1300</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProMac 230/8</td>
<td>5300/CD</td>
<td>1100</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>4:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ProMac 230/8</td>
<td>5300/CD</td>
<td>1075</td>
<td>1200</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>25</td>
<td>5:1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>8100/80</td>
<td>Power Mac</td>
<td>1700</td>
<td>1800</td>
<td>100</td>
<td>20</td>
<td>5:1</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

---

### CALL THE MAC EXPERTS!

**The Reviews are in!**

“Nice Price, Nice Image Quality, Nice Controls, — Nice Monitor!”

“Top Image-Quality Honors!”

**PowerMax Trinitron™ Monitors**

- Model PM14T: 25 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 for $399
- Model PM15T: 31 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 for $399
- Model PM17: 31 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 for $399
- Model PM20T: 31 mm dot pitch - up to 1280x1024 for $1849

**PowerMax External Hard Drives**

- 500 Meg External Only $179

**Why Buy from PowerMax?**

- Over 90% of our orders ship within 24 hours. We ship every major brand of Mac product from Adobe to Zoom!
- We speak plain English - no technobabble or high pressure.
- We consult with you, we want to make sure what you buy is what you need.
- Unlike most catalog outlets who try to keep prices low by limiting service options, we are a dealer who actually offers more expertise and service than most local full-priced dealers! We keep prices low through aggressive purchases, high volume and years of experience.

---

### Customizable Mac Systems

- PowerMac 7200/675 8 Ram/CD $1799
- PowerMac 7200/90 8 Ram/CD $1467
- PowerMac 7600/80 12 Ram/CD $1395
- PowerMac 8000/120 16 Ram/CD $1400
- PowerMac 9500/132 16 Ram/CD $1398
- Powerbook 520C 4/240 $1548
- Powerbook 5300CS 8/500 $1798
- Powerbook 5300CE 32 Ram $5848
- Powerbook 5300C 8/500 $3248
- Powerbook 5300C 16/500 $3848

---

### This Month's System Specials:

PowerMac 7200/90 with 16 Mb Ram, CD, 500 Meg Hard Drive, 17" Trinitron, Keyboard. Only $2799, or just $115 per month, complete with three year warranty!

**Call today for your free PowerMax Catalog!**

800-844-3599

Local line: (503) 624-1827 • Fax (503) 624-1635

Find us on the World Wide Web at: HTTP://WWW.Illuminatus.Com/PowerMax

Or send us E-Mail at: PowerMax@Illuminatus.com

---

**APRIL 1996 / MacUser 181**

**Selling**

These ads work! 73% of those who read Marketplace ads buy off the page.

Advertise Here,
Where Mac Business Buyers Buy Direct!
Call 800-825-4237 Today!

Source: 1994 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study
MARKETPLACE

PowerMac 9500
273MB • 2GB CD • 600MHz • 8x CD-RW • Twin Turbo 1280-Extended Keyboard
$13,800 • A1123

PowerMac 8500
16MB • 1GB CD • 500MHz • 8x CD-RW • 8MB Radiant PressPower 133MM 1MB Radiant PressPower 133MM
$3,599 • A1122

PowerMac 7500
16MB • 1GB CD • 400MHz • 8x CD-RW • 8MB Radiant PressPower 133MM 1MB Radiant PressPower 133MM
$2,449 • A1122

PowerPC PowerBooks

PowerPC PowerBooks

To Order Call Toll Free
1-800-223-4622
Fax us at:
818-708-6399

Call Today For
A Free Catalog

DIMMs • 64BIT
8MB • $229 • M1608
16MB • $449 • M1625
32MB • $999 • M1622
64MB • $1,999 • M1626
128MB • $3,999 • M1623

PowerBooks

5300cs 100MHz 56500 • $229 • A1113
5300cs 100MHz 68000 • $229 • A1113
5300cs 100MHz 68000 • $229 • A1113
5300cs 100MHz 68000 • $229 • A1113
5300cs 100MHz 68000 • $229 • A1113

Free Shipping In The U.S.

Call for the latest
memory prices

World Micro Systems
Miami, FL
(305)716-0177
(305)716-0277
FAX

You're not the only one reading this ad! 74% of MacUser subscribers look at Marketplace and almost all of them act.

86% \like Some Action
73% \Bought
39% \Referred Information To Others

Advertise Here, Where Mac Business Buyers Buy Direct!
Call 800-825-4237 Today!

Source: 1994 MacUser Marketplace Subscriber Study

POINT OF SALE
INVENTORY CONTROL
Software & Hardware for:

- Retail
- Mail Order
- Rentals
- Service/Repair
- Manufacturing
- Kiosk's

Bar Code Readers - Receipt Printers
Cash Drawers - Mag Stripe/Check Readers
Power Supply Data Collectors
Credit Card Authorization & Dep. Software
Time Clock Software - Price & Labeling
Web Site: http://www.posdirect.com

FREE INTERACTIVE CATALOG
(800) 622-7670 sales@posdirect.com
(618) 985-8314 fax

DUEB XUUS A Division of the CPS Service Group
Flemington, NJ 08822
Fax - (908) 782-7027

MACUTE SYSTEMS/SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

Get product info from fast to fastest. Go to WEBEXPRESS/W/ http://www.zdnet.com

182 MacUser/ APRIL 1996
Macintosh Logic Board Upgrades
Mac II to Ilfx with memory exchange only $449
Personal NT to NTR printer upgrade exchange $199
LaserWriter INT/NTX to 
*Hsi to Performa 630 cpu swap exchange $399
Quadra 840Av exchange $699

Macintosh CPUs
LCIII 4/0, no floppy or mouse new $249.
*LCS 4/160/CD .... $749.
LC580 8/500/CD ..... $999.
Perfora 575 5/250/CD new $999.
Perfora 578 8/320/CD new $1149
*Perfora 6100/60 8/250/CD $1149.
Centris 650 4/0 .... $799.
Quadra 605 4/160 NEW ... $649.
Quadra 660 4/0 ... $749.
Quadra 840 Av 4/0 ... $1099.
 Quadra 800 8/40 ... $1099.
Quadra 950 8/500 NEW ... $1499.
PowerMac 7100/80 8/500/CD new $1399.
PowerMac 8100/80 8/500 ... $1499.

Video Cards
640 x 480
RasterOps 208 New ... $1199
832x624
RasterOps 240 NEW ... $1999
E-Machines DoubleColor LC ... $149.
1024 x 768
E-Machines DoubleColor SX NEW ... $149.
SuperMac Spectrum 24/Series IV NEW ... $349.
RasterOps ClearVue/6350 NEW ... $299.
RasterOps PaintBoard Turbo NEW ... $299.
1152 x 870
Apple 8*24 ... $229.
Apple 8*24 GC NEW ... $269.
Apple 4*8 ... $499.

PowerBooks
PowerBook 530c 4/160 $1199.
PowerBook 520c 4/160 $1099.
PowerBook 170 4/80 ... $999.
PowerBook 180 4/80 ... $1399.
PowerBook 190 4/80 ... $1199.
PowerBook 150 4/80 ... $999.
PowerBook 145 4/80 ... $999.
PowerBook 140 4/40 ... $899.
DuoDock Type 1 ... $999.
Duo 230 4/80 ... $899.
Duo 250 4/40 ... $1199.

CLARISWORKS® 3.0
CD-ROM for Macintosh and Windows

Call for Special pricing!

To Place Your Order Call:
1•800•227•3971

SHREVE SYSTEMS
Celebrating 15 years in business

PARTS • TRADES • UPGRADES

--Call 318-424-9791--

Macintosh System 7.5/25/35.
New Duo Type 1 Batteries 15.
Ilfx Logic Board ...49.
Newton Fax/Modem 2400 ...49.
PowerBook 140-180 o.a. adapter. ...49.
Curtis Tradional Mouse new ...50.
Style/Writer ink cartridges . 6 for ...29.
ImageWriter IQ ribbon ......... &
Ilfx Power Supply CALL.
PowerBook Cardiac Tote Case ...19.
Quadra 680w NuBus Adapter . ...49.
Personal NT Logic Board $46.
1.44 internal floppy drive new $129.
Mac Plus Keyboard ....... 29.

Macintosh Printers
Apple StyleWriter 1200 ....... $219.
Apple Color StyleWriter 2400 .... $299.
Apple Personal LaserWriter 13 ... $299.
Apple Personal LaserWriter 301 ... $319.
Apple Personal LaserWriter NT ... $399.
Apple LaserWriter Ibt ... $899.
Apple LaserWriter Ibt ... $899.
Apple LaserWriter Pro 810 NEW ... $269.
Apple Color Printer NEW ... $799.
Hewlett-Packard DeskWriter C ... $219.
Hewlett-Packard Pro ... $219.

$50 Instant Rebate on listed monitors with purchase of system

Printers
*6100Av card with adapter $599

*6100Av card with adapter $599

We Buy, Sell & Trade PowerBooks
Call Purchasing Department
(318) 424-9791
**S A L E**

**INTERNATIONAL**

**HUGE SAVINGS ON NEW**

---

**Personal LaserWriter NTR Logic Bd. UPGRADE**

With Trade-in - **ONLY $99.00**

---

**StyleWriter 1200**

with Ink Cartridge & Cable

**$199.00**

---

**Printers/Peripherals**

**Personal Laser LS $279.00**

---

**DESKTOP CPU'S**

---

**APPLE POWER CD**

3-in-1 Portable CD-ROM Drive w/Remote Control for Mac CD-ROM, Photo CD & Audio Compact Disc

**$149.00**

---

**We Now Feature A Huge Inventory Of Parts For All Apple Product And Also Offer Extended Warranties**

Visit Our Web Site At: www.getnet.com/macsale Or E-Mail Us At: macsale@getnet.com

**WE WANT TO BUY YOUR NEW/USED MAC EQUIPMENT**

1-800-729-7031

---

**1150 W. Alameda Dr., Suite 1 & 2 Tempe, AZ 85281 (602) 868-8807/881 (602) 868-8570/8577 (Parts)"
For current up to date pricing and Custom Configuration See our WEB-SITE at http://www.wcn.com
Creating precision bar codes is as easy as using a font!

PRINTBAR™ BAR CODE FONTS
- Compatible with virtually any Macintosh application.
- Interleaved 2 of 5 • POSTNET/FIM
- Many bar code sizes in each font package.
- Money back guarantee on all products.

This is the best product of its kind, and it's reasonably priced too.
—MacUser review

Bar Code Generation

MacBARCODA
The highest precision barcoding packaging available for the Mac.

For Sheet-fed Labels
Easy to use printer barcodes, text, graphics, numbers, and dates.

For Roll-fed Labels
Prints short-run labels on reels with barcodes, text, graphics, numbers, and dates. Compatible with the full range of Zebra Printers.

A complete line of barcode scanners starting at $255

Extra Bonus!
FREE POSTNET & FIN with any PrintBar Font Purchase

Visit our Web Site at: www.bearrock.com
4140 Mother Love Dr., Suite 100, Shingle Springs, CA 95682
Ph: 916-672-0244 Fax 916-672-1103
E-Mail: USRRET@bearrock.com

Student-Teacher-School Software Discounts!

Latest Versions & Full Packages Call for Adobe & Microsoft!

QuarkXpress 3.31 $279
Strata Studio Pro $469 1.75
Director 4.04 $589
Freehand 5.5 $189
Fractal Painter 3.1 $216
MiniCAD +6 $319

Act 2.0 $140
Archival 4.55 $485
Astound 2.0 $125
AutoCAD R12 $199
Authorware Pro 3.0 $975
BluePrint 5 $150
Canvas 3.5 $175
Code Finals 3.5 $249
LineTool 7.2 $469
CodeWarrior Gold 7 $139
Conflict Catcher III 1.0 $59
Delta Graph Pro 3.5 $90
Elastic Reality 1.2 $239
Fontographer 4.1 $169
Form-Z 2.7 $259
Fractal Painter 3.1 $218
FrameMaker 5.0 $598
WordPerfect 5.1 $289

Order Line (800) 261-8524 "We will beat any advertised price!"

Software Plus Academic Inc., 777 Home (2 South) S-116, Hastings Heights, NJ 07934 Info/Cat (201) 288-7444 Fax (201) 288-7442

Data Recovery

800-743-0594

- Most Operating Systems
- Hard Drives, Floppy Drives, Syquest, Zip, Jaz, Optical and Bernoulli Media.
- One-Day Service Available
- Competitive Rates

We've been performing data recovery for years, have thousands of references, and our recovery services are recommended by virtually every manufacturer. Our entire staff work around-the-clock to recover your data. Please call with any questions or comments.

Lazarus Data Recovery

800-341-DATA

More Info FASTER!
Get product info from Marketplace advertisers.
Go to WebXpress:
http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace

On the lookout for Medical clip art?
Full color electronic graphics covering three thousand and all its systems in exquisite detail. Compatible with any software application.

Fully editable in Illustrator or Freehand.
Eleven comprehensive volumes available on CD or disks.

Personal Publishing Magazine

...the people at Bear Rock are flat-out experts on the topic of bar codes and produce products of exceptionally high quality.
—Personal Publishing Magazine

Full color electronic graphics covering three thousand and all its systems in exquisite detail. Compatible with any software application.

Fully editable in Illustrator or Freehand.
Eleven comprehensive volumes available on CD or disks.

We've been performing data recovery for years, have thousands of references, and our recovery services are recommended by virtually every manufacturer. Our entire staff work around-the-clock to recover your data. Please call with any questions or comments.

Kelly Leonard, President

Data Recovery Company

The Data Recovery CompanyTM
2462 Waynoka Road. Colorado Springs, CO 80915 • 719-383-1616 • 719-380-7092
http://usa.net/totrecal
UNIVERSAL CD ROM INFO via Fax back at
1-217-352-9654
Contract us ON-LINE on CompuServe: 76043.1605
on Americas On-Line, Member Name: UNITEDCD

ORDER AS LATE AS MIDNIGHT! SAME DAY SHIPPING**
Hours M-F 8 am – 12 midnight • Sat. 8 am – 5 pm Sun. 12 Noon – 5 pm (All times listed are CST)

FREE Software
Software with
every order!

1 • 800 • 864 • 8334

1 • 800 • 864 • 8334

The Largest Selection

Codes/CD ROM

UNITED CD ROM

1 • 800 • 864 • 8334

Pax Imperia 2
by Davidson & Associates
Get your tail and back up the
poo! Realistic bowling com-
petition is now on for the Mac.
Your 10th straight night of
the local lanes.

Shivers
by Sierra On-Line
You must spend a night in
every mysterious haunted
home, from spooky inn on
the hot, and pray to keep
yourself.

Allied General
by Microscape
Choose to be an American,
French or Russian General
and take the German army
behind it. A bigger and bet
ter than Primer General.

Doom II
by GT Interactive
Filled with more gruesome
and vicious bad guys & more
devastating levels designs than
the original.

PBA Bowling
by Bethesda Softworks
Get your tail and back up the
poo! Realistic bowling com-
petition is now on for the Mac.
Your 10th straight night of
the local lanes.

Links Pro
by Access
A true golfing experience
featuring Harbour Town
Golf Links, Bandon Dunes,
T节水 resort course and many
more!

Ultimate Doom
by GT Interactive
Full version of Doom plus
a brand new Episode Four.
Catch the fever and get
your copy of the hottest
game going.

A-10 Attack
by Popedge
Modern day warfare in
the world’s toughest,
ugliest airborne assault
vehicle. The A-10 Warthog.

Havoc
by Realtime李白
Command a Bat condos,
Harrier, or Harrier II. Book
Jump or flight past enemy
aircraft. Do battle with
everything there is.

Gabriel Knight 2
by Sierra On-Line
Mystery and
nate proved in The Beast
Within. Gabriel contin-
ues as a detective of the
superhuman.

Casino Tournament
of Champions
by Paragon
Casino action with modern
& remote support. Choose
the games: bolo links &
numbered boxes.

Outpost Cuba
by Popedge
Add more suspense and
excitement to A-10 Attack.
This new world is set in
Cuba/Guantanamo Bay.

Ripper
by Time 2 Interactive
Jackie back! In 2000, a
vicious serial killer strike
the main streets of New
York and vanishes. Times
him down.

Dungeon Master II
by Interplay
A gaming experience
that will challenge you
like nothing before.
Amazing creatures and
characters.

Braindead 13
by Realtime李白
A bizarre comedy-horror
adventure game.

Plea 3: Return to Castle
Dreadnought or World Domination.

All Major Credit Cards

**Orders received as late as 11 p.m. (CST)
for 2nd day air. Call for other deadline times.
Item availability and prices may vary accord-
ing to format and are subject to change with-
out notice. While supplies last.

1 • 800 • UNITED 4

Over 1200 Adult Titles at 800-CDADULT (1-800-232-3658) Must be 21 to order adult titles.

WE-FIND or CIRCLE 268 ON READER SERVICE CARD

APRIL 1996 / MacUser 187
EDUCORP® Multimedia — Your CD-ROM Experts

CD-SOFT SOURCE

1,600 titles in stock

Games/Adventures

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51474</td>
<td>Bad Day on the Midway</td>
<td>$43.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51442</td>
<td>Foul Play</td>
<td>$38.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Entertainment/General

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51320</td>
<td>Home Improvement 1,2,3</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51172</td>
<td>The Beer Hunter</td>
<td>$37.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Education/Reference

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>50841</td>
<td>3-D Atlas</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51710</td>
<td>Cinematix '96</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51066</td>
<td>D-Day &amp; FREE Normandy</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50824</td>
<td>A.D.M. The Inside Story</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51537</td>
<td>Learn to Speak Spanish</td>
<td>$59.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50863</td>
<td>The Way Things Work</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Kids Entertainment

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51390</td>
<td>Dr. Seuss AEDs</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50401</td>
<td>Math Blaster, In Search of Spots</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50836</td>
<td>Amazon Trail</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51280</td>
<td>Magic School Bus: Human Body</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50655</td>
<td>My First Amazing Dictionary</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50739</td>
<td>Kid Pix Studio</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50830</td>
<td>Reader Rabbit 2</td>
<td>$44.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51850</td>
<td>Just Grandma &amp; Me</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50618</td>
<td>How Things Work</td>
<td>$39.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51129</td>
<td>Kids on Ice</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Desktop Publishing

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51151</td>
<td>3-D Atlas</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51490</td>
<td>Great Gallery 1</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51760</td>
<td>Creative Bundle 3-CO set</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50442</td>
<td>Earth &amp; Space Photos</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54914</td>
<td>Medical Library Bundle 2CD</td>
<td>$99.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1444</td>
<td>Professional Photo Collection</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2067</td>
<td>1,000 of Fonts</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Multimedia Tools

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Part #</th>
<th>CD-ROM Title</th>
<th>Price</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>51575</td>
<td>HTML TemplateMaster</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51357</td>
<td>Instant Buttons &amp; Controls</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>51765</td>
<td>Tilenium</td>
<td>$49.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>50471</td>
<td>Music Tracks</td>
<td>$19.95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1502</td>
<td>SoundFX</td>
<td>$29.95</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Place your order 24 hours a day, 7 days a week. 1-800-843-9497

Call now for your free color catalog!
Order $50 or more and get 100 Hot Games (AWM-1) CD-ROM free!
Act now, this is a limited time offer.
1-800-843-9497

Free shipping on CD-ROM titles with the + next to it.
Never again worry about computer theft or damage

What could be better than full replacement?
By now, you’ve probably heard or read about SAFEWARE Insurance for microcomputers. But you may still wonder just what it protects, or whether it’s really worth the investment. If you’ve never lost any part of your computer system or software, you probably don’t yet realize the limitations of most standard insurance coverages.

What do you mean it’s not covered?
Operating your computer system without SAFEWARE protection is fine as long as you don’t have to worry about an accident or loss. But what if you came to your office one morning to find you’d been robbed? Or your home had been ransacked? Or that a pipe had burst and caused water damage? Or that your system had fallen victim to a leading destroyer of computers—a power surge? All events beyond your control. If something like this should happen to you, you’re likely to find out the hard way how limited your standard insurance policy’s protection really is. No matter how little or how much you have invested in your computer system, discovering that it’s not covered can be an expensive lesson.

What’s the right coverage?
SAFEWARE's COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a simple, easy-to-understand coverage you can count on. The policy offers full repair or replacement of hardware, media and purchased software, after a low $50 deductible.

With your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy there’s no need for you to schedule equipment or software as you do with “rider” policies. This will be especially important to you if you’re ever planning to buy additional equipment or software, even just one peripheral.

No risk offer!
Your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is a comprehensive plan of insurance, which means that it covers hardware, purchased software and media. Your complete system is protected against theft, fire and accidental damage. Your SAFEWARE Policy even covers damage caused by power surges—the leading destroyer of microcomputers.

The COMPUTEROWNERS Policy does not cover theft from an unattended vehicle, earthquake or computers outside of the U.S. and Canada. Call for these coverages.

Now, the COMPUTEROWNERS Policy is available on a no-risk basis. If you are not completely satisfied with your coverage, you may return the policy for a full refund within 10 days of receiving it.

Press Reports
COMPUERVERE MAGAZINE... "If you use your computer for business, chances are your homeowners' policy won't cover it. Instead, you need to purchase special insurance. If you're self-employed, the premiums are tax-deductible."

THE WASHINGTON POST... "According to industry analysts, thefts of personal computers have risen by 400 percent since 1991."

Tens of thousands have said "yes!" Since it was first introduced in 1982, tens of thousands of computer owners have said "yes" to SAFEWARE. Owners of systems, from the smallest portable to larger sophisticated business systems, are finding that SAFEWARE offers the most affordable and complete protection.

SAFEWARE coverage offers the simplest peace of mind available to ensure carefree computing.

Easy to order!
Choose from two simple ways to pay for your COMPUTEROWNERS Policy: Call the toll-free phone number listed and we'll charge the premium to your VISA, MasterCard or American Express. You can also mail the coupon along with your check or credit card payment.

Total Hardware, Media & Software System Value Annual Premium
Up to $2,000 $49
2,001 - 5,000 69
5,001 - 8,000 89
8,001 - 11,000 109
11,001 - 14,000 129
Call toll-free for rates on higher coverage

It is an underwriting requirement that you insure all your computer equipment for full replacement cost.

SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 N. High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202

1-800-SAFEWARE
NOW AVAILABLE IN CANADA!

With your COMPUTEROWNERS policy you get... 
• Full repair or replacement coverage.
• Freedom from worries of fire, theft or accidental damage.
• Ultimate in power surge protection.
• Costs as low as $49 per year.

ACTIVATE A SAFEWARE COMPUTEROWNERS POLICY NOW!
Complete, sign and return with your credit card or check payment. Or, for faster service, call

1-800-800-1492

On CompuServe: GO SAF

Please Copy and Send

YES! MY COMPUTER NEEDS IMMEDIATE COVERAGE.
I understand I have 10 days from receipt of my policy to review terms and conditions. If not satisfied, I can return for a full refund.
Please Print Clearly
Name
Address
City
State/Zip
Total System Value $
Enclosed is my payment for one year
☐ Check enclosed ☐ MC ☐ VISA ☐ American Express
Card #
Expiration Date
Signature
Daytime phone

This ad is a general summary of the provisions and qualifications of the insurance included in the policy. Review your policy for full details. Call for coverage in TX, MI and NY. Void where prohibited.

Mail to:
SAFEWARE, The Insurance Agency Inc.
2929 North High St.
P.O. Box 02211
Columbus, Ohio 43202
http://www.safeware-ins.com
Underwritten by AMERICAN BANKERS INSURANCE COMPANY
122 Quail Roost Drive, Miami, FL 33157

MUSE-290
Don't WAIT for the Mail

Want more information fast from a MacUser Marketplace advertiser? Look for WebXpress below the ad. That means you can request product information via WebXpress Info on the World Wide Web. Go to http://www.zdnet.com/marketplace and select all the advertisers you want more information from. Click on the submit button and an e-mail message is immediately sent to every advertiser you checked, telling them you've read their MacUser Marketplace ad and want more information about their products. There's no need to circle numbers or use the mail. If you need product information fast, you should get it fast!
CD-CITY, Inc.

Bringing You the Future of Online Technology. Today.
Over 1,000 Adult CDs!
1-800-CD-CITY/5 - 313-522-2500

Sorry! The Ad Is Small But We Spent Thousands of Dollars On Our Web Site!
Home of The World's Largest Selection
of Adult CD & The Largest Internet
Shopping Mall of Mature Options
http://www.cdcity.com/dodty
- Free On-Line Demos - New Titles Daily!
- On-Line Ordering - Tech Support Info
- Up-To-Date Prices - (313) 522-7341 Fax
- 10% Off Your Order - World Wide Access!
It Pays to Shop at CD-City On-Line

Shopping Mall (1,000 Titles) - Open 24 hrs!

Adult CyberSex 6 Packs
Order by 4 PM Shipping:
1) Rorschach Sex Srv Pk. $39
2) Adult Sex 3 Pk 1. $39
3) Adult Sex 3 Pk 2. $39
4) Beachbum Random 6. $39.99
5) Platinum 6 Pk. $49
6) Seymour 6 Pk. $39
7) Ultimate CyberSex 3 Pk $89
8) Body Circle 6 Pk. $39
9) Sex & Pk $39
10) Picture Digs & Pk $99

Call from home or office!
1-217-792-3663

WE'RE LOOKING FOR
A FEW GOOD MEN... TO RESPOND TO BEAUTIFUL LADIES ALL OVER THE WORLD!

Welcome to AMSTERDAM'S
The World's BIGGEST INTL. Adult Web Site

- Over 15,000 Adult GIFs & JPEGs
at your FINGERTIPS
- More than 250 Video clips for your downloading pleasure
- Hack yourself up to our INTERNATIONAL SWING FORUMS
- Private mailboxes for you &
Direct order from extensive on-line CD/Video warehouses
- Others can't compete with
our prices as low as &
you pay only per minute on-line

$0.06/Min.

Now

www.hh.nl

Dear Cherry Blossoms Hawaiian,
Will you please help find a
good American gentleman
interested in love & marriage with me.
Yours Truly,
Mollie

We receive over 1,000 requests like
Monica’s each and every month, and
have been introducing these ladies to
American men since 1974, accounting
for over a marriage a day. If you
are single and looking for love, then
browse our award-winning site at:
http://www.webpersonals.com/cherry
Or, call us for our free color cata-
log at (619)262-6025 x37, or write:
Cherry Blossoms, 190-MU Rainbow Ridge; Kapaa, Hawaii 96755.

FOR ADULTS ONLY
You must be over 21 to access

LIFESTYLE
Meet sexy singles/couples on the world’s hottest adult
chat system—Lifestyle BBS.
Less than .30 per hour.
Log on: 516-689-5390

AND

GRAFIX
Computer pictures so hot
they could melt your modem.
Log on: 516-689-2853

SUPER CHEAP • 100% PRIVATE
Local access from over 500 cities

The World’s Best & Largest
Online Service for
GAY MEN!
Hundreds of Local Access Numbers!
For Your Local Number & Logan Instructions Call:
Voice: (800) 949-2668
Modem: (415) 703-8200
(telnet: bbs.eyecon.com)
(www://www.eyecon.com)

Gay Owned & Operated!

MODERN SEX

The World’s Choice for
HOT MODERN FUN!

- CHAT LIVE w/Thousands of Ladies
& Gents in Groups or Private!
- Tons of Sizzling Hot Message Areas!
- Large Shareware & GIF Libraries!
- Great Fun for Singles & Couples!
- Matchmaker-Dating Base
- Connections!
- Live Competitive Gaming with Prizes!
- Plus Much, Much, More!

Call Now!
For Local Numbers & Logan Instructions:
Voice: 800-947-0936
Modem: 415-703-8899
Telnet: odyssey.eddy.com

WE'RE LOOKING FOR
A FEW GOOD MEN...
TO RESPOND TO BEAUTIFUL LADIES ALL OVER THE WORLD!

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World's Choice for
HOT MODERN FUN!

- CHAT LIVE w/Thousands of Ladies
& Gents in Groups or Private!
- Tons of Sizzling Hot Message Areas!
- Large Shareware & GIF Libraries!
- Great Fun for Singles & Couples!
- Matchmaker-Dating Base
- Connections!
- Live Competitive Gaming with Prizes!
- Plus Much, Much, More!

CALL NOW!
For Local Numbers & Logan Instructions:
Voice: 800-947-0936
Modem: 415-703-8899
Telnet: odyssey.eddy.com

IMACT

Three-quarters of MacUser subscribers
look at these ads!

Advertise Here, Where
Mac Business Buyers
Buy Direct! Call 800-
825-4237 Today!

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World’s Choice for
HOT MODERN FUN!

- CHAT LIVE w/Thousands of Ladies
& Gents in Groups or Private!
- Tons of Sizzling Hot Message Areas!
- Large Shareware & GIF Libraries!
- Great Fun for Singles & Couples!
- Matchmaker-Dating Base
- Connections!
- Live Competitive Gaming with Prizes!
- Plus Much, Much, More!

CALL NOW!
For Local Numbers & Logan Instructions:
Voice: 800-947-0936
Modem: 415-703-8899
Telnet: odyssey.eddy.com

IMACT

Three-quarters of MacUser subscribers
look at these ads!

Advertise Here, Where
Mac Business Buyers
Buy Direct! Call 800-
825-4237 Today!

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World’s Choice for
HOT MODERN FUN!

- CHAT LIVE w/Thousands of Ladies
& Gents in Groups or Private!
- Tons of Sizzling Hot Message Areas!
- Large Shareware & GIF Libraries!
- Great Fun for Singles & Couples!
- Matchmaker-Dating Base
- Connections!
- Live Competitive Gaming with Prizes!
- Plus Much, Much, More!

CALL NOW!
For Local Numbers & Logan Instructions:
Voice: 800-947-0936
Modem: 415-703-8899
Telnet: odyssey.eddy.com

IMACT

Three-quarters of MacUser subscribers
look at these ads!

Advertise Here, Where
Mac Business Buyers
Buy Direct! Call 800-
825-4237 Today!

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World’s Choice for
HOT MODERN FUN!

- CHAT LIVE w/Thousands of Ladies
& Gents in Groups or Private!
- Tons of Sizzling Hot Message Areas!
- Large Shareware & GIF Libraries!
- Great Fun for Singles & Couples!
- Matchmaker-Dating Base
- Connections!
- Live Competitive Gaming with Prizes!
- Plus Much, Much, More!

CALL NOW!
For Local Numbers & Logan Instructions:
Voice: 800-947-0936
Modem: 415-703-8899
Telnet: odyssey.eddy.com

IMACT

Three-quarters of MacUser subscribers
look at these ads!

Advertise Here, Where
Mac Business Buyers
Buy Direct! Call 800-
825-4237 Today!

Where Adults Come To Play!

The World’s Choice for
HOT MODERN FUN!

- CHAT LIVE w/Thousands of Ladies
& Gents in Groups or Private!
- Tons of Sizzling Hot Message Areas!
- Large Shareware & GIF Libraries!
- Great Fun for Singles & Couples!
- Matchmaker-Dating Base
- Connections!
- Live Competitive Gaming with Prizes!
- Plus Much, Much, More!

CALL NOW!
For Local Numbers & Logan Instructions:
Voice: 800-947-0936
Modem: 415-703-8899
Telnet: odyssey.eddy.com

IMACT

Three-quarters of MacUser subscribers
look at these ads!

Advertise Here, Where
Mac Business Buyers
Buy Direct! Call 800-
825-4237 Today!
BUSINESSCARD

HARDWARE/BATTERIES

COMPUTER BATTERIES & MORE

One-Stop Accounting Software

SOFTWARE/BUSINESS

We carry a wide variety of accounting software for any size business, from basic programs to sophisticated multiuser systems. We also carry Point of Sale, Inventory Control, Invoicing, and Payroll. Call for a free catalog.

MAX COMPUTERS

BIBLIO ON DISK OR CD-ROM

We put your photo, logo, artwork or whatever on a mousepad. We sell, support & Repair the entire Apple and Macintosh family.

THE ARC (An Apple Resource Center)

4TH Dimension Accounting®

• Certified Apple Developer•low prices/fast delivery •Premastering, beta testing, or archiving •All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode

Talent Software, Inc.

Credit Authorization Software

Schools, libraries, and organizations are highly pleased with our high quality, reliable, and fast Apple/PC computer repair services.

Credit Authorization Software

BIBLIO ON DISK OR CD-ROM

We put your photo, logo, artwork or whatever on a mousepad. We sell, support & Repair the entire Apple and Macintosh family.

THE ARC (An Apple Resource Center)

4TH Dimension Accounting®

• Certified Apple Developer•low prices/fast delivery •Premastering, beta testing, or archiving •All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode

Talent Software, Inc.

Credit Authorization Software

Schools, libraries, and organizations are highly pleased with our high quality, reliable, and fast Apple/PC computer repair services.

Credit Authorization Software

BIBLIO ON DISK OR CD-ROM

We put your photo, logo, artwork or whatever on a mousepad. We sell, support & Repair the entire Apple and Macintosh family.

THE ARC (An Apple Resource Center)

4TH Dimension Accounting®

• Certified Apple Developer•low prices/fast delivery •Premastering, beta testing, or archiving •All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode

Talent Software, Inc.

Credit Authorization Software

Schools, libraries, and organizations are highly pleased with our high quality, reliable, and fast Apple/PC computer repair services.

Credit Authorization Software

BIBLIO ON DISK OR CD-ROM

We put your photo, logo, artwork or whatever on a mousepad. We sell, support & Repair the entire Apple and Macintosh family.

THE ARC (An Apple Resource Center)

4TH Dimension Accounting®

• Certified Apple Developer•low prices/fast delivery •Premastering, beta testing, or archiving •All formats: Mac, ISO, Hybrid, Mixed Mode

Talent Software, Inc.
AOL and Flyby Rights

WELL, FOLKS, it's finally happened. I'm not proud of this, but I must report that I've finally seen something on the Net that offended me all the way from my dandruff down to my Odor-Eaters.

Oh, sure, I thought I'd experienced it all in almost a decade of using the Internet and 15 years of modeming in general. I've looked in on political forums that addressed the problems of modern government by suggesting solutions that were, depending on how you looked at them, either eye-opening reassessments of Hamiltonian doctrines or just plain old-fashioned Class B federal offenses. In my quest to plumb the depths of the Net, I've hit the newsgroups and Web sites of religious groups; conspiracy theorists; radicals of every stripe, fabric, and texture ... and yes, one time it was late at night and my hunger for entertainment couldn't be sated by the real-estate infomercials on TV at 4 A.M., and so out of curiosity, I checked out the alt.sex.oh-great-stories newsgroup. "How wonderful that the Internet has blossomed as the premier medium for the free expression of ideas," I said to myself afterward, while in the shower frantically scrubbing my brain with a wire brush to drive the image out of my head. Through it all, the Letter-to-the-Editor-writing part of my personality was slumbering.

Slumbering, perhaps, but its Star Wars R2D2 Talking Alarm Clock was set for late December. That's when I logged onto AOL and attempted to create some new screen names for myself; Andy did and does serve me well, but after four years, it was time for some variety. My MacUser handle (for use in official conferences) was processed without a hitch, my two supersecret IDs as well. But then I tried to register my "public" secret ID, the one that is more or less common knowledge: FlyBy. I use it when I want just a little anonymity. As with the rest, I typed it into AOL's on-screen form, hit Enter, and picked up my soda while I waited for either confirmation or the news that it was already taken.

Instead, after a little bit of dialogue between my AOL software and the host, I was informed that use of that word was Restricted.

The Duck Comes Down

I stared at the screen. Had I accidentally typed a dirty word? Hey, maybe restricted just meant that FlyBy was a reserved System-level account or something. To test the first possibility, I requested a rather popular and authoritatively offensive four-letter word for a screen name.

AOL responded with the exact same petulant rejection. Restricted.

This, of course, was good for almost two solid hours of speculation. I got a pen and wrote out FlyBy on a sheet of paper. I said it out loud, over and over again. I said it backward. I sifted my memory of past years at school and summer camp, but the only dirty joke that even came close to using FlyBy was the one that ended with "Oh, well, that's when I turned off the radar." Stumped, I sent an e-mail message to AOL's offices. "Sir or Madam: Fearing severe beatings, I always stayed away from the smoking section of my elementary-school playground. Now I'm kicking myself, because I think Bobby Mayer was just the sort of kid who could have told me what's so smutty about the term FlyBy. Explain, please."

While waiting for a reply, I did some empirical investigation: If FlyBy was too dirty for AOL's delicate sensibilities — remember, this was the same outfit that hastily expelled the word Winkle — then what wasn't? Winkle must have passed the purity test at some point — it was already taken, as were Semprini, Mountie, Eject, and even Waldie. All of these words were OK by AOL, as were Gashuffer, Freebaser, Pottjunkie, and CrackHead ... not the least bit offensive to AOL's computers. Same for ... for ... OK, I've just gotten off the phone with my editor, and after I read him the list and waited patiently for his assistant to bring him back around with vigorous slaps to the head, he assured me that I cannot print any of the rest. Let's just put it this way: They are all current AOL screen names that have passed AOL's strict code for God, Country, and healthy breakfasts. George Carlin wasn't permitted to say (mumblesomething) in his act, but he's welcome to introduce himself as such in public forums.

But that's not what offended me. Oh, sure, those names are all phenomenally tacky, but they serve a valuable social purpose: After all, much like eyebrow piercing and those clever Coed Naked Sports T-shirts, they make the morons of America easier to spot (perhaps Captain ButtFlincher is not the person to approach about the merits of Cherubini's Requiem Mass, for instance). No, what got me hopping mad was AOL's official response. It seems that FlyBy wasn't banned; it was just being kept out of circulation in case the previous user of that name had second thoughts about canceling his AOL account. I'm offended because, for no reason, I went ahead and thought up a patently offensive practice (involving a parachute harness) that could well be called FlyBy, and now I've got to go and floss between my synapses.
Power Computing Introduces

Fastest MacOS System Ever

150MHz PowerPC 604

Fast PCI and NuBus Expansion

Accelerated 64-bit PCI Video and Fast SCSI

3 Front Accessible Drives for optional Quad-Spin (4X) CD-ROM, Iomega Zip, Iomega Jaz, or SyQuest EZ-135

Easily upgradeable Plug & Play CPU daughtercards featuring the PowerPC 604 at 120, 132 and 150MHz

Fast PCI 3-slot expansion

Need NuBus? Get both PCI and NuBus with Power Computing's STARGATE

Choose either 3 PCI slots or 2 PCI and 2 NuBus slots - allows you to reconfigure at any time from NuBus to PCI

Eight DIMM slots for up to 512MB of RAM using 64-bit DIMMS with fast interleave memory; Socketable High Performance L2 DIMM Cache Slot allows for either 256K, 512K or 1MB

Internal Fast SCSI Bus (up to 10MB/sec) and external SCSI Bus (up to 5MB/sec) as well as Internal Drive Bays for additional storage

Accelerated 64-bit PCI VRAM video graphics card with both Mac 15-pin and SVGA connectors (2MB of VRAM upgradeable to 4MB)

30 day money back, Love-Me-Or-I'm-History guarantee. Toll-free lifetime technical support. 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at $49.
Editor's Rave!

"Considering the purchase of a PowerMac?...We strongly recommend that you take a serious look at what Power Computing has to offer."
MacUser-Aug '95

"They might as well have come from Apple - the performance and compatibility are that good."
Macworld-Aug '95

"...an excellent Mac alternative, whether or not you are pinching your pennies."
PC Magazine-Aug '95

"Power Computing's systems match their PowerMac counterparts for speed and compatibility and are every bit as good as a dyed-in-the-wool Macintosh."
InfoWorld-June '95

---

PowerCurve 601/120 Starter
120MHz PowerPC™ 601+
8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM upgradeable to 4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$1899

PowerCurve 601/120 Hot Pick
120MHz PowerPC™ 601+
8MB RAM (256MB Max RAM)
Optional Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
850MB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
Built-in Graphics w/1MB VRAM upgradeable to 4MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$2499

PowerWave 604/120 Starter
120MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$3199

PowerWave 604/132 Hot Pick
132MHz PowerPC™ 604
24MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$3699

PowerWave 604/132 MultiMedia
132MHz PowerPC™ 604
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$4299

PowerWave 604/150 Hot Pick
150MHz PowerPC™ 604
16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
14 inch .28 DP Monitor
Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
Tower Configuration
Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$4799

---

"With an experienced staff recruited from Dell, APS, and Apple, Power Computing has designed a robust support system... The support is excellent."
Macworld-Aug '95

---

Check out Power’s awesome website and register to win a PowerWave 604 MacOS system. http://www.powercc.com

2555 North Interstate 35, Round Rock, TX 78664-2015
tel. 512/388-6669 fax. 512/388-6799. Internet: info@powercc.com
Power Computing Introduces

**POWERWAVE**

Blow Your Mind, Not Your Budget

---

**PowerWave 604/120 Home Office**

- 120MHz PowerPC™ 604
- 16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
- Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache
- 1.0GB 11 ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 14 inch .28 DP Monitor
- Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
- Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
- 64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$3599

**OVER $1200 OF FREE SOFTWARE**

*BUNDLED WITH EVERY SYSTEM*

- Mac OS 7.5.2
- Insignia's Soft Windows 2.0 60 day trial
- Grolier's Multimedia Encyclopedia
- Norton Utilities, Now Up-to-Date, Now Contact, Intuit's Quicken, PWB HardDisk
- Toolkit PE, CD-ROM Toolkit, ClarisWorks
- America Online, 250 Bitstream Fonts,
- Launch CD, US CD Atlas, World CD Atlas,
- The Animals CD-ROM, Nisus Writer

---

**PowerWave 604/150 XL**

- 150MHz PowerPC™ 604
- 32MB RAM (512MB Max RAM)
- 512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max)
- 1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive
- 15 inch Sony Monitor
- Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive
- Internal Iomega Zip™ Drive
- 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots
- Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI)
- 64-bit PCI Graphics w/4MB VRAM
- Extended Keyboard & Mouse

$5899

---

**FREE**

**Service & Support**

- 30 day money back.
- Love-Me-Or-I'm-History guarantee.
- Toll-free lifetime technical support.
- 1, 2, or 3-year on-site service available, starting at $49.

**Go Configure!**

Since Power Computing is the manufacturer, you can customize your RAM, hard drive, video and monitor options — just call.

---

Chosen by Apple® to be the first Mac™ OS licensee, we've made Power Computing Apple to the core. Designed and built by brilliant, trend-setting Mac engineers to feel like an Apple, run like an Apple, and love people like an Apple, Power Computing has taken something great, and made it even better.

"A machine we love even more than the PowerMac 7500 - the PowerWave 604"

Macworld - Feb 96

---

ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE

1-800-405-7693

CIRCLE 21 ON READER SERVICE CARD
# Editor's Rave!

"Considering the purchase of a PowerMac?...We strongly recommend that you take a serious look at what Power Computing has to offer."

MacUser-Aug 95

"They might as well have come from Apple - the performance and compatibility are that good."

Macworld-Aug 95

"...an excellent Mac alternative, whether or not you are pinching your pennies."

PC Magazine-Aug 95

"Power Computing's systems match their PowerMac counterparts for speed and compatibility and are every bit as good as a dyed-in-the-wool Macintosh."

InfoWorld-June 95

---

## PowerWave 604/120 Starter

| 120MHz PowerPC™ 604 | 16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM) | Optional 256K, 512K, or 1MB Cache | 1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive | Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive | 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots | Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI) | 64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM | Desktop Computer Case | Extended Keyboard & Mouse | $3199 |

## PowerWave 604/132 Hot Pick

| 132 MHz PowerPC™ 604 | 16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM) | 256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max) | 1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive | Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive | 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots | Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI) | 64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM | Extended Keyboard & Mouse | $3699 |

## PowerWave 604/132 MultiMedia

| 132 MHz PowerPC™ 604 | 24MB RAM (512MB Max RAM) | 256K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max) | 1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive | 14 inch .28 DP Monitor | Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive | 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots | Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI) | 64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM | Extended Keyboard & Mouse | $4299 |

## PowerWave 604/150 Hot Pick

| 150 MHz PowerPC™ 604 | 16MB RAM (512MB Max RAM) | 512K Level 2 Cache (1MB Max) | 1.0GB 11ms SCSI Hard Drive | 14 inch .28 DP Monitor | Quad-Speed (4X) CD-ROM Drive | 3 Fast PCI Expansion Slots | Built-in Ethernet (10Base-T & AAUI) | 64-bit PCI Graphics w/2MB VRAM | Extended Keyboard & Mouse | $4799 |

---

**OVER $1200 OF FREE SOFTWARE**

Mac OS 7.5.2, Insignia's Soft Windows 2.0 60 day trial, Intuit's Quicken, Now Utilities, Now Contact, Now Up-to-Date, FWB HardDisk Toolkit PE, CD-ROM Toolkit, America Online, ClarisWorks, 250 Fonts, & more.

---

**Go Configure!**

Since Power Computing is the manufacturer, you can customize your RAM, hard drive, video and monitor options - just call.

---

**ORDER DIRECT AND SAVE**

1-800-405-7693

PowerComputing

More Power to You: